No. 142, Original

In the

Supreme Court of the United States

### STATE OF FLORIDA,

Plaintiff,

V.

### STATE OF GEORGIA,

Defendant.

Before the Special Master

Hon. Ralph I. Lancaster

### STATE OF FLORIDA'S OPPOSITION TO GEORGIA'S MOTION TO EXCLUDE OPINIONS AND TESTIMONY BY FLORIDA BASED ON THE "LAKE SEMINOLE" MODEL

PAMELA JO BONDI Attorney General, State of Florida

JONATHAN L. WILLIAMS DEPUTY SOLICITOR GENERAL JONATHAN GLOGAU SPECIAL COUNSEL OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

FREDERICK L. ASCHAUER, JR. GENERAL COUNSEL FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CHRISTOPHER M. KISE JAMES A. MCKEE ADAM C. LOSEY FOLEY & LARDNER LLP

GREGORY G. GARRE Counsel of Record Philip J. Perry Abid R. Qureshi Jamie L. Wine Claudia M. O'Brien Paul N. Singarella Latham & Watkins LLP

MATTHEW Z. LEOPOLD CARLTON FIELDS JORDEN BURT P.A.

ATTORNEYS FOR THE STATE OF FLORIDA

September 30, 2016

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUC	ΓΙΟΝ AND SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT	1
BACKGROU	JND	4
ARGUMENT	٢	9
А.	Dr. Hornberger Did Not Hide His ResSim Modeling	10
B.	Georgia's Own Experts, Georgia Officials and the Corps All Acknowledge ResSim's Limitations	11
C.	Development of the Lake Seminole Model Was Appropriate and Necessary Under FRE 702 and Daubert Case Law.	14
D.	Georgia's Arguments About Goodness of Fit Are Also Predicated Upon a Mistake.	16
E.	The Lake Seminole Model Was Not Intended to Model <i>Increases</i> in Georgia's Consumption.	17
F.	Finally, Georgia's References to "Zero" Flow Months Are Misleading	18
CONCLUSIC	ON AND REQUEST FOR RELIEF	18

## **TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

## Page(s)

### CASES

Animal Sci. Prods. v. Hebei Welcome Pharm. Co. (In re Vitamin C Antitrust	
Litig.),	
Nos. 06-MD-1738 (BMC) (JO), 05-CV-0453, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 181158	
(E.D.N.Y. Dec. 21, 2012)	14, 15
Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharm., Inc.,	
509 U.S. 579 (1993)	9, 17
Falise v. Am. Tobacco Co.,	
258 F. Supp. 2d 63 (E.D.N.Y. 2000)	14
Kaiser Found. Health Plan, Inc. v. Pfizer, Inc. (In re Neurontin Mktg. & Sales	
Practices Litigation),	
712 F.3d 21 (1st Cir. 2013)	16, 17
Mass Mut. Life Ins. Co. v. DB Structured Prods., Inc.,	
No. 11-30039-MGM, 2015 U.S. Dist. Lexis 59998 (D. Mass. May 7, 2015)	14, 15

### RULES

Fed. R. Evid. 702	),	1	4	5
-------------------	----	---	---	---

## **OTHER AUTHORITIES**

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2015 Draft Environmental Impact Statement – Vol. 1 (Oct. 2015), http://www.sam.usace.army.mil/Portals/46/docs/planning_environmental/acf/ docs/ACF%20DEIS%20Vol1.pdf	13
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Draft Environmental Impact Statement - Vol. 3, App. J, USACE [Corps] August 2015 Response to Draft Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report July 2015, http://www.sam.usace.army.mil/Portals/46/docs/planning_environmental/acf/	
docs/ACF%20DEIS%20Vol3_Appendix%20J-N.pdf	13
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Biological Opinion for Jim Woodruff Dam Revised Interim Operation Plan (May 22, 2012), https://www.fws.gov/southeast/news/2012/pdf/ woodruffBOFinal.pd	13
https://www.iws.gov/southeast/news/2012/pui/woodfullBOT mai.pu	13
United States Geological Survey, USGS 0235800 Apalachicola River at Chattahoochee, http://waterdata.usgs.gov/usa/nwis/uv?site_no=02358000	5

### INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT

The characterization of Dr. George Hornberger's<sup>1</sup> work in Georgia's *Motion to Exclude* Opinions and Testimony by Florida Based on the "Lake Seminole" Model does not remotely resemble the work he actually performed or the substance of Florida's case. Dr. Hornberger's work is based on objective data, including undisputed facts that (1) Florida has experienced the lowest Apalachicola River flows in recorded history over the past 16 years—including 8 consecutive months with extreme low flows in 2012 (see infra, at 4); and (2) Georgia's consumption of water for agricultural, municipal and industrial uses in the Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint River basin (the "ACF") has skyrocketed over recent decades (see Attachment 1, Expert Report of George M. Hornberger, Ph.D., M.S.C.E, B.S.C.E. at 1-2 (Feb. 29, 2016) ("Hornberger Report")). Indeed, even Georgia's own retained experts acknowledge that Georgia consumption is having a substantial impact on river flows: for example, Dr. Irmak estimates Flint River basin irrigation in Georgia substantially depleted the Flint River and its tributaries by close to 50% in peak 2012 summer months. See Attachment 2 to Florida's Motion in Limine to Preclude Expert Testimony by Dr. Suat Irmak, Expert Report of Suat Irmak, Ph.D. at 31 (May 20, 2016) (Dkt. 473). The question in this case is not whether Georgia's consumption is causing depletions in river flow: it is "*by how much?*"

To address that question, Dr. Hornberger began with objective data maintained by the United States Geological Survey ("USGS") and other reliable sources. Then, after confirming the unmistakable impacts of Georgia's consumption, Dr. Hornberger employed well-established hydrological tools to evaluate, in more detail, the impacts of Georgia consumption, and to predict

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Dr. Hornberger is an elected member of the National Academy of Engineering. A copy of Dr. Hornberger's curriculum vitae can be found at Attachment 1.

what will happen in the future absent an equitable apportionment. The particular model that is the focus of Georgia's Motion—the Lake Seminole Model—is one of multiple analytical models and tools relied upon by Dr. Hornberger (and other Florida experts), all independently confirming that Georgia's consumption has already severely impacted Florida.

In contrast, Georgia's Motion relies upon three specific erroneous characterizations:

• *First*, Georgia's Motion attempts to paint the entirety of Dr. Hornberger's scientific process as an effort to conceal what his analysis genuinely found. This contention is demonstrably false: Dr. Hornberger openly and candidly compared various hydrological models. He explained *explicitly in the text of his expert report* precisely why he chose to utilize one reservoir simulation model to address particular issues (the Lake Seminole Model, which was based on *the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers'("Corps") reported flow data and simulates historic droughts*) over another (the ResSim model, which cannot accurately forecast certain drought year summer flows).<sup>2</sup> *See* Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 47.

• Second, Georgia falsely contends, throughout its motion, that ResSim produces the most accurate results for drought years and suggests the use of any other methodology is flawed. But Georgia's own witnesses *admit* that ResSim does not accurately predict actual drought year summer river flows to Florida because, by design, *the model does not account for the Corps' discretion in operating federal reservoirs, particularly during peak summer low-flow situations. See infra*, at 13. Relying on objective data and well-established principles of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> ResSim is modeling software developed by the Corps' Hydrologic Engineering Center to simulate federal reservoir operations. "Data-Driven ResSim" is a version of ResSim employing the Corps' reported data for Lake Seminole and its three upper reservoirs. As explained here, although neither ResSim nor Data-Driven ResSim can accurately predict flows in specific summer months (the relevant topic for purposes of this motion), the models can provide helpful predictions in other contexts.

hydrology, Dr. Hornberger uses the Lake Seminole Model to evaluate how the Corps has exercised its discretion in operating reservoirs during historical low flow periods and predicts how reduced consumption by Georgia would benefit Florida.

• *Third*, Georgia's Motion fails to disclose the specific role the Lake Seminole Model plays in Dr. Hornberger's analysis, ignoring how that model relates to the other analytical tools upon which he and other Florida experts rely, and how that model uses actual historical data to account for operations of each of the three relevant upstream Corps dams. Moreover, Georgia's "goodness of fit" arguments rely on the *wrong set of data*—data which do not actually reflect the final results of the Lake Seminole Model runs. In fact, the Lake Seminole Model has a much better fit with actual real world observations than does ResSim. Once all those facts are understood, Georgia's strawman attack is exposed.

In short, Georgia cannot articulate any sound legal basis to exclude the Lake Seminole Model. Moreover, Georgia's Motion may mark a turning point in this case. Earlier in this litigation, Georgia argued that any reductions in its consumption were unlikely to benefit Florida because the Corps would simply hold *all* this additional water in upstream federal reservoirs:

To meet federal statutory purposes, during low-flow or drought conditions the Corps is likely to offset *any* increased flows from the Flint by impounding more water upstream on the Chattahoochee to serve the federal purposes for which the dams and reservoirs in the ACF Basin are operated. [Ga.'s Mot. to Dismiss at 13, n.4 (emphasis added) (Dkt. 48).]

The Corps disagreed, explaining that Georgia was giving "short shrift" to the potential flow benefits to Florida of reduced consumption in the Flint River basin. *See* United States' Brief as Amicus Curiae in Opp'n to Ga's Mot. to Dismiss at 19 (Dkt. 66); *see also id.* at 18-22. And the Court denied Georgia's Motion to Dismiss. Order on Ga's Mot. to Dismiss (Dkt. 128). *Now*, Georgia seems to concede that, notwithstanding its prior position, Florida *will* actually receive

additional flows from a consumption cap in *most months* of drought years. At trial, Florida will demonstrate that additional flows resulting from a consumption cap will be much greater than Georgia acknowledges, but Georgia's implicit concession highlights why it is no longer pursuing the theory behind its Motion to Dismiss, and why it did not file a summary judgment motion in this case.

#### BACKGROUND

To put Georgia's characterizations in an appropriate context, it is necessary to explain more fully how Dr. Hornberger has conducted his hydrologic analyses. Dr. Hornberger's expert analysis begins with objective and unimpeachable data demonstrating the severe low flows on the Apalachicola River over the past 16 years. For example, the USGS maintains a series of river and stream flow gages throughout the ACF basin. The gage just south of the Georgia border on the Apalachicola River is near the town of Chattahoochee, Florida and is known as the "Chattahoochee" gage (although it measures flow on the Apalachicola and not the Chattahoochee River). Attachment 2 contains the USGS record of average monthly flows at the Chattahoochee gage with yellow highlighting for monthly averages that fall below an extreme level of low flows-6000 cubic feet per second ("cfs"). As the objective data demonstrates, monthly average flows below 6000 cfs were extremely rare before 2000 at the Chattahoochee gage (occurring only in a handful of months in the nearly 90-year historical record, including in three prior extreme drought years, 1931 and 1954-1955). Id. But since 2000, those extremely low flows have become commonplace, occurring for multiple months of every drought year during that span and for 8 consecutive months in 2012 alone. The same unmistakable pattern jumps off the page for the USGS gages in the Flint River basin in Georgia. For example, for the southernmost gage on the Flint River at Bainbridge, Georgia, extreme low flows below 2500 cfs

before 2000 are recorded only in 1954 and 1968, but after 2000 are commonplace, also occurring for 8 consecutive months in 2012.<sup>3</sup> *See id*.

By examining the precipitation and stream gage data maintained by USGS, Dr. Hornberger was also able to compare the amount of river flow received in the Apalachicola River in dry and drought years to the amount of precipitation that fell in the ACF basin. He concluded that, in recent drought and dry years, far less river flow reaches Florida per inch of upstream precipitation than occurred in the past.

As just one example: significantly less rain fell in the summer months of 1931 than in 2011 or 2012, and yet in 1931 the river flow on the Apalachicola River at the Chattahoochee gage was roughly 3700 cfs higher. To put that in perspective, 3700 cfs is more than 65% of the average Apalachicola River flow at the state-line for June to September in 2011 and 2012. The same is true when 1954 (the driest year in recorded history in the ACF) is compared to either 2011 or 2012. Many other such comparisons show similar changes.

YEAR	1931	1954	2011	2012
June-September Precipitation (Inches) <sup>4</sup>	12.7	10.4	14.5	16.7
June-September Temperature (Fahrenheit)	80.5	81.0	79.5	77.3
June-September Streamflow (cfs) at the Chattahoochee Gage <sup>5</sup>	9202	8968	5566	5419

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Note that the Bainbridge gage has a gap in recorded data from 1971-2001. Other Lower Flint gages without this gap show a similar pattern.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Precipitation and temperature are presented from the dataset used in Dr. Hornberger's expert report (Livneh et al). *See* Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 27.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Chattahoochee gage data is available from USGS at http://waterdata.usgs.gov/ usa/nwis/uv?site\_no=02358000.

Dr. Hornberger discussed in his report (at 21-22) exactly what all of these objective data demonstrated. For example, he found (as did USGS) that extreme low flows on the Flint and Apalachicola Rivers were vastly more common and substantially more severe in recent periods, especially in 2011-2012 (when extreme low flows continued for an unprecedented 8 consecutive months):

AVERAGE NUMBER OF DAYS WITH FLOW BELOW INDICATED THRESHOLD AT CHATTAHOOCHEE GAGE				
Threshold Discharge	1921-1970	1970-2013	1992-2013	2003-2013
6,000 cfs	5.2	29.8	50.6	71.0
5,500 cfs	2.6	19.0	32.7	54.0

140 Number of consecutive days with flow less than 6000 cfs 120 100 80 60 40 20 0∟<del>6</del> 1920 1940 1960 1980 2000 2020 Year

Number of Consecutive Days Below 6,000 cfs at Chattahoochee Gage

Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 21-22 (excerpting Table 4 and Figure 8).

But Dr. Hornberger did not stop there. After addressing the objective data, he also employed hydrologic modeling tools to further analyze that data and make predictive forecasts. Specifically, using the USGS Precipitation-Runoff Modeling System ("PRMS"), Dr. Hornberger analyzed how much of the flow reductions were due to consumptive uses in Georgia. This type of comparison is often referred to by hydrologists as an "Unimpaired Flow" analysis.

Differences between observed and [PRMS] modeled flows at Chattahoochee, FL indicate that annual depletions increased by several thousand cfs from 1970 to the present.

*Id.* at 41.

Thereafter, Dr. Hornberger worked with other Florida expert hydrologists, Dr. David Langseth and Dr. Samuel Flewelling, to demonstrate more precisely how much streamflow impact Georgia municipal, industrial and agricultural consumption (from both groundwater and surface water withdrawals) was having on Georgia streams and rivers in the ACF basin, and thus, the downstream Apalachicola River. This work also demonstrated how much water could be saved under both highly conservative and more realistic modeling approaches by reducing Georgia's consumption in specific ways.

Finally, Dr. Hornberger also worked with another Florida expert hydrologist, Dr. Peter Shanahan, to address Georgia's argument—from its unsuccessful motion to dismiss—that the Corps would, for some reason, seek to annul any benefit of a consumption cap ordered by the Supreme Court by holding more river water upstream in its Chattahoochee River dams. Dr. Shanahan's analysis demonstrated that, even if the Corps were to try to offset the benefits to Florida of a Supreme Court equitable apportionment (which seems exceptionally unlikely), *the Corps could not withhold enough water at Lake Lanier to have a substantial impact on increased flows to Florida from reduced Georgia consumption. Likewise, the Corps would lack any rationale for even trying to do so from the other two dams, neither of which supply Metro Atlanta. See* Attachment 3, Expert Report of Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E. at 1-11 (Feb. 29, 2016) ("Shanahan Feb. 2016 Report"); Attachment 4, Expert Report of Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E. at 1-5 (May. 20, 2016) ("Shanahan May 2016 Report"). Dr. Shanahan demonstrated these principles using multiple tools, including actual data from flow gages, dam elevation readings and other sources. *Id.* The Lake Seminole Model was then developed from this objective data to demonstrate exactly how *all* the Army Corps dams were managed in the Chattahoochee basin in historic droughts and how much water entered and was released from Lake Seminole. *See* Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 42, 91.

Georgia's argument to the contrary is founded, primarily, upon its own runs of the ResSim model employed by the Army Corps as a planning tool in the ACF basin. Although the Corps' operational protocol provides that flows "greater than or equal to" the ResSim minimums will be supplied to the Apalachicola River in certain circumstances, the ResSim model does not attempt to model how much "greater than" the minimum flow the actual flow will be. Attachment 3, Shanahan Feb. 29 Report at 6. As the Corps explains in its own documentation, and as Georgia's own witnesses have acknowledged, ResSim's modeling runs do not account for the Corps' discretion in how it actually operates the dams, and how much water the Corps actually releases in its discretion to achieve its statutory purposes. *See infra*, at 11-13. In short, the objective historical data recording river flows in dry and drought years *do not match* the minimum amounts ResSim predicts will be seen on the river during those years. Dr. Hornberger's report explicitly and repeatedly described this issue. *See, e.g.*, Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 42; *see also* Attachment 5, Hornberger Dep. 69:3-11, 775:18-777:12.

• **ResSim models minimum, not actual, flows**: "The ResSim model appears to mimic the general *patterns* in observed flow at Chattahoochee, FL, *but does not match observed flows with high accuracy* (Figure 24). *During several recent drought years (Figure 25), the ResSim model clearly under predicts observed flows* and does not respond appropriately to storms (*e.g.*, July and September of 2007)." Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 45 (emphases added). While ResSim rules encode the minimum flows under the RIOP, the Corps exercises its discretion to release flows above those minima. *See* Attachment 3, Shanahan Feb. 2016 Report at 6-7; Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 45.

• **ResSim under-predicts reservoir levels and flow releases during dry and drought years**: "Some of the differences between ResSim and actual US ACE [Corps] operations show patterns from year to year. For example, *ResSim under-predicts the composite storage* (*i.e.*, *the combined volume of water stored in lakes Lanier, West Point, and W.F. George*) in the early part of the year (Figure 26)." Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 46 (emphases added). "[T]he under-prediction of composite storage would artificially mask the extent to which potential future reductions to consumptive water use might increase flows into the Apalachicola River in Florida." *Id.* at 47.

As explained expressly in Dr. Hornberger's report, the "Lake Seminole Model" was

intended:

To match observed US ACE [Corps] reservoir operations more closely, a model of Lake Seminole that can be driven entirely *by observed data*, *i.e.*, *data that reflect the actual* **US ACE** [Corps] *reservoir operations*, was developed. The model of Lake Seminole uses the exact same operating rules encoded in ResSim, but provides the flexibility to operate Lake Seminole with observed inflows to the lake and observed composite storage for the reservoir system. Driving the model in this manner results in a close match to observed flows at Chattahoochee, FL, and ensures fidelity with the *actual system composite storage* [in all of the three Corps Chattahoochee dams], which is one of the primary factors controlling discharges from Lake Seminole (Figures 27 and 28). *Id.* at 47 (emphases added).

Along with other evidence, the Lake Seminole Model demonstrated that Georgia's reliance on

the ResSim model was inappropriate. See id. at 43-45; Attachment 5, Hornberger Dep. 69:3-11,

775:18-777:12.

### ARGUMENT

Expert testimony is admissible if it is relevant and scientifically reliable. Fed. R. Evid. 702; *Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharm., Inc.*, 509 U.S. 579, 589 (1993). Testimony is reliable if it is "based on sufficient facts or data" and the "product of reliable principles and methods," that are "reliably applied" to the facts of the case. Fed. R. Evid. 702.

As detailed below, Dr. Hornberger's analysis rests upon objective data and appropriately validated hydrological models that detail the relationship between (**a**) drastic increases in Georgia's consumptive use in the ACF, and (**b**) declining flows into the Apalachicola River.

Georgia's Motion attacks only one of these models, the Lake Seminole Model, and does so through mischaracterization, and by taking it—and the entirety of Dr. Hornberger's work—out of context. Viewed objectively and in the proper context of its discrete role in his analyses, it is clear that the Lake Seminole Model was developed using accepted methods and is based on reliable data.

#### A. Dr. Hornberger Did Not Hide His ResSim Modeling.

As an initial matter—contrary to the opening paragraphs of Georgia's Motion—Dr. Hornberger did not somehow conceal his use of the ResSim model; *instead, he explicitly addressed it for several pages in his expert report, and provided all the backup model runs and a summary spreadsheet in materials produced with the report on February 29, 2016. See* Attachment 1, Hornberger Report 43-47.

Indeed, Dr. Hornberger explained exactly why he based his analysis on the Lake Seminole Model *rather than* Data-Driven ResSim. *Id.* at 45-47 (explaining that ResSim results were materially inaccurate in many drought year summer months). And Florida produced to Georgia on February 29, 2016 Dr. Hornberger's Data-Driven ResSim results for every scenario that he ran. *Dr. Hornberger did not hide anything.* Quite the opposite, he evaluated each model in comparison to the underlying data and explained *in detail* in his report and summary sheets why the Lake Seminole Model is superior to ResSim for the purposes for which it is used. *See id.* at 44-47.

Florida has no idea why Georgia insists otherwise. In its Motion, Georgia argues that Dr. Hornberger "admitted" that the ResSim model run results were not "in [his] report." *See* Mot. at 8 (Dkt. 472). That is simply because that information, clearly labeled by file name *with* appropriate tabs to summarize each model run, was supplied *in the materials accompanying his* 

*report*, as opposed to being literally included in the text of his report. This cannot be described in any possible universe as an attempt to conceal that information.

## B. Georgia's Own Experts, Georgia Officials and the Corps All Acknowledge ResSim's Limitations.

The Lake Seminole Model was necessary for one simple reason: ResSim is inaccurate in key dry and drought year periods. This is undisputed. Georgia's own expert, hydrologist Dr. Philip Bedient, testified that ResSim does not match the empirical data well and is therefore used by the Corps for limited purposes only:

Q Is it—is it your understanding that the Corps runs ResSim on a very routine, perhaps daily basis, takes the results, gives it to its operators and says, here, reproduce this?

A No. ResSim is a planning tool. That was a good effort, but no. It's just a planning device that doesn't match very well with data. They have said that themselves. It's used for comparison of alternatives. That is strictly all that that model is used for.

Q What data were you just referring to in your answer?

A Measured gauge data, for example.

Attachment 6, Bedient Dep. 229:25-230:16. ResSim is not designed to model the exercise of the Corps' discretion to release water above minimum requirements. As Dr. Bedient acknowledged, the Corps has "the ability to do some discretionary releases [from its dams] concerning whatever might be happening downstream." *Id.* at 658:14-25.

Asked about the Corps' ability to release greater than the ResSim minimums, Dr. Bedient further agreed that the Corps "does obviously have discretion to release flow during the summer" and augment for "all kinds of reasons." *Id.* at 749:2-9. In response to a hypothetical, whereby the Corps seeks to avoid the 5000 cfs minimum by releasing additional flows to protect fish and wildlife in the Apalachicola, Dr. Bedient acknowledged that, under the Corps' operations plan, the Corps could release "200, 300, 400" more than 5000 cfs, or even over 6000 cfs—essentially

"whatever" volume the Corps chooses to achieve its objectives. *Id.* at 355:13-356:14. And Dr. Bedient agreed that if the Corps chose to release more than 5000 cfs on any given day during which it is in drought operations (when the *minimum* release in the Corps operational rules is approximately 5000 cfs), *ResSim would be incapable of predicting the Corps' releases above* 

### that 5,000 cfs minimum. Id. at 288:12-17.

Similarly, Dr. Hailian Liang of the Georgia Environmental Protection Division, who conducts ResSim modeling for Georgia, acknowledged that the Corps does not rely on ResSim when deciding on flows.

Q. Do you know if they from time to time release water different than what would be prescribed by the ResSim model?

A. Well, I -- I mean, ResSim model is just a simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I don't think so. So you're asking whether Corps releasing water more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?

Q. Yes.

A. So I don't think Corps makes decision based on ResSim modeling results. That's my personal, personal opinion, I don't think so. But you need to confirm with Corps, I think.

Attachment 7, Liang Dep. 19:1-4, 107:14-108:2. Dr. Aris Georgakakos of the Georgia Water

Resources Institute at Georgia Tech also testified that ResSim differs from actual Corps

operations.<sup>6</sup> Likewise, the Corps itself has recognized that ResSim's outputs would not exactly

match observed data:

The HEC-ResSim and HEC-5Q models were not developed or ever intended to produce outputs that matched exactly the observed data. Given the multitude of operational

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> See Attachment 8, Georgakakos Dep. 79:19-24 ("So I think the ResSim is a tool that provides them the normal way of releasing and operating and the root curves and things like that. But the operations are different. They use observations. So they don't rely on the ResSim, I don't think.").

variations that have occurred over the period of record when responding to real life situations ... it is not possible to produce such outputs in the HEC-ResSim model.

Corps, Draft Environmental Impact Statement ("DEIS") - Vol. 3, App. J, USACE [Corps] August 2015 Response to Draft Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report July 2015 at 17, http://www.sam.usace.army.mil/Portals/46/docs/planning\_environmental/acf/docs/ACF%20

DEIS%20Vol3\_Appendix%20J-N.pdf.

By contrast, the objective data for the relevant gages and reservoir elevations is reliable. There is no dispute that this objective data shows that the Corps releases more water from Lake Seminole across the state line during summer months than would be predicted under the minimum flow requirements in ResSim and the Corps' operating plan. See Attachment 3, Shanahan Feb. 29 Report at 6-7. The Corps describes its operating rules currently in effect for the ACF basin:

The flow rates included in Table 2.1-5 prescribe *minimum, not target, releases* for Jim Woodruff Lock and Dam [*i.e.*, Lake Seminole]. Corps, 2015 DEIS – Vol. 1, at 2-72 – 2-73 (Oct. 2015) (emphasis added), http://www.sam.usace.army.mil/Portals/46/docs/planning environmental/acf/docs/ACF%20DEIS%20Vol1.pdf.<sup>7</sup>

In other words, the Corps acknowledges that it releases more than the ResSim "minimums" that are assumed by the ResSim model. Thus, ResSim alone could not accurately model this upward discretion, and Dr. Hornberger needed a reliable tool that could account for the Corps' actual historic use of its discretion during low flow periods.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> See also U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Biological Opinion for Jim Woodruff Dam Revised Interim Operation Plan at 10, 13 (May 22, 2012), https://www.fws.gov/southeast/news/2012/pdf/ woodruffBOFinal.pdf.

### C. Development of the Lake Seminole Model Was Appropriate and Necessary Under FRE 702 and Daubert Case Law.

Florida's experts developed the Lake Seminole Model because there was no preexisting model available to them that faithfully represents actual Corps operational practices in the ACF basin in low rainfall years with the level of precision needed to appropriately evaluate possible remedy scenarios from a consumption cap. Georgia points to no authority—nor is there any— that a party is without recourse to develop its own model in such a circumstance. To the contrary, courts routinely acknowledge that under such circumstances, there is a need to develop new models. *See, e.g., Mass Mut. Life Ins. Co. v. DB Structured Prods., Inc.*, No. 11-30039-MGM, 2015 U.S. Dist. Lexis 59998, at \*9, 32-33 (D. Mass. May 7, 2015) (finding that expert's particular variant of an accepted pricing model that was "adapted for this action" was admissible); *Animal Sci. Prods. v. Hebei Welcome Pharm. Co. (In re Vitamin C Antitrust Litig.)*, Nos. 06-MD-1738 (BMC) (JO), 05-CV-0453, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 181158, at \*9, 30-31 (E.D.N.Y. Dec. 21, 2012) (finding an expert's model methodologically sound and admissible where that model was specifically developed to correct the model of the opposing party's expert).

Models are not one-size-fits all circumstances: "Models are not the real world; rather, such models are a reasoned and educated attempt to describe reality by accepted methods of statistical analysis using available real world observations, data, and knowledge." *Falise v. Am. Tobacco Co.*, 258 F. Supp. 2d 63, 67 (E.D.N.Y. 2000). Dr. Hornberger used reliable data, which Georgia does not challenge, to create a model that better fits very low flow periods. And he used the Lake Seminole Model for the specific purpose of evaluating state-line flows under remedy scenarios where Georgia adopts new conservation measures and reduces consumptive use in the ACF basin. Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 51. Similar models are frequently admitted so

long as they use reliable data and apply accepted modeling methodology. *See, e.g., Mass Mutual*, 2015 U.S. Dist. Lexis 59998, at \*9, 32-33; *In re Vitamin C Antitrust Litig.*, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 181158, at \*9, 30-31.

While Georgia tries to discredit Dr. Hornberger's model by craftily calling it a "litigation tool" (Mot. at 5), Georgia conspicuously ignores that Dr. Hornberger used the same operating rules for Lake Seminole upon which the ResSim Model itself relies, and that the Lake Seminole model accounts for the Corps historic actual discretionary releases beyond the ResSim minimums. Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 47, 91. As Georgia accurately describes, reliability requires testimony to be "based on sufficient facts or data" and "the product of *reliable principles and methods*." Mot. at 4 (quoting Fed. R. Evid. 702) (emphasis added). Dr. Hornberger did precisely this, using reliable principles of hydrology and modeling methods to construct a model that more accurately reflects actual Corps historic operations. *See* Hornberger Report at 47.

Ironically, it is Georgia—not Dr. Hornberger—that is "simply ignoring the results" it does not like. *See* Mot. at 14. Georgia's Motion ignores the objective data regarding significant decreases in river flows (identified above, *see supra*, at 4-6) and completely ignores the relevant work of another Florida expert, Dr. Shanahan—which lays the empirical and analytical foundation for the Lake Seminole Model. *See* Attachment 3, Shanahan Feb. 29 Report at 1-11. Dr. Shanahan's work provides the objective data upon which the Lake Seminole Model is grounded, yet Georgia acts as though Dr. Hornberger created the model out of thin air. Georgia either misunderstands Dr. Hornberger's methodology for the Lake Seminole Model or chooses to ignore the model's objective basis in order to try to gain its own litigation advantage.

Likewise, contrary to Georgia's assertion, it is demonstrably untrue that the Lake Seminole Model does not account for all the Army Corps reservoirs. Dr. Hornberger built the Lake Seminole Model in consultation with Dr. Shanahan, who had analyzed in detail the operations of all the Army Corps dams and reservoirs in the ACF, including all the dams on the Chattahoochee River. *See* Attachment 3, Shanahan Feb. 29 Report at 1-11. Dr. Hornberger explains expressly in Appendix C and elsewhere of his report how the Lake Seminole Model is run, specifying that it relied upon both "[o]bserved composite storage" and "[o]bserved inflows to Lake Seminole." Attachment 1, Hornberger Report at 90-91. The first of those two terms "observed composite storage" accounts for the activity of *all three Corps Chattahoochee dams*—that's what the term "composite storage" means, the water storage levels of all three reservoirs combined. *See id.* at 91; Attachment 5, Hornberger Dep. 794:12-15 (explaining that the Lake Seminole Model uses the observed composite storage); *see also id.* at 59:9-13 ("[I]t's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using observed data for the entire system ....").

### D. Georgia's Arguments About Goodness of Fit Are Also Predicated Upon a Mistake.

Georgia also challenges the Lake Seminole Model based on its reading of Dr. Hornberger's statistical assessment of the "goodness of fit" for his model, suggesting that the model does not reflect reality. Mot. at 14. Courts consider the statistical accuracy of a model when assessing the methodology, reliability, and fitness of that model in relation to the expert's opinion. *See Kaiser Found. Health Plan, Inc. v. Pfizer, Inc. (In re Neurontin Mktg. & Sales Practices Litigation*), 712 F.3d 21, 41-45 (1st Cir. 2013) (admitting expert opinion and associated statistical model as both methodologically sound and statistically fit). Here, Georgia's argument is premised on a basic error. Georgia assumed incorrectly that an interim step Dr.

Hornberger took in constructing the Lake Seminole Model was instead a set of the final runs of that model. The interim step was a step reflected in Dr. Hornberger's computer code before he fully accounted for the historic discretionary releases the Corps made above and beyond what is inaccurately predicted by ResSim. Once the final analytical steps are taken to account for Corps historical discretionary releases "greater than" the ResSim minimums, the Lake Seminole Model had much better fit with actual flow records than the ResSim model. *See infra*, at 13.

Again, Georgia is well aware of the two-step nature of the Lake Seminole model, yet it again chose to ignore Dr. Hornberger's relevant testimony:

Q It's the first step?A Yes.Q Because if you looked at the second step, you would get an NSE of 1 [perfect goodness of fit], it would be exactly right?A. Yes.

Attachment 5, Hornberger Dep. 957:16-21. In other words, Dr. Hornberger explained that what Georgia now criticizes is merely his interim baseline run—just the first step in his analysis. Dr. Hornberger's Lake Seminole Model is reliable, and his means of testing it fits well within the statistical methodology and fit assessments under *Daubert* standards. *See* In re *Neurontin Mktg.* & *Sales Practices Litig.*, 712 F.3d at 45.

## E. The Lake Seminole Model Was Not Intended to Model *Increases* in Georgia's Consumption.

Georgia also argues that the Lake Seminole Model crashes when one tries to use it to predict certain outcomes for *future increases* in Georgia consumption. Mot. at 10-11. But the Lake Seminole Model was constructed to answer a specific remedy question at issue here: what would happen, given historic Corps releases, if Georgia's consumption *was reduced by a consumption cap*? Georgia's hypothetical, by sharp contrast, assumes that Georgia consumption

is *increased*, *not capped*, in a severe drought scenario. As Dr. Hornberger explained, the Lake Seminole Model is not intended to simulate those types of unprecedented ahistorical circumstances: "I wouldn't use this model for that scenario." Attachment 5, Hornberger Dep. 794:20-21; *see also id.* at 46:17-47:9 (warning in another context that "if you use a wrong equation you will get the wrong answer"). To the extent that Georgia is hypothesizing lower river flows as Georgia's future consumption increases, Georgia is simply proving Florida's case.

### F. Finally, Georgia's References to "Zero" Flow Months Are Misleading.

Georgia suggests throughout its Motion that Dr. Hornberger should have ignored the Corps' discretionary releases and instead relied on Data-Driven ResSim. Florida disagrees for all the reasons above, but also notes that even the results of those flawed ResSim scenarios *are definitively <u>not zero</u>.* In key recent dry and drought years (2000, 2001, 2007, 2008, 2011, and 2012), even Georgia's preferred model produces *important additional flows in drought years for consumption cap scenarios*. For example, monthly additional flows to Florida under the specific scenario identified include: 1140 cfs in July 2001; 1183 cfs in August 2001; 1175 cfs in July 2008; 1276 cfs in August 2008; 679 cfs in June 2011; 746 cfs in August 2012; and 1067 cfs in September 2012. These sample modeling results reflect only one possible remedy scenario and are on a *monthly average* basis, meaning that daily flows during those periods would range substantially higher. Using objective data, an appropriate modeling approach and realistic consumption cap scenarios, Florida will demonstrate at trial that that far greater flows would result.

### **CONCLUSION AND REQUEST FOR RELIEF**

For the foregoing reasons, the Special Master should deny Georgia's motion in its entirety.

Dated: September 30, 2016

PAMELA JO. BONDI Attorney General, State of Florida

JONATHAN L. WILLIAMS DEPUTY SOLICITOR GENERAL JONATHAN A. GLOGAU SPECIAL COUNSEL OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL The Capitol, PL-01 Tallahassee, FL 32399-1050 Tel.: (850) 414-3300

FREDERICK L. ASCHAUER, JR. GENERAL COUNSEL FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION 3900 Commonwealth Blvd. MS 35 Tallahassee, FL 32399-3000 Tel.: (850) 245-2295 Respectfully submitted,

/s/ .

PHILIP J. PERRY GREGORY G. GARRE *Counsel of Record* ABID R. QURESHI CLAUDIA M. O'BRIEN LATHAM & WATKINS LLP 555 11th Street, NW Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20004 Tel.: (202) 637-2207 gregory.garre@lw.com

JAMIE L. WINE LATHAM & WATKINS LLP 885 Third Avenue New York, NY 10022 Tel: (212) 906-1200

PAUL N. SINGARELLA LATHAM & WATKINS LLP 650 Town Center Drive, 20th Floor Costa Mesa, CA 92626-1925 Tel.: (714) 540-1235

CHRISTOPHER M. KISE JAMES A. MCKEE ADAM C. LOSEY FOLEY & LARDNER LLP 106 East College Avenue Tallahassee, FL 32301 Tel.: (850) 513-3367

MATTHEW Z. LEOPOLD CARLTON FIELDS JORDEN BURT P.A. 215 S. Monroe Street Suite 500 Tallahassee, Florida 32301-1866 Tel.: (850) 513-3615

Attorneys for the State of Florida

No. 142, Original

In the Supreme Court of the United States

### STATE OF FLORIDA,

Plaintiff,

v.

STATE OF GEORGIA,

Defendant.

Before the Special Master

Hon. Ralph I. Lancaster

### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

This is to certify that the STATE OF FLORIDA'S OPPOSITION TO GEORGIA'S MOTION TO EXCLUDE OPINIONS AND TESTIMONY BY FLORIDA BASED ON THE "LAKE SEMINOLE" MODEL has been served on this 30th day of September 2016, in the manner specified below:

For State of Florida	For United States of America
By Federal Express & Email:	By Federal Express & Email:
Jonathan L. Williams	Ian Gershengorn
Deputy Solicitor General Office of Florida Attorney General	Acting Solicitor General Department of Justice
The Capital, PL-01 Tallahassee, FL 32399	950 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20530
T: 850-414-3300	T: 202-514-7717
Jonathan.Williams@myfloridalegal.com	supremectbriefs@usdoj.gov
By Email Only:	By Email Only:
Frederick Aschauer, Jr.	Michael T. Gray
Jonathan A. Glogau	Michael.Gray2@usdoj.gov

Christopher M. Kise Adam C. Losey Matthew Z. Leopold <u>floridaacf@lwteam.lw.com</u> <u>floridawaterteam@foley.com</u>	James DuBois James.Dubois@usdoj.gov
For State of Georgia	
By Federal Express & Email:	
Craig S. Primis, P.C. Counsel of Record Kirkland & Ellis LLP 655 15th Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 T: 202-879-5000 <u>craig.primis@kirkland.com</u>	
By Email Only:	
Samuel S. Olens Britt Grant Seth P. Waxman K. Winn Allen Sarah H. Warren Devora W. Allon georgiawaterteam@kirkland.com	
	By: <u>/s/ Philip J. Perry</u> Philip J. Perry Gregory G. Garre Counsel of Record Abid R. Qureshi Claudia M. O'Brien LATHAM & WATKINS LLP 555 11th Street, NW Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20004 T: 202-637-2200 philip.perry@lw.com gregory.garre@lw.com Jamie L. Wine LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
	New York, NY 10022 T: 212-906-1200

jamie.wine@lw.com
Paul N. Singarella LATHAM & WATKINS LLP 650 Town Center Drive, 20th Floor Costa Mesa, CA 92626-1925 T: 714-540-1235 paul.singarella@lw.com
Attorneys for Plaintiff, State of Florida

No. 142, Original

In the

Supreme Court of the United States

#### STATE OF FLORIDA,

Plaintiff,

v.

### STATE OF GEORGIA,

Defendant.

Before the Special Master

Hon. Ralph I. Lancaster

### ATTACHMENTS TO THE STATE OF FLORIDA'S OPPOSITION TO GEORGIA'S MOTION TO EXCLUDE OPINIONS AND TESTIMONY BY FLORIDA BASED ON THE "LAKE SEMINOLE" MODEL

PAMELA JO BONDI Attorney General, State of Florida

JONATHAN L. WILLIAMS DEPUTY SOLICITOR GENERAL JONATHAN GLOGAU SPECIAL COUNSEL OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

FREDERICK L. ASCHAUER, JR. GENERAL COUNSEL FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CHRISTOPHER M. KISE JAMES A. MCKEE ADAM C. LOSEY FOLEY & LARDNER LLP

GREGORY G. GARRE *Counsel of Record* PHILIP J. PERRY ABID R. QURESHI JAMIE WINE CLAUDIA M. O'BRIEN PAUL N. SINGARELLA LATHAM & WATKINS LLP

MATTHEW Z. LEOPOLD CARLTON FIELDS JORDEN BURT P.A.

September 30, 2016

ATTORNEYS FOR THE STATE OF FLORIDA

### INDEX OF ATTACHMENTS TO THE STATE OF FLORIDA'S OPPOSITION TO GEORGIA'S MOTION TO EXCLUDE OPINIONS AND TESTIMONY BY FLORIDA BASED ON THE "LAKE SEMINOLE" MODEL

Attachment 1:	Excerpts from the Expert Report of George Hornberger, Ph.D., M.S.C.E, B.S.C.E. (Feb. 29, 2016)
Attachment 2:	U.S. Geological Survey – Surface Water Monthly Statistics for Florida – Apalachicola River at Chattahoochee Florida (USGS 02358000) and Flint River at Bainbridge, GA (USGS 02356000)
Attachment 3:	Excerpts from the Expert Report of Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E. (Feb. 29, 2016)
Attachment 4:	Excerpts from the Expert Report of Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E. (May 20, 2016)
Attachment 5:	Excerpts from the Deposition Transcripts of Dr. George Hornberger (May 11, 2016 and Aug. 4/7, 2016)
Attachment 6:	Excerpts from the Deposition Transcript of Dr. Philip Bedient (May 4, 2016 and June 29, 2016)
Attachment 7:	Excerpts from the Deposition Transcript of Dr. Hailian Liang (Feb. 9, 2016)
Attachment 8:	Excerpts from the Deposition Transcript of Dr. Aria Georgakakos (Feb. 11, 2016)

# **ATTACHMENT 1**

Excerpts from the Expert Report of George Hornberger, Ph.D., M.S.C.E, B.S.C.E. (Feb. 29, 2016)

Hydrological Impacts of Georgia's Consumptive Use of Water in the ACF River Basin on the Apalachicola River

Expert Report in the matter of Florida v. Georgia, No. 142 Orig.

**Prepared by:** 

George M. Honburg

Dr. George M. Hornberger

**Prepared for Florida Department of Environmental Protection** 

February 29, 2016

## **Table of Contents**

Summ	ary Statement and Summary of Expert Opinions	1
I.	Introduction	5
	<ul><li>a. Scope</li><li>b. Qualifications</li></ul>	
II.	Background	3
	a. This report is based on sound, accepted hydrological principles, and I had access to sufficient data to draw my conclusions to a high degree of confidence.	8
	b. Description of the ACF Basin	
III.	Georgia's Consumptive Water Use in the ACF Basin Has Increased Dramatically Since 1970	2
IV.	Georgia's Consumptive Water Use Has Fundamentally Altered the Hydrology of the ACF Basin	4
	<ul><li>a. Since 1970, the basin yield has declined significantly</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>declined significantly at the Chattahoochee gage in Florida10</li> <li>c. Long periods of low flows on the Apalachicola River have become much more common since the 1970s</li></ul>	
	d. Low flows are now more common in rivers throughout the Georgia portion of the ACF basin	2
	e. In a striking example of the ACF basin's altered hydrology, there is no record of Spring Creek having run dry from 1938-1980, but it has been dry (zero flow) on 424 days since then, including for 152 days in 2007 and	
V.	148 days in 2011.       24         Georgia's Increased Consumptive Uses Are the Main Cause of Streamflow       24         Depletions in the Apalachicola River; Alternative Theories of Causation Are       24         Inconsistent with Observed Data       24	
	a. The Data Show that Change in Climate Is Not the Main Factor in	
	<ul> <li>Decreasing Stream Flows in the Apalachicola River</li></ul>	

	c.	Flow in the Apalachicola at the Sumatra Gage Relative to Flow at the	
		Chattahoochee Gage	36
VI.	Mode	ls for Calculating Flows	
	a.	The Precipitation-Runoff Modeling System (PRMS)	
	b.	ResSim (HEC-ResSim)	
	C.	Data-Driven ResSim Model of the ACF Basin Data-Driven ResSim Model of Lake Seminole	
	d.	Data-Driven Ressim Model of Lake Seminole	47
VII.	Scena	rio Evaluation	51
	a.	Future increases in consumptive water use in the Georgia portion of the	
		ACF would lead to substantial additional streamflow depletions in the	
		Apalachicola River in Florida	51
	b.	Future reductions in consumptive water use in the Georgia portion of the	
		ACF basin would substantially increase Apalachicola River streamflow	52
	c.	River Metrics	53
	d.	How Often Conservation Measures May Be Invoked	53
VIII.	Refere	ences	55
Apper	ndix A	PRMS Model development	58
	a.	PRMS Input Data	60
	b.	Objective Function for Calibration and Sensitivity Analysis	
	c.	Model Calibration	
	d.	Model Results for Discharge at Chattahoochee	
	e.	Model Results for Annual Discharge	
	f.	References	72
Apper	ndix B	Tables Associated with Scenarios	74
	a.	References	89
Apper	ndix C	Data-Driven Reservoir Models	90
ripper			
Apper	ndix D	Methodology for Converting Annual Average Stream Flow Add Backs to Monthly Average Add Backs	93
	a.	References	94
Apper	ndix E	List of Facts and Data Considered	95
Apper	ndix F	Curriculum Vitae	112

## **Summary Statement and Summary of Expert Opinions**

Water withdrawals in the Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint (ACF) basin in Georgia increased dramatically in the latter half of the 20th century as the population grew, industrial development proceeded, and irrigated agriculture grew exponentially. A portion – a large portion for some purposes – of this withdrawn water goes to consumptive use (*e.g.*, the water is evaporated) in Georgia and therefore is not available to flow into the Apalachicola River in Florida (referred to as a streamflow depletion). This growth of consumptive water use and resulting streamflow depletions in Georgia has fundamentally changed the hydrology of the ACF basin. Although the mean discharge measured for the Apalachicola River at Chattahoochee, FL near the Florida/Georgia border exceeds 20,000 cubic feet per second (cfs), low-flow periods are marked by flows near or less than 5,000 cfs. This situation renders depletions on the order of 1,000 cfs, or even several hundred cfs, critically important.

This report addresses the hydrological impacts of municipal, industrial, and agricultural water withdrawals in Georgia on flows to the Apalachicola River, particularly during critical summer months in drought years and dry years.<sup>1</sup> My analysis also evaluates the additional adverse impacts that can be expected from increases in water withdrawals by Georgia in the future, as well as the reductions in adverse impacts that can be expected if Georgia reduces water withdrawals and consumptive use under various scenarios. I conducted detailed analysis of available data, reviewed previous reports, and worked with my team to conduct computer modeling to evaluate these topics. My opinions, developed from these multiple lines of evidence, are as follows:

 Georgia's consumptive water use in the ACF basin has increased dramatically since 1970. Total consumptive water use in the Georgia portion of the ACF basin has increased from a peak monthly value of approximately 440 cfs in 1970 to over 5,000 cfs in 2007. Figure SS.1 illustrates this growth in consumptive water use. A peak value of 5,000 cfs can be greater than the Apalachicola River flow in the summer months of drought years.<sup>2</sup> Florida's consumptive water use in the ACF is very small relative to Georgia's consumptive water use (Flewelling Expert Report, 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> We define drought years and dry years using the Standardized Precipitation Index. See Section V.a, Table 6, Table 7, and Figure 14.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The values stated above and illustrated in Figure SS.1 include all consumptive use categories in Georgia except incremental evaporation from federal reservoirs.

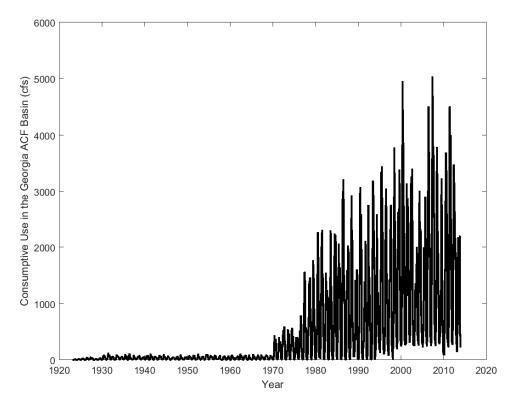


Figure SS.1 Total Monthly Consumptive Water Use in the Georgia ACF Basin from 1923-2013 Using Conservative Assumptions. Source: Flewelling Expert Report (2016).

- 2. Georgia's consumptive water use has fundamentally altered the hydrology of the ACF basin.
  - Basin yield, the fraction of precipitation over a basin that becomes river flows, has declined significantly in recent decades relative to pre-development conditions. Annual average basin yield has decreased between 1970 and the present. Declines in yield are a fundamental indicator of flow depletions in a basin. Observed yield declines translate to declines in river flow to Florida of over 3,000 cfs on an annual average basis for the period 1992-2013.
  - Summer low flows at the Chattahoochee gage, located just downstream of where the river flows from Georgia to Florida, have declined markedly. The average of the lowest flow for seven consecutive days, which is a widely-used measure of the severity of low-flow conditions, declined by several thousand cfs from 1970 to 2013 compared to the years 1922 to 1955.
  - The average number of days when the flow drops below 6,000 cfs at the Chattahoochee gage has increased markedly. Between 1922 and 1970, the average number of days with flow below 6,000 cfs in a year was 5.2; between 1992 and 2013, the average number of days below 6,000 cfs in a year was 50.6; between 2000 and 2013, the average number of days with flow below 6,000 cfs was 74.6. Similar changes are seen for other flow thresholds; for a flow threshold of 5,200 cfs, there was an average of 1 day per year below this threshold for the period before 1970,

Threshold Q (cfs)	1921-1970	1970-2013	1992-2013	2003-2013
6,000	5.2	29.8	50.6	71
5,500	2.6	19.0	32.7	54.0
5,400	1.9	16.3	28.0	47.2
5,300	1.5	13.1	22.2	37.8
5,200	1.0	11.4	19.3	33.7
5,100	0.2	6.0	9.2	14.8
5,000	0	3.0	3.8	4.5

Table 4 Average Number of Days with Flow Below IndicatedDischarge at the Chattahoochee Gage

 Table 5 Maximum Number of Days in

 a Single Year Below Indicated

 Discharge at the Chattabasehoe Case

Discharge at the Chattahoochee Gage

Threshold Q (cfs)	1921-1970	1970-2013
6,000	67	250
5,500	34	193
5,400	34	184
5,300	31	178
5,200	31	170
5,100	7	104
5,000	0	34

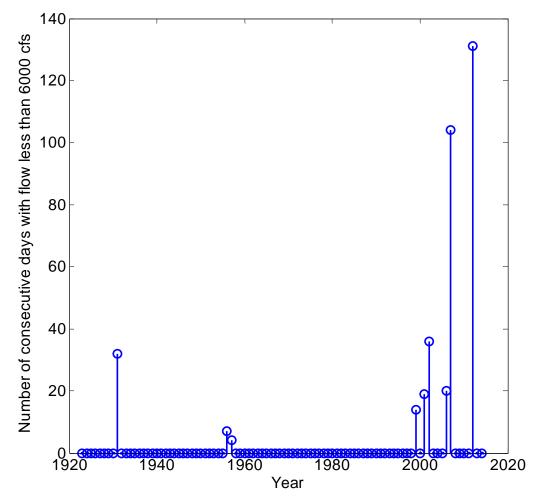


Figure 8 Number of Consecutive Days of Low Flow Below 6,000 cfs in the Apalachicola at Chattahoochee, FL

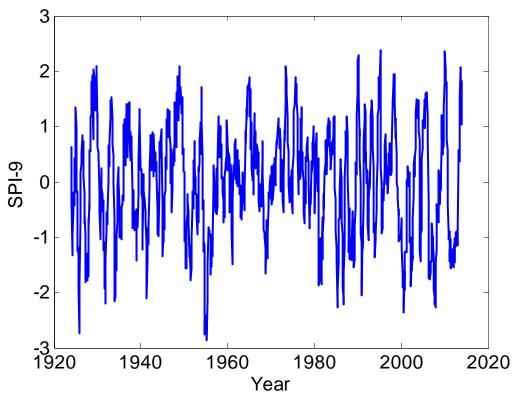
## d. Low flows are now more common in rivers throughout the Georgia portion of the ACF basin.

The hydrological impacts have been felt across the ACF and not just on the Apalachicola River at Chattahoochee, FL. The cause of the impacts lies in the basin upstream of the Apalachicola. The upper portion of the Chattahoochee basin has been impacted significantly by water use in the metropolitan Atlanta region. Records at Whitesburg show declines in the 7-day low flow similar to those recorded for the Apalachicola River (Figure 9).

## V. Georgia's Increased Consumptive Uses Are the Main Cause of Streamflow Depletions in the Apalachicola River; Alternative Theories of Causation Are Inconsistent with Observed Data

### a. The Data Show that Change in Climate Is Not the Main Factor in Decreasing Stream Flows in the Apalachicola River

As described in the Background section, there is no evidence of a systematic trend in climate that can explain the observed decreases in low flows in the ACF. For example, the standardized precipitation index (SPI) at a 9-month scale (SPI-9) is often used to characterize drought conditions using rainfall measurements (*e.g.*, Gunda *et al.*, 2016). The monthly SPI values using the ACF basin average precipitation shows no trend post 1970 that would explain the flow observations presented above (Figure 13).



**Figure 13 The 9-Month SPI for the ACF Using Basin-Average Precipitation (precipitation from Livneh** *et al.*, **2014).** Drought years show up as low values. A threshold of -2 is typically used to define serious drought.

We use the SPI to define "drought" years and "dry" years. A widely used measure to define "drought" is an SPI less than or equal to minus two. We also adopt a definition of a "dry year" as one where the SPI is greater than minus two but less than or equal to minus 1.5. Using these measures, there are 11 drought years (Table 6) and 11 dry years (Table 7). Drought years and dry years are distributed across the years, with a noticeably less dry period in the 1960s and 1970s (Figure 14). Although the climate record itself does not show trends across the period of record, the observed low flows in the Apalachicola River at Chattahoochee, FL have been lower in

uses in Georgia in years following 1955 using the observed climate record for the modern period. These results from the PRMS model represent a relatively unimpaired flow record (UIF) that includes neither major effects of consumptive water use by Georgia nor the effects of the federal reservoirs. (A second PRMS UIF is calculated below to remove the effects of the federal dams and focus on only the effects of consumptive use by Georgia.) Differences between observed and modeled flows at Chattahoochee, FL indicate that annual depletions increased by several thousand cfs from 1970 to the present. Depletions from 2000 to 2012 for the period June through September were in the range of about 4,000 cfs to over 9,000 cfs (Table 8).

Year	Observed Mean Seasonal Discharge (cfs)	PRMS UIF (cfs)	Streamflow Depletion (cfs)		
2000	5,410	10,788	5,378		
2001	11,627	15,698	4,071		
2002	6,347	12,424	6,077		
2006	6,358	11,193	4,835		
2007	5,250	10,062	4,812		
2008	8,434	17,445	9,011		
2010	9,352	13,968	4,617		
2011	5,561	11,794	6,233		
2012	5,418	12,037	6,619		

## Table 8 PRMS-Calculated June-September StreamflowDepletions in the Apalachicola River at Chattahoochee,El

Note:

This UIF eliminates effects of both Georgia consumptive use and incremental evaporation from federal reservoirs.

#### b. <u>ResSim (HEC-ResSim)</u>

Models that support decision rules for operating reservoirs for maximum (multipurpose) benefits have been a staple of hydrological modeling for some time. One of the earliest models for reservoir simulation, HEC-3, was developed by Beard in the late 1960s. These early programs evolved into the version used today, HEC-ResSim. Documentation from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (US ACE) describes the basic operations covered by ResSim as follows.

The Reservoir System Simulation (HEC-ResSim) software developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Institute for Water Resources, Hydrologic Engineering Center is used to model reservoir operations at one or more reservoirs for a variety of operational goals and constraints. The software simulates reservoir operations for flood management, low flow augmentation and water supply for planning studies, detailed reservoir regulation plan investigations, and real-time decision support. HEC-ResSim can represent both large and small scale reservoirs and reservoir systems through a network of elements (junctions, routing reaches, diversion, reservoirs) that the user builds. The software can simulate single events or a full period-or-record using available time-steps. HEC-ResSim is a decision support tool that meets the needs of modelers performing reservoir project studies as well as meeting the needs of reservoir regulators during real-time events. (US

#### ACE, c. 2016)

There are several reservoirs in the ACF basin that are operated by US ACE (see Figure 1). The reservoirs are situated from upstream to downstream in the following order:

- Lake Lanier—located in the headwaters of the Chattahoochee River;
- Lake West Point—located on the main stem Chattahoochee River;
- Lake W. F. George—located on the main stem Chattahoochee River; and
- Lake Seminole—located at the confluence of the Chattahoochee and Flint rivers.

These reservoirs regulate flows in the basin, serving various purposes (Barton Expert Report, 2016). Reservoir operation is generally governed by a set of guidelines known as the Revised Interim Operating Procedures (RIOP), which were last updated in 2012 (Tetra Tech, 2015). In addition to rule-based guidelines, the RIOP also provides for discretion and other considerations (*e.g.*, weather forecasts) within the operational framework (Shanahan Expert Report, 2016).

As discussed by Shanahan (Shanahan Expert Report, 2016), ResSim provides closer estimations in some circumstances than others. The US ACE uses discretion in its operation of the reservoirs that is not captured by the strictly rule-based simulations of the US ACE ResSim model of the ACF basin. Georgia's own modelers recognize that ResSim is a tool with various shortcomings, as does Dr. Aris Georgakakos (Shanahan Expert Report, 2016).

These shortcomings notwithstanding, ResSim does offer a method by which a relatively unimpaired flow record (UIF) that accounts for incremental additional evaporation from the federal reservoirs can be developed from the PRMS results. The PRMS flows in the period after construction of the reservoirs are routed using ResSim. The modeled seasonal (June to September) streamflow depletions for selected years are many thousands of cfs (Table 9).

Year	Observed Mean Seasonal Discharge (cfs)	PRMS UIF with ResSim (cfs)	Streamflow Depletion (cfs)
2000	5,410	9,844	4,435
2001	11,627	14,762	3,134
2002	6,347	11,938	5,591
2006	6,358	10,478	4,120
2007	5,250	9,510	4,259
2008	8,434	15,966	7,532
2010	9,352	12,890	3,538
2011	5,561	11,201	5,640
2012	5,418	11,257	5,838
Note:			

Table 9 PRMS/ResSim-Calculated June-SeptemberStreamflow Depletions in the Apalachicola River atChattahoochee, Florida

This PRMS UIF eliminates effects of Georgia consumptive use but accounts for reservoir operations and incremental evaporation from federal reservoirs.

US ACE uses an unimpaired flow dataset (US ACE UIF), which it developed to run through the ResSim model. Dr. Georgakakos and others have criticized the US ACE UIF on numerous grounds (GWRI, 2012). We ran the ResSim model using observed data, rather than the US ACE UIF due to the deficiencies, as described below (referred to in my report as the "data-driven ResSim model of the ACF Basin"). The US ACE ResSim model of the ACF basin is an attempt to produce an approximate analog of reservoir operations, but to achieve better accuracy for this analysis, we developed an additional model based on ResSim that could more closely match the manner in which the US ACE actually operates the system (referred to in my report as the "data-driven model of Lake Seminole"). Both models used observed data on inflows and outflows, and the Lake Seminole model used additional data on observed storages.

- A data-driven ResSim model of the ACF Basin. This model is based on the ResSim model for the ACF basin previously developed by US ACE (Tetra Tech, 2015). Instead of using the same flow data developed by the US ACE to run the model the US ACE UIF observed flow data were used to derive incremental flow inputs for the model (see Appendix E). Through that mechanism, this model is driven by observed flow data and hence, is a model of observed flows.
- A data-driven model of Lake Seminole. As discussed by Shanahan (Shanahan Expert Report, 2016), the US ACE uses discretion in its operation of the reservoirs, leading to differences between ResSim model predictions and the observed reservoir operations during low-flow periods. To more closely match actual US ACE operations, the rules for Lake Seminole that were programmed into the US ACE ResSim model of the ACF basin were adopted but applied using data rather than the entire ResSim model. Observed data (*i.e.*, composite reservoir storage, observed inflows to Lake Seminole) that reflect the US ACE's reservoir operating decisions were used to drive the model. This modeling procedure produces a model of observed flows that mitigates the differences between ResSim model predictions and observed reservoir operations during dry years.

#### c. Data-Driven ResSim Model of the ACF Basin

The US ACE previously developed a ResSim model of the ACF basin (Tetra Tech, 2015). The US ACE ResSim model is set up to simulate observed flows by starting with the US ACE's estimated UIFs and then subtracting US ACE's estimated depletions from the stream reaches in the ResSim model. Instead of starting with the US ACE UIFs and estimated depletions (both of which are model results), we used observed data to drive the model.

The US ACE reports observed inflows and outflows for each of its reservoirs in the ACF basin. The ResSim model is not set up to take observed flows as direct inputs, but rather requires the specification of incremental flows into stream reaches in between the reservoirs. These incremental flows represent the amount of water added to each reach from the surrounding landscape. A mass balance calculation was used to estimate incremental flows into the ResSim reaches from the observed flow data. For each pair of reservoirs (one upstream and one downstream), the observed outflow for the upstream reservoir was routed to the downstream reservoir using the same Muskingum routing approach in ResSim in the absence of any incremental inflows from the surrounding landscape (Figure 23). This routed record of inflows was compared to the observed inflows to the downstream reservoir. The observed inflows reflect the routed flow from the upstream reservoir and any incremental inflow from the landscape along the intervening stream reach. The difference between the routed flow from the upstream reservoir and observed inflow to the downstream reservoir is the amount of flow (i.e., incremental flow) added by the landscape between the two reservoirs. These incremental flows were reconstructed from the observed data from 1975 to 2013. For the stream reaches immediately downstream of Buford Dam, the observed flow data from two USGS stream gages (Norcross [02335000] and Atlanta [02336000]) were used to make sure that the incremental flow was distributed appropriately along these downstream reaches. Additional details on this approach are described in Appendix E. The incremental flows were then input to ResSim to provide a model of observed flows. ResSim version 3.1 (revision 3.1.8.73, build: 3.1.8.73R) setup with the 2012 RIOP, as described by US ACE (Tetra Tech, 2015), was used.

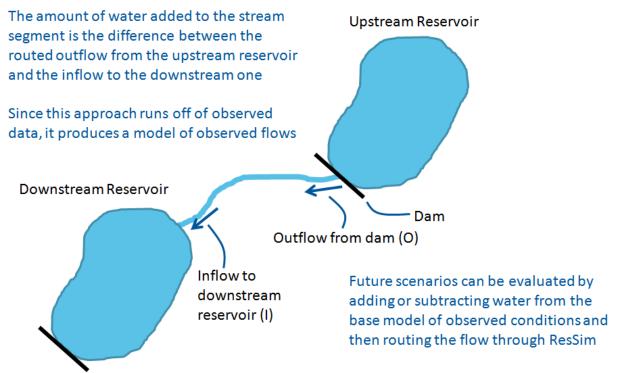


Figure 23 Diagram Illustrating the Procedure for Calculating Incremental Flows for Input to ResSim from Observed Flow Data

The ResSim model appears to mimic the general patterns in observed flow at Chattahoochee, FL, but does not match observed flows with high accuracy (Figure 24). During several recent drought years (Figure 25), the ResSim model clearly under predicts observed flows and does not respond appropriately to storms (*e.g.*, July and September of 2007). Considering that the ResSim model is driven by observed flow data, the differences between the modeled and observed flows most likely represent differences in how ResSim calculates operations of the reservoir system relative to how the US ACE actually operates the reservoir system. As discussed by Shanahan (Shanahan Expert Report, 2016), the US ACE uses discretion in its operations that is not encoded in the rules used by ResSim to simulate the reservoirs.

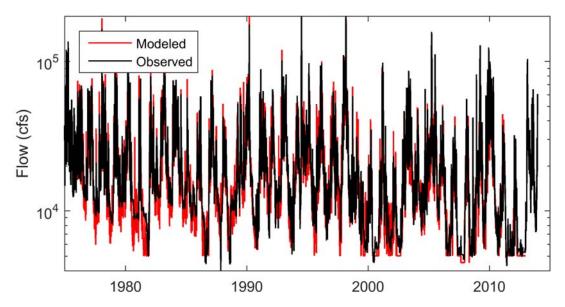


Figure 24 ResSim Model Results from 1976-2013 at Chattahoochee, FL

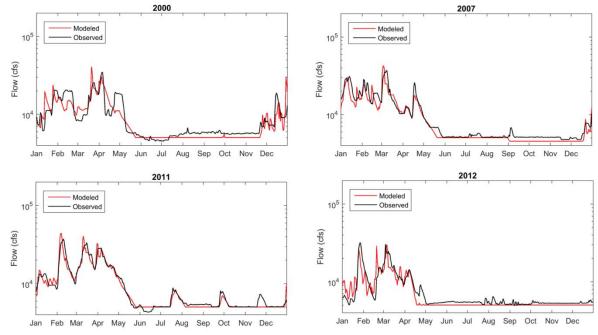


Figure 25 ResSim Model Results for 2000, 2007, 2011, and 2012

Some of the differences between ResSim and actual US ACE operations show patterns from year to year. For example, ResSim under predicts the composite storage (*i.e.*, the combined volume of water stored in lakes Lanier, West Point, and W.F. George) in the early part of the year (Figure 26). The same pattern was found for the pool elevation in Lake Lanier (the dominant location of storage in the system) during other drought years by Shanahan (Shanahan Expert Report, 2016). The effect of ResSim under predicting composite storage is that ResSim shifts the reservoir system into drought management conditions (Zone 4 and the Drought Zone) earlier in the year

than actually occurs. For example, in 2011, ResSim predicts that the composite storage drops into Zone 4 in October, whereas the US ACE operated the reservoirs in such a manner to prevent entering the Zone 4 at all that year (Figure 26c). In other years (*e.g.*, 2007), ResSim predicts that the system enters the lower management zones (Zone 4 and the Drought Zone) several months before the observed composite storage actually entered those zones (Figure 26b). (Strictly, the system was not operated under RIOP rules in 2007, however it was operated under the generally similar IOP rules instituted in 2006.) Thus, ResSim may be a general analog of US ACE reservoir operation, but does not accurately reflect how changes in human activities in the basin (*e.g.*, decreased consumptive water use) affect flows out of the reservoir system. In particular, the under-prediction of composite storage would artificially mask the extent to which potential future reductions to consumptive water use might increase flows into the Apalachicola River in Florida.

#### d. Data-Driven ResSim Model of Lake Seminole

To match observed US ACE reservoir operations more closely, a model of Lake Seminole that can be driven entirely by observed data, *i.e.*, data that reflect the actual US ACE reservoir operations, was developed. The model of Lake Seminole uses the exact same operating rules encoded in ResSim, but provides the flexibility to operate Lake Seminole with observed inflows to the lake and observed composite storage for the reservoir system. Driving the model in this manner results in a close match to observed flows at Chattahoochee, FL, and ensures fidelity with the actual system composite storage, which is one of the primary factors controlling discharges from Lake Seminole (Figures 27 and 28).

One of the key differences between the Lake Seminole model and the ResSim model of the basin occurs when the reservoir system enters into Drought Zone management. The arrows in Figure 26 denote the time when the system entered Drought Zone management according to the ResSim model (blue arrows) and the observed US ACE operations (black arrows; reflected in the Lake Seminole model). As discussed above, the ResSim model under-predicts composite storage and, hence, predicts that the system enters the Drought Zone sooner than it actually does. That issue does not occur in the Lake Seminole model, because it takes the observed composite storage as one of the inputs used to drive the model.

To validate that the Lake Seminole model better predicts flows in the Apalachicola River during drought years than ResSim alone, I compared the ResSim modeled flows on the Apalachicola River to the actual flows on the Apalachicola River for select drought years (Figure 25). I also compared the Lake Seminole model's flows on the Apalachicola River to actual flows on the Apalachicola River for select drought years (Figure 28). As can be seen by visually comparing the two sets of graphs, the Lake Seminole model better predicts flow on the Apalachicola during drought years. This was confirmed by calculating goodness-of-fit metrics that quantify how closely the modeled flows match observed flows (Table 10). The two metrics used are the Nash-Sutcliffe Efficiency (NSE) and the PBIAS (see Appendix A for further description of these metrics). An NSE value of 1 indicates perfect agreement between modeled and observed flows, whereas a PBIAS of zero indicates the model has no tendency to over or under predict observed flows. As shown in Table 10, the NSE for the Lake Seminole model is much closer to 1, meaning that it is a closer match to observed flows. Similarly, the PBIAS statistic is closer to zero for the Lake Seminole model, again indicating that this model tracks the observed flows

more closely than the data-driven ResSim model.

Model

ResSim

the Data-Driven R Seminole Models		
Model	NSE	PBIAS
Lake Seminole		

0.908

0.735

-0.205

5.125

# Table 10 Goodness-Fit-Metrics for

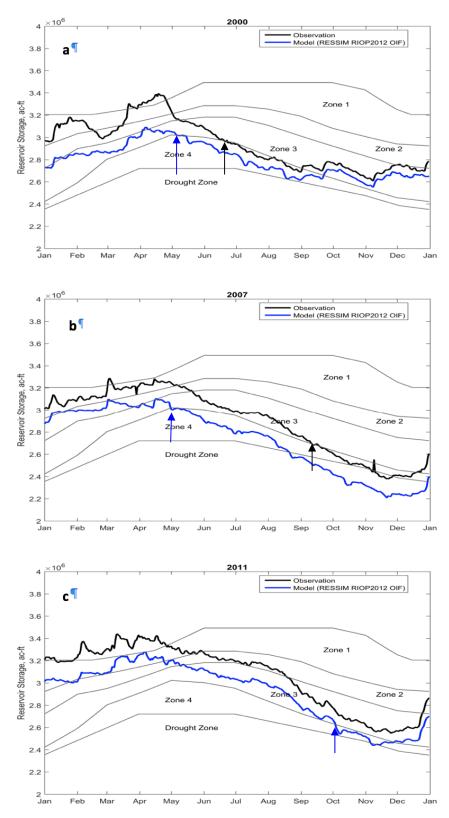


Figure 26 Observed and Modeled Composite Storage for (a) 2000, (b) 2007, and (c) 2011

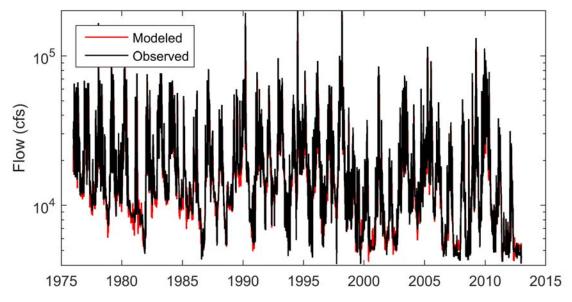


Figure 27 Lake Seminole Model Performance from 1976-2012

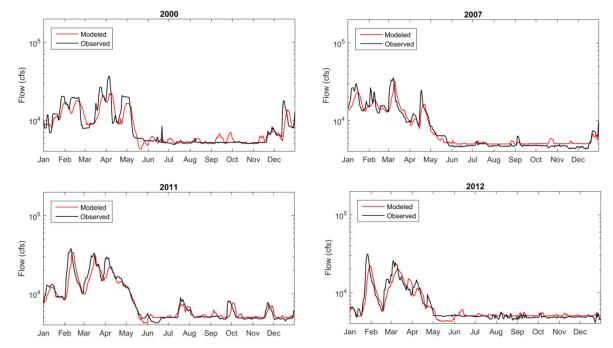


Figure 28 Lake Seminole Model Performance for 2000, 2007, 2011, and 2012

## VII. Scenario Evaluation

The effects of changed water use conditions in the future were calculated for several scenarios as described in detail in the Flewelling Expert Report (2016).

- 1. Additional consumptive use in the Georgia portion of the ACF Basin by the year 2050 as stated in reports by Georgia.
- 2. Reduction of agricultural water use and small impoundment incremental evaporation in the Georgia portion of the ACF basin.
- 3. Removal of interbasin transfers out of the GA portion of the ACF basin and reduction of agricultural water use and small impoundment incremental evaporation in the Georgia portion of the ACF basin.

Calculations of future impacts were done by applying appropriate changes in inflows to the datadriven ResSim model and the data-driven Lake Seminole model. Changes in inflows due to consumptive use were based on various sources of information (Flewelling Expert Report, 2016). Estimates of municipal and industrial water use and of interbasin transfers were assembled from reports from Georgia. Consumptive water use by irrigated agriculture was computed by multiplying acreage irrigated by depth of irrigation (Flewelling Expert Report, 2016). Translation from agricultural irrigation to streamflow depletion was adjusted for net groundwater-streamflow change; that is, only a fraction of groundwater pumped is reflected in streamflow depletion (Langseth Expert Report, 2016).

To quantify the impact of water use changes, nine years (2000, 2001, 2002, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2010, 2011, and 2012) were selected to illustrate a range of impacts across years with differing climate conditions. For the 2050 increased consumptive use scenario, inflows to nodes of the data-driven ResSim model were decreased according to estimates of additional consumptive use (translated to increased depletions according to Dr. Langseth's Expert Report, 2016) and the model was exercised to calculate changes relative to observed flow for the selected years. For calculating expected improvements in flow in the Apalachicola River at Chattahoochee FL for the other scenarios, the additional flow increments were added to inflows of Lake Seminole and the data driven Lake Seminole model was used to calculate increased flows. (The data driven ResSim model also can be used to do the calculations, but as noted above, the Lake Seminole model is more faithful to actual operational actions and thus to observed flows.) This modeling work is described in greater detail in Appendix C.

# a. Future increases in consumptive water use in the Georgia portion of the ACF would lead to substantial additional streamflow depletions in the Apalachicola River in Florida.

If future increases in water withdrawals and consumptive use in Georgia occur as envisioned in current plans, considerable additional harm in terms of decreasing summer low flows in the Apalachicola will occur. Future planned water withdrawals by Georgia could lead to additional decreases in flow in the Apalachicola River (Appendix B.1). Average additional decreases in flow for June through September under the increased water use scenario range from several hundred cfs to 731 cfs for the years simulated (Table 11).

## Appendix C Data-Driven Reservoir Models

#### C.1 Overview of Procedure

Both of the data-driven reservoir models used in my report predict flows that are tied to the observed flow record in the following way:

- Each data-driven reservoir model is run with observed data to create a baseline model prediction of flows.
- Each data-driven reservoir model is then run for a particular scenario where inflows into the model are increased or decreased according to the scenario being evaluated. Changes to inflows associated with agricultural water use and small impoundment incremental evaporation are applied at the Bainbridge node in ResSim, whereas changes to inflows associated with M&I water use and IBTs are applied at the Columbus node. For the Lake Seminole model, all changes to inflows are applied to the Lake Seminole inflow. These adjusted inflows are then used in the reservoir models to predict flows for that scenario.
- The flows in the scenario are then subtracted from the baseline model to calculate the incremental change in model-predicted flow. This incremental change is then added to the observed flows.

Performing the calculations in the above manner creates a modeled flow record that is inherently linked to the observed flows in the basin. Additional details of the two reservoir models I used in my analysis are described below.

#### C.2 Data-driven ResSim Model

In order to run the data-driven ResSim model, I needed to process observed flow data to convert it to incremental inflows from the surrounding landscape along stream reaches. Incremental flows used as input to the ResSim model were estimated using observed flow data from USGS stream gages and reservoir inflow and outflow data reported by the US ACE. The incremental flow along a stream can be estimated between an upstream and downstream location that both have observed data. For the stream network in ResSim, incremental flows were computed between the following nodes

- Buford Out (USACE) to Norcross (USGS)
- Norcross (USGS) to Atlanta (USGS)
- Atlanta (USGS) to West Point In (USACE)
- West Point Out (USACE) to WF George In (USACE)
- WF George Out (USACE) to Jim Woodruff In (USACE)
- Chattahoochee (USGS) to Sumatra (USGS)

The observed data at Norcross, Atlanta, Chattahoochee, and Sumatra come from USGS stream gages. Observed data at the remaining locations are from the USACE.

The estimation procedure entails routing observed flow from the upstream location to the downstream location and comparing the routed flow to the observed flow downstream. The

90

incremental flow is the difference between the routed flow from the upstream location and the observed flow at the downstream location. For example, the incremental flow between Buford Out and Norcross was computed as follows:

- Route the USACE observed outflow at Buford Out downstream to the USGS Norcross gage, using the Muskingum routing method with the parameters specified in Table D.1.
- Determine the incremental flow between these locations by subtracting the Buford Out routed flow from the Norcross observed flow.

This procedure was used to compute incremental flows between the six pairs of nodes (using the observed data corresponding to these locations) listed above. These incremental flows were then used as input to our ResSim model.

In the approach above, the USACE reported reservoir inflows are calculated by the Corps in such a way that automatically includes the effects of evaporation and precipitation on the reservoir surface. Thus, when implementing the data-driven ResSim model, evaporation and precipitation are not applied to the reservoir surfaces in the model.

#### C.3 Data-driven Lake Seminole Model

The data-driven Lake Seminole model has only the following two data inputs:

- Observed composite storage; and
- Observed inflows to Lake Seminole.

All of the above data are recorded and made publicly available by the US ACE. With these inputs, the data-driven Lake Seminole model uses the same reservoir operating rules as encoded in the ResSim model (ResSim version 3.1, revision 3.1.8.73, build: 3.1.8.73R). After running the Lake Seminole model, the predicted flows are routed to Sumatra using the methods and parameters listed in Table D.1.

## Appendix F Curriculum Vitae

February 2016

#### George M. Hornberger

Vanderbilt Institute for Energy and Environment 155 Buttrick Hall Vanderbilt University Nashville, TN 37240-7701 Tel. (615) 343-1144 264 Cherokee Station Road Nashville, TN 37209

#### **Education:**

	Ph.D.	Hydrology	Stanford University	1970
	M.S.C.E.	Hydrology	Drexel University	1967
	B.S.C.E.		Drexel University	1965
Emplo	yment:			
	2008-		tinguished Professor, Craig E	
				Environmental Engineering,
			sor of Earth and Environmen	
			rbilt Institute for Energy and	Environment, Vanderbilt
		Univer		
	2014-2015		partment of Earth and Environ rbilt University	nmental Sciences,
	2012-2013		partment of Civil and Enviror	mental Engineering
	2012 2013		rbilt University	intental Engineering,
	1991-2008		Professor of Environmental S	ciences
			sity of Virginia	
	2006-2007		sor, University of California	at Berkelev
	2002-2006		n for the Sciences, University	
	2002-2003		nan, Department of Statistics,	
	1997-1998		ist, Institute for Alpine and A	
		Univer	sity of Colorado	
	1990-1991	Visiting Scient	ist, U.S. Geological Survey	
		and, co	oncurrently,	
		Visiting Profes	sor, Stanford University	
	1984-1990		vironmental Sciences,	
			sity of Virginia	
	1984-1985		ing Professor of Environmen	
			sity of Lancaster, Lancaster,	
	1975-1984		essor (Department Chairman	1979 - 1984)
			sity of Virginia	
	1977-1978	6	v, Centre for Resource and En	
	1070 1075		s, The Australian National U	niversity
	1970-1975	Assistant Profe		
		Univer	sity of Virginia	

#### **Current Research Interests**

My work has centered on the coupling of field observations with mathematical modelling. My current work is broadly interdisciplinary, focusing on coupled natural-human systems. Water resources are under pressure from many human activities, from climate change to urban development. I and my colleagues and students collect and analyze data to understand how climate, groundwater, surface water, and human abstraction of water interact in complex ways. Current projects include work in Sri Lanka on adaptation to drought and in the United States on how cities evolve water conservation practices.

#### **Society Memberships**

American Geophysical Union Geological Society of America American Women in Science American Water Resources Association

#### **Editorships**

Associate Editor, *Water Resources Research*, 1982 - 1984 North American Editor, *J. Hydrological Processes*, 1985-1992 Editor, *Water Resources Research*, January 1993 - January 1997 Editor for Hydrology, Encyclopedia of Inland Waters, Elsevier, 2006-2009 Advisory Editor, Oxford Online Bibliography, 2013-present

#### **Awards and Honors**

Virginia Chapter of Sigma Xi, President's and Visitors' Prize, 1986. Robert E. Horton Award, Hydrology Section, American Geophysical Union, 1993. Elected Fellow, American Geophysical Union, 1994. Appointed to five-year Visiting Professorship at University of Reading, UK, 1995 1995 Biennial Medal for Natural Systems, Modelling and Simulation Soc. of Australia 1995 John Wesley Powell Award for Citizen's Achievement (US Geological Survey) Elected Fellow, Association for Women in Science, 1996 Elected to membership in the National Academy of Engineering, February 1996 1999 Excellence in Geophysical Education Award, American Geophysical Union Bownocker Lecturer, Ohio State University, May 1999 ISI Highly Cited Researcher, 2000 (http://authors.isihighlycited.com/) National Associate of the National Academies in recognition of extraordinary service, 2001 Langbein Lecturer, American Geophysical Union, 2002 Elected Fellow, Geological Society of America, 2005 Virginia Outstanding Scientist, 2007 William Kaula Award, American Geophysical Union, 2010

#### **Selected Service on National Committees**

- Chair, National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board, 2013-present (member from 2010).
- Chair, Advisory Committee for the Geosciences Directorate, NSF, 2014- present (member from 2011)
- Chair, Geosciences Policy Committee, American Geosciences Institute, 2011-present
- Member, Geology and Public Policy Committee, Geological Society of America, 2013-present
- Chair, Health Effects Institute, Special Scientific Committee on Unconventional Oil and Gas Development, 2014-2015.
- Chair, National Research Council, Committee on Development of Unconventional Hydrocarbon Resources in the Appalachian Basin: A Workshop, 2013
- Chair, Committee of Visitors for Geosciences Education, NSF, May 2013
- Member, Advisory Board for the School of Earth Sciences, Stanford, 2004-2014
- Member, Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (Presidential Appointment) 2004-2012
- Chair, National Research Council, Committee on Opportunities and Challenges in Hydrologic Sciences, 2010-2012
- Member, National research Council, Committee on Analysis of Cancer Risks in Populations near Nuclear Facilities: Phase I, 2010-2012.
- Member of Steering Committee on Ecosystems Services, National Academies Keck Futures Initiative, 2011.
- Chair, Committee of Visitors for the Surface Earth Processes Section, NSF, June 2011
- Member, National Research Council, Report Review Committee, 2004-2009
- Member, National Research Council, Science Panel, America's Climate Choices, 2009-2010.
- Chair, National Research Council, Board on Earth Sciences and Resources, 2002-2009.
- Chair, National Research Council, Committee to Review the NSF "WATERS" Plan, 2007-09 President, Hydrology Section, American Geophysical Union, 2006-2008
- Chair, Science Advisory Committee, Berkeley Water Center, 2006-2008
- Member, Adaptation for Climate-Sensitive Ecosystems and Resources Advisory Committee (USEPA), 2007-2008.
- Member, National Research Council, Committee on Hydrologic Sciences, Aug 2000 2008 Member, Hydrology Section Executive Committee, American Geophysical Union, 1994-2009. Chair, Publications Committee, American Geophys. Union, 2000-04 (member, 1998-2004). Chair, Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 2001-2003

(Vice-chairman, 1997-2000; member 1996-2004)

Member, Board of Trustees, Virginia Museum of Natural History, 2000-2005

- Chair, National Research Council, Committee on the Review of EarthScope Science Objectives and Implementation Planning, 2001.
- Chair, Water-Cycle Initiative Study Group (Interagency committee appointed to create a science plan for a major federal research initiative on the water cycle), 1999-2001.
- Chair, National Research Council Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources 1996-2000, (member from 1994)
- Chair, Board of Journal Editors, American Geophysical Union, 1998-2000.
- Chair, National Research Council Committee on Water Resources Research (WSTB), 1991-1997 (member from 1990)
- Co-convenor AGU Chapman Conference on Hydrochemical Response of Forested Catchments, Bar Harbor, Maine, September 1989
- Co-convenor Gordon Conference on Hydrological/Geochemical/Biological Interactions in Forested Catchments, Plymouth, NH, 1-5 July 1991

#### Publications, George M. Hornberger

1. Books and Book Chapters

- Remson, Irwin, G.M. Hornberger and F.J. Molz. 1971. *Numerical\_Methods in Subsurface Hydrology*. John Wiley and Sons.
- Hornberger, G.M., Raffensperger, J.P., Wiberg, P.L., and K. Eshleman. 1998. *Elements of Physical Hydrology*. Johns Hopkins Press.
- Hornberger, G.M. and P.L. Wiberg 2006. Numerical Methods in the Hydrological Sciences, American Geophysical Union, Special Publications Series, Volume 57, 233 pages, e-book, 2006, ISBN 0-87590-725-1, AGU SP057F251
- Hornberger, G.M. and John Stetkar 2008. Abrupt Climate Change. In: Garrick, B. J. *Quantifying and Controlling Catastrophic Risks*, Academic Press.
- Burger, J., Gochfeld, M., Powers, C.W., Kosson, D. and G. Hornberger 2010. Biological Assessment for Radionuclide Levels in Biota and Ecosystems. In: Harris, A.M. (ed.) *Clean Energy: Resources, Production and Developments*, Nova Science Publishers.
- Thabrew, L., Ries, R., and Hornberger, G.M. 2012. Transdisciplinary framework for trans-boundary watershed management, Chapter 13, pp 271-290. In C. N. Madu and C. Kuei (eds.), *Handbook of Sustainable Management*, Imperial College Press. (ISBN 978-981-4354-81-3)
- Hornberger, G.M., Wiberg, P.L., Raffensperger, J.P., and P. D'Odorico. 2014. *Elements of Physical Hydrology*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Johns Hopkins Press. https://jhupbooks.press.jhu.edu/content/elements-physical-hydrology-0
- 2. Refereed Articles
- Remson, Irwin, A.A. Fungaroli and G.M. Hornberger. 1967. Numerical analysis of soil-moisture systems. *Proc. ASCE, J. Irr. and Drainage Div.*, IR3: 153-166.
- Hornberger, G.M., Irwin Remson and A.A. Fungaroli. 1969. Numerical studies of a composite soil moisture ground water system. *Water Resources Research* 5: 797-802.
- Hornberger, G.M., and Irwin Remson. 1970. A moving boundary model of a one-dimensional saturated-unsaturated transient porous flow system. *Water Resources Research* 6: 898-905.
- Hornberger, G. M., Janet Ebert and Irwin Remson. 1970 Numerical solution of the Boussinesq equation for aquifer-stream interaction. *Water Resources Research* 6: 601-608.
- Hornberger, G. M., and M. G. Kelly. 1972. The determination of primary production in a stream using an exact solution to the oxygen balance equation. *Water Resources Bulletin* 8: 795-801.
- Molz, F. J. and G. M. Hornberger. 1973. Water transport through plant tissues in the presence of a diffusable solute. *Soil Sci. Soc. of Am. Proc.* 37: 833-837.
- Kelly, M. G., G. M. Hornberger and B. J. Cosby. 1974. Continuous automated measurement of rates of photosynthesis and respiration in an undisturbed river community. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 19: 305-312.
- Kelly, M. G., M. R. Church and G. M. Hornberger. 1974. A solution of the inorganic carbon mass balance equation and its relation to algal growth rates. *Water Resources Research* 10: 493-497.
- Hornberger, G. M. and M. G. Kelly. 1974. A new method for estimating productivity in standing waters using free oxygen measurements. *Water Resources Bulletin* 10: 265-271.
- Hornberger, G. M. and M. G. Kelly. 1975. Estimation of atmospheric reaeration in a river using productivity analysis. *J. Environ. Eng. Div., ASCE* 101: 729-739.
- Tett, P. B., M. G. Kelly and G. M. Hornberger. 1975. A method for the spectrophotometric measurement of benthic microalgal chlorophyll-a and pheophytin-a using several extractions with methanol. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 20: 887-896.

- Hornberger, G. M., M. G. Kelly and R. M. Eller. 1976. The relationship between light and photosynthesis rate in a river community and implications for water quality modeling. *Wat. Resour. Res.* 12: 723-730.
- Lederman, T. C., G. M. Hornberger and M. G. Kelly. 1976. The calibration of a phytoplankton growth model using batch culture data. *J. Wat., Air and Soil Pollut.* 5: 431-442.
- Hornberger, G. M., M. G. Kelly and B. J. Cosby. 1977. Evaluating eutrophication potential from river community productivity. *Water Research* 11: 723-730.
- Kelly, M. G., G. M. Hornberger and B. J. Cosby. 1977. Automated measurement of river productivity for eutrophication monitoring. In *Biological Monitoring of Water and Effluent Quality*. Cairns, Dickson and Wesetlake (eds.). ASTM Spec. Tech. Pub. 607.
- Gallegos, C. L., G. M. Hornberger and M. G. Kelly. 1977. A model of river benthic algal photosynthesis in response to rapid changes in light. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 22: 226-233.
- Tett, P., C. Gallegos, M. G. Kelly, G. M. Hornberger and B. J. Cosby. 1978. Relationships amongst substrate flow and microalgal pigment density, in the Mechums River, Virginia. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 23: 785-797.
- Clapp, R. B. and G. M. Hornberger. 1978. Empirical equations for some soil hydraulic properties. *Wat. Resour. Res.* 14: 601-604.
- Whitehead, P. G., P. C. Young and G. M. Hornberger. 1979. A systems model of the Bedford-Ouse River streamflow modeling. *Water Research* 13:1155-1169.
- Whitehead, P. G., G. M. Hornberger and R. E. Black. 1979. Effects of parameter uncertainty in a flood routing model. *Hydrol. Sci. Bull.* 24:445-464.
- Bolyard, T., G. M. Hornberger, R. Dolan and B. P. Hayden. 1979. Fresh water reserves of Mid-Atlantic coast barrier islands. *Environ. Geol.* 3: 1-11.
- Hillel, D. and G. M. Hornberger 1979. Physical model of the hydrology of sloping heterogeneous fields. *Soil Sci. Soc. of Am. Proc.* 43: 434-439.
- Hornberger, G. M. and R. C. Spear. 1980. Eutrophication in Peel Inlet: I. The problem defining behavior and a mathematical model for the phosphorous scenario. *Water Research* 14: 29-42.
- Spear, R. C. and G. M. Hornberger. 1980. Eutrophication in Peel Inlet: II. Identification of critical uncertainties via generalized sensitivity analysis. *Water Research* 14: 43-49.
- Hornberger, G. M. 1980. Uncertainty in dissolved oxygen prediction due to variability in algal photosynthesis. *Water Research* 14: 335-361.
- Ellis, F. W., Ramsey, F. V. and G. M. Hornberger 1980. Converging flow model applied to an urban catchment. *J. Hyd. Div. ASCE* 106: 1457-1470.
- Gallegos, C. L., G. M. Hornberger and M. G. Kelly 1980. Photosynthesis-light relationships of a mixed culture of phytoplankton in fluctuating light. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 25: 1082-1092.
- Hornberger, G. M. and R. C. Spear 1981. An approach to the preliminary analysis of environmental systems. *J. of Environ. Mgmt.* 12: 7-18.
- Spear, R. C. and G. M. Hornberger 1981. A Technical Note on the SPS Energy Analysis of Herendeen et al. *Space Solar Power Review* 2: 305-306.
- Beven, K. J. and G. M. Hornberger 1982. Assessing the effect of spatial pattern of precipitation in modeling stream flow hydrographs. *Water Resources Bulletin* 18(5): 823-829.
- Gallegos, C. L., Church, M. R., M. G. Kelly and G. M. Hornberger 1983. Asychrony between rates of oxygen production and inorganic carbon uptake in a mixed culture of phytoplankton. *Archiv. fur. Hydrobiol.*, 96: 164-175.
- Hornberger, G. M. and R. C. Spear 1983. An approach to the analysis of behavior and sensitivity in environmental systems. In: Beck, M. B. and G. van Stratten (eds.), Uncertainty and Forecasting of Water Quality, Springer-Verlag, pp 101-116.
- Clapp, R. B., Hornberger, G. M. and B. J. Cosby 1983. Estimating spatial variability in soil moisture with a simplified dynamic model. *Wat. Resour. Res.* 19: 739-745.
- Spear, R. C. and G. M. Hornberger 1983. Control of the DO level in a river under uncertainty. *Water Resour. Res.* 19:1266-1270.

Humphries, R. B., G. M. Hornberger, R. C. Spear, and A. J. McComb 1984. Eutrophication in Peel Inlet: III. A retrospective look at the preliminary analysis. *Water Research* 18: 389-395.

Whitehead, P. G. and G. M. Hornberger 1984. Modelling algal behavior in the River Thames. *Water Research.* 18: 945-953.

- Cosby, B. J. and G. M. Hornberger 1984. Identification of light-photosynthesis models for aquatic systems. I. Theory and Simulations. *Ecol. Modelling.* 23:1-24.
- Cosby, B. J., Hornberger, G. M. and M. G. Kelly 1984. Identification of light-photosynthesis models for aquatic systems. II. Application to a macrophyte dominated stream. *Ecol. Modelling* 23:25-51.
- Cosby, B. J., Hornberger, G. M., Clapp, R. B. and T. R. Ginn. 1984. A statistical analysis of the relationships of soil moisture characteristics to the physical properties of soils. *Wat. Resour. Res.* 20:682-690.
- Cosby, B. J., Hornberger, G. M., Galloway, J. N. and R. F. Wright 1985. Modelling the effects of acid deposition: Assessment of a lumped-parameter model of soil water and streamwater chemistry. *Wat. Resour. Res.* 21:51-63.
- Cosby, B. J., Wright, R. F., Hornberger, G. M. and J. N. Galloway 1985. Modeling the effects of acid deposition: estimation of long-term water quality responses in a small forested catchment. *Wat. Resour. Res.*, 21:1591-1601.
- Hornberger, G. M., Beven, K. J., Cosby, B. J. and D. E. Sappington 1985. Shenandoah Watershed Study: Calibration of a topography-based, variable contributing area model to a small forested catchment. *Wat. Resour. Res.*, 21:1841-1850.
- Hornberger, G. M. and B. J. Cosby 1985. Selection of parameter values in environmental models using sparse data: a case study. *Applied Math. and Comp.*, 17:335-355.
- Cosby, B. J., Hornberger, G. M., Galloway, J. N. and R. F. Wright 1985. Freshwater acidification from atmospheric deposition of sulfuric acid: a quantitative model. *Env. Sci. and Tech.*, 19:1145-1149.
- Cosby, B. J., Hornberger, G. M., Wright, R. F., and J. N. Galloway 1986. Modeling the effects of acid deposition: control of long-term sulfate dynamics by soil sulfate adsorption. *Water Resour. Res.*, 22: 1283-1291.
- Hornberger, G. M., Cosby, B. J. and J. N. Galloway 1986. Modeling the effects of acid deposition: uncertainty and spatial variability in estimation of long-term responses of regions to atmospheric deposition of sulfate. *Water Resour. Res.*, 22:1293-1302.
- Whitehead, P. G., Williams, R. J. and G. M. Hornberger 1986. On the identification of pollutant or tracer sources using dispersion theory. *J. Hydrol.*, 84: 273-286.
- Wright, R. F., Cosby B. J., Hornberger, G. M. and J. N. Galloway 1986. Interpretation of paleolimnological reconstructions using the MAGIC model of soil and water acidification. *Water, Air and Soil Pollut.* 30:367-380.
- Cosby, B. J., Hornberger, G. M., Wright, R. F., Rastetter, E. B. and J. N. Galloway 1986. Estimating catchment water quality response to acid deposition using mathematical models of soil ion exchange processes. *Geoderma*, 38:77-95.
- Herlihy, A. T., Mills, A. M., Hornberger, G. M. and A. E. Bruckner 1987. The importance of sediment sulfate reduction to the sulfate budget of an impoundment receiving acid mine drainage. *Water Resour. Res.*, 23:287:292.
- McIntire, P.E., Mills, A.L. and G.M. Hornberger 1988. Interactions between groundwater seepage and sediment porewater sulfate concentration profiles in Lake Anna, Virginia. *Hydrol. Proc.*, 2:207-217.
- Cosby, B.J., Hornberger, G.M. and R.F. Wright 1989. A regional model of surface water acidification in southern Norway: calibration and validation using survey data. <u>In</u>: Kämäri, J. (ed.) *Environmental Impact Models to Assess Regional Acidification* Reidel.
- Hornberger, G.M., Cosby, B.J. and R.F. Wright 1989. A regional model of surface water acidification in southern Norway: uncertainty in long-term hindcasts and forecasts. In: Kämäri, J. (ed.) *Environmental Impact Models to Assess Regional Acidification* Reidel.

- Wolock, D.M., Hornberger, G.M., Beven, K.J. and W.G. Campbell 1989. The relationship of catchment topography and soil hydraulic characteristics to lake alkalinity in the Northeastern United States. *Water Resources Research* 25:829-837.
- Webb, J.R., Cosby, B.J., Galloway, J.N. and G.M. Hornberger 1989. Acidification of native brook trout streams in Virginia. *Water Resour. Res.* 25:1367-1377.
- Bruckner, A.M., Hornberger, G.M. and A.L. Mills 1989. Field measurement and associated controlling factors for groundwater seepage in a Piedmont impoundment. *Hydrological Processes* 3:223-235.
- Ryan, P.F., Hornberger, G.M., Cosby, B.J., Galloway, J.N., Webb, J.R. and E.B. Rastetter 1989. Seasonal and interannual variation in the chemical composition of streamwater in two catchments impacted by acidic deposition. *Water Resour. Res.* 25:2091-2099.
- Hornberger, G.M., Cosby, B.J. and R.F. Wright 1989. Historical reconstructions and future forecasts of regional surface water acidification in southernmost Norway. *Water Resour.Res.* 25:2009-2018.
- Hornberger, G.M. 1989. Modelling complex natural processes with small observation sets: the case of acidification of surface waters in North America and Europe. *Mathematics and Computers in Simulation* 32: 39-47.
- Wolock, D.M., Hornberger G.M. and T. Musgrove 1990. Topographic controls on episodic streamwater acidification in Wales. *J. Hydrology* 115:243-259.
- Hornberger, G.M., Beven, K.J. and P.F. Germann 1990. Inferences about solute transport in macroporous forest soils from time series models. *Geoderma* 46:249-262.
- Scholl, M.A., Mills, A.L., Herman, J.S., and G.M. Hornberger 1990. The influence of mineralogy and solution chemistry on the attachment of bacteria to representative aquifer materials. *J. Contaminant Hydrol.* 6:321-326.
- Wolock, D.M. and G.M. Hornberger 1991. Direct and indirect effects of atmospheric CO2 levels on catchment hydrological response. *J. of Forecasting* 10:105-116.
- Hornberger, G.M., Germann, P.G., and K.J. Beven 1991. Throughflow and solute transport in an isolated sloping soil block in a forested catchment. *J. Hydrology* 124:81-99.
- Castro, N.M. and G.M. Hornberger 1991. Surface-subsurface water interactions in an alluviated mountain stream channel. *Water Resour. Res.* 27:1613-1621.
- Fontes, D., Mills, A.L., Hornberger, G.M., and J.S. Herman 1991. Biological, chemical, and hydrological factors influencing microbial transport through porous media. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 57:2473-2481.
- Wright, R.F., Cosby, B.J. and G.M. Hornberger 1991. A regional model of lake acidification in southernmost Norway. *AMBIO* 20:222-225.
- Hornberger, G.M., Mills, A.L., and J.S. Herman 1992. Bacterial transport in porous media: evaluation of a model using laboratory observations. *Water Resour. Res.* 28:915-938.
- Jakeman, A.J., Hornberger, G.M., Littlewood, I.G., Whitehead, P.G., Harvey, J.W., and K.E. Bencala 1992. A systematic approach to modelling the dynamic linkage of climate, physical catchment descriptors and hydrologic response components. *Mathematics and Computers in Simulation* 33:359-366.
- Rastetter, E.M., King, A.W., Cosby, B.J., Hornberger, G.M., O'Neill, R.V., and J.E Hobbie 1991. Aggregating fine-scale ecological knowledge to model coarser-scale attributes of ecosystems. *Ecological Applications* 2:55-70.
- Jakeman, A.J. and G.M. Hornberger 1993. How much complexity is needed in a rainfall-runoff model? *Water Resources Research* 29:2637-2649.
- Jakeman, A.J., Chen, T.H., Post, D.A., Hornberger, G.M., Littlewood, I.G., and P.G. Whitehead 1993. Assessing uncertainties in hydrological response to climate at large scale. *IAHS Pub.* 214: 37-47.
- Saiers, J.E., J.F. McCarthy, P.M. Jardine, L. Liang, and G.M. Hornberger. 1993. Transport of amorphous TiO<sub>2</sub> through homogeneous and structurally heterogeneous porous media. (In) J.F. McCarthy and F.J. Wobber (eds.) Concepts for manipulating groundwater colloids for environmental restoration, Chelsea MI: Lewis Publishers Inc. pp. 309-313.

- Saiers, J. E., Hornberger, G. M., and Liyuan Liang, 1994. First- and second-order approaches for modeling the transport of colloidal particles in porous media. *Water Resour. Res.* 30:2499-2506.
- Hornberger, G.M., Bencala, K.E. and D.M. McKnight 1994. Hydrological controls on the temporal variation of dissolved organic carbon in the Snake River near Montezuma, Colorado. *Biogeochemistry* 25:147-165.
- Saiers, J. E., Hornberger, G.M., and C. Harvey 1994. Colloidal silica transport through homogeneous and structured, heterogeneous porous media. *J. Hydrol.* 163:271-288.
- Mills, A.L., DeJesus, T., Herman, J.S., and G.M. Hornberger 1994. Adsorption of bacteria on clean and on iron-coated sand. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 60:3300-3306.
- Chen TH, Hornberger GM, Jakeman AJ, Swank WT 1995. The performance of different loss models in the simulation of streamflow. *Environmetrics* 6: 479-484
- Weiss, T. H., Mills, A. L., Herman, J. S., and Hornberger, G. M. 1995. Effect of cell size, hydrophobic character and growth habit on transport of bacteria in porous media. *Environ. Sci. Tech* 29:1737-1740.
- Hornberger, G.M. and E.W. Boyer. 1995. Recent advances in watershed modelling. U.S. National Report to IUGG, 1990-1993, Reviews of Geophysics, Suppl: 949-957
- Yeakley, J.A., Hornberger, G.M., and W.T. Swank 1995. Planform effects on simulated hillslope soil moisture in an upland forested watershed. In: Singh, R.B. and M.J. Haigh (eds.) Sustainable *Reconstruction of Highland Headwater Regions* Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., New Dehli, pp 307-316.
- Boyer, E.B., Hornberger, G.M., Bencala, K.E., and D.M. McKnight. 1996. Overview of a simple modelling approach to describe the temporal variation of DOC in an upland catchment. *Ecological Modelling* 86:183-188
- Boyer, E.W., Hornberger, G.M., Bencala, K.E., and D.M. McKnight. 1996. Variation of DOC during snowmelt in soil and streamwaters of two headwater catchments, Summit County, Colorado. *Biogeochemistry of Seasonally Snow-covered Catchments, IAHS Publication* 228:303-312.
- Hollenbeck, K.J., Schmugge, T.J., Hornberger, G.M., and J.R. Wang. 1996. Identifying soil hydraulic heterogeneity by detection of relative change in passive microwave remote sensing observations. *Water Resources Research* 32:139-148.
- Saiers, J.E. and G.M. Hornberger. 1996. Kaolinite-facilitated transport of cesium through water-saturated porous media. *Water Resources Research* 32:33-41.
- Saiers, J.E. and G.M. Hornberger. 1996. Modeling bacterial-facilitated transport of DDT. *Water Resources Research* 32:1455-1459
- Kelly, W.R., Hornberger, G.M, Herman, J.S., and A.L. Mills 1996. Kinetics of BTX biodegradation and mineralization in batch and column systems. *J. Contaminant Hydrol*. 23:113-132.
- Saiers, J.E. and G.M. Hornberger. 1996. Migration of <sup>137</sup>Cs through aquifer materials: experimental results and modeling approaches. *Journal of Contaminant Hydrol.* 22:255-270
- Mulholland, P.J., Best, G.R., Coutant, C.C., Hornberger, G.M., Meyer, J.L., Robinson, P.J., Stenberg, J.R., Turner, E., Vera-Herrera, F., and R.G. Wetzel. 1997. Effects of climate change on freshwaters of region 5: Southeastern United States and Gulf coast of Mexico. *Hydrological Processes* 11:949-970.
- Boyer, E.B., Hornberger, G.M., Bencala, K.E., and D.M. McKnight. 1997. Response characteristics of DOC flushing into an alpine catchment stream. *Hydrological Processes* 11(12):1635-1647.
- Brooks, S.C., Mills, A.L., Herman, J.S., and G.M. Hornberger 1997. Kinetic evaluation of the effects of bioavailability of organic ligands on biodegradation in the presence of common sesquioxide coatings. *Environmental Chemistry and Toxicology* 16:862-870.
- Knapp, E.P., Herman, J.S., Mills, A.L., and G.M. Hornberger. 1998. The effect of iron-oxyhydroxide grain coatings on the transport of bacterial cells: implications for chemically heterogeneous porous media. *Environ. Geol. Water Sci.* 33:243-248.

- Yeakley, J.A., Swank, W.T., Swift, L.W., Hornberger, G.M., and H.H. Shugart 1998. Soil moisture gradients and controls on a Southern Appalachian hillslope from drought through recharge. *Hydrology & Earth System Sci.* 2:41-49.
- Bolster, C.H., Hornberger, G.M., A.L. Mills, and J. Wilson. 1998. A method for calculating bacterial deposition coefficients using fraction of bacteria recovered from laboratory columns. *Environmental Science & Technology* 32:1329-1332.
- Morley, L. M., Hornberger, G.M., Mills, A.L., and J. S. Herman 1998. Effects of Transverse Mixing on Transport of Bacteria Through Heterogeneous Porous Media. Water Resources Research 34:1901-1908.
- Brooks, S.C., J.S. Herman, G.M. Hornberger, and A.L. Mills. 1998. Biodegradation of Cobalt-Citrate Complexes: Implications for cobalt mobility in ground water. *J. Contam. Hydrol.* 32:99-115.
- Kauffman, S., C.H. Bolster, G.M. Hornberger, J.S. Herman, and A.L. Mills 1998. The influence of chemical and physical nonequilibrium processes on the transport of pesticides. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 32: 3137-3141.
- Rice, K. and G.M. Hornberger 1998. Comparison of hydrochemical tracers to estimate source contributions to peak flow in a small, forested headwater catchment. *Water Resour. Res.* 34:1755-1766.
- Bolster, C.H., Mills, A.L., Hornberger, G.M., and J.S. Herman. 1999. The spatial distribution of deposited bacteria following miscible displacement experiments in intact cores. *Water Resources Research* 35: 1797-1807.
- Saiers, J.E. and G.M. Hornberger. 1999. The Influence of Pore Water Chemistry on the Facilitated transport of Cesium by Inorganic Colloids. *Water Resources Research* 35: 1713-1727.
- Johnson, S.E., Herman, J.S., Mills, A.L., and G.M. Hornberger. 1999. Bioavailability and desorption characteristics of aged, nonextractable atrazine in soil. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18:1757-1774.
- Bolster, C.H., Mills, A.L., Hornberger, G.M., and J.S. Herman. 2000. The effect of intra-population variability on the long-distance transport of bacteria. *Groundwater* 38: 370-375.
- Scanlon, T.M., Raffensperger, J.P., Hornberger, G.M., and R.B. Clapp. 2000. Shallow subsurface stormflow in a forested headwater catchment: observations and modeling using a modified TOPMODEL. *Water Resources Research* 36: 2575-2586.
- Sprague, L.A., J.S. Herman, G.M. Hornberger, and A.L. Mills. 2000. Atrazine adsorption and colloid-facilitated transport through the unsaturated zone. *J. Env. Qual*. 29:1632-1641.
- El-Farhan, Y.H., DeNovio, N.M., Herman, J.S., and G.M. Hornberger. 2000. Mobilization and transport of soil particles during infiltration experiments in an agricultural field, Shenandoah Valley, Virginia. *Env. Sci. & Tech.* 34: 3555-3559.
- Yeakley, J.A., Hornberger, G.M., Swank, W.T., Bolstad, P.V., and J.M. Vose. 2000. Soil moisture modeling in humid mountainous landscapes. In: Wilson, J.P. and J.C. Gallant (eds.) *Terrain Analysis: Principles and Applications*, Chapter 8, pp 205-224, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Boyer, E.W., Hornberger, G.M., Bencala, K.E., and D.M. McKnight. 2000. Effects of asynchronous snowmelt on flushing of dissolved organic carbon: a mixing model approach. *Hydrol. Processes* 14:3291-3308.
- Scanlon, T.M., Raffensperger, J.P., and G.M. Hornberger. 2001. Modeling transport of dissolved silica in a forested headwater catchment: implications for defining the hydrochemical response of observed flow pathways. *Water Resources Research* 37:1071-1082.
- Hornberger, G.M., Scanlon, T.M., and J.P. Raffensperger, 2001. Modelling Transport of Dissolved Silica in a Forested Headwater Catchment: The Effect of Hydrological and Chemical Time Scales on Hysteresis in the Concentration-Discharge Relationship. *Hydrol. Processes* 15:2029-2038.
- Bolster, C.H., Mills, A.L., Hornberger, G.M., and J. S. Herman 2001. Effect of Surface Coatings, Grain Size, and Ionic Strength on the Maximum Attainable Fractional Surface Coverage of Bacteria on Sand Surfaces, J. Contaminant Hydrol. 50: 287-305.

- Wade, A. J., Hornberger, G. M., Whitehead, P.G., Jarvie, H. P. and N. Flynn, 2001. On modelling the mechanisms that control instream phosphorus and macrophyte dynamics: an assessment of a new model using General Sensitivity Analysis. *Water Resources Res.* 37:2777-2792.
- Hyer, K.E., Hornberger, G.M., and Herman, J.S. 2001. Processes controlling the episodic streamwater transport of atrazine in an agricultural watershed. *J. Hydrology* 254: 47-66.
- McKnight, D.M., Hornberger, G.M., Bencala, K.E., and E.W. Boyer 2002. In-stream influences on dissolved organic carbon concentrations and composition in an acidic and metal-rich stream: A stream, reach-scale, reactive transport experiment. *Water Resources Res.* 38(1) doi:10.1029/2001WR000269.
- Knapp EP, Herman JS, Mills, AL, and GM Hornberger 2002. Changes in the sorption capacity of Coastal Plain sediments due to redox alteration of mineral surfaces. *Applied Geochemistry* 17: 387–398
- Hornberger, G.M. 2002. Forecasting the Impact of Atmospheric Acidic Deposition on the Chemical Composition of Stream Water and Soil Water. In: Beck, M.B. (ed.) *Environmental Foresight and Models: A Manifesto*, Chapter 8, pp 131-145. Elsevier Science.
- Wade AJ, Whitehead PG, Hornberger GM, Snook DL. 2002. On modelling the flow controls on macrophyte and epiphyte dynamics in a lowland UK catchment: River Kennet, southern England. *Sci Total Environ* 282: 375-393
- Wade AJ, Whitehead PG, Hornberger GM, Jarvie HP, Flynn N. 2002. On modelling the impacts of phosphorus stripping at sewage works on in-stream phosphorus and macrophyte/epiphyte dynamics: a case study for the River Kennet. *Sci Total Environ.* 282: 395-415
- Chanat, J.G., Rice, K.C., and G.M. Hornberger, 2002. Consistency of patterns in concentration-discharge plots, *Water Resources Res.* 38: 10.1029/2001WR000971.
- Katul, G., Wiberg, P., Albertson, J. and G. Hornberger, 2002. A mixing layer theory for flow resistance in shallow streams. *Water Resources Res.* 38, NO. 11, 1250, doi:10.1029/2001WR000817.
- Rice, K.C., Conko, K. M., and G. M. Hornberger 2002. Anthropogenic Sources of Arsenic and Copper to Sediments of a Recreational Suburban Lake in Northern Virginia. *Environmental Sci. & Tech.* 36:4962-4967.
- Chanat, J. G., and G. M. Hornberger, 2003. Modeling catchment-scale mixing in the near-stream zone— Implications for chemical and isotopic hydrograph separation, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 30(2), 1091, doi:10.1029/2002GL016265.
- Mills, A.L., Herman, J.S., Ford, R.M. and G.M. Hornberger 2003. Functional redundancy promotes functional stability in diverse microbial bioreactor communities. SAE Technical Paper Series No. 2003-01-2509.
- Saiers, J.E., Hornberger, G.M., Gower, D.B., and J.S. Herman 2003. The role of moving air-water interfaces in colloid mobilization within the vadose zone. *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 30(21), Art. No. 2083.
- Rice, K.C., Chanat, J.G., Hornberger, G.M. and J. R. Webb 2004. Interpretation of Concentration-Discharge Patterns in Acid-Neutralizing Capacity During Stormflow in Three Small, Forested Catchments in Shenandoah National Park, Virginia. *Water Resources Res.*, 40(5), Art. No. WO5301
- Welsch, D.L. and G.M. Hornberger 2004. Spatial and temporal simulation of soil CO2 concentrations in a small forested catchment in Virginia. *Biogeochemistry* 71: 413-434.
- Lee, T. R., and G. M. Hornberger 2006. Inferred bimodality in the distribution of soil moisture at Big Meadows, Shenandoah National Park, Virginia, *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 33, L06407, doi:10.1029/2005GL025536.
- Levin, JM, Herman, JS, Hornberger, GM, and JE Saiers, 2006. Colloid Mobilization from a Variably Saturated, Intact Soil Core, *Vadose Zone Journal* 5:564-569. doi: 10.2136/vzj2005.0102
- Welsch, D. L. Cosby, B. J. and G. M. Hornberger 2006. Simulation of Stream Water Alkalinity Concentrations using Coupled Models of Soil air CO<sub>2</sub> and Stream Water Chemistry. *Biogeochemistry* 79:339-360, doi:10.1007/s10533-005-5480-9.

- Welsch, D.L., Cosby, B.J. and G. M. Hornberger 2006. Simulation of future stream alkalinity under changing deposition and climate scenarios. *Science of the Total Environment* 367:800-810, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2006.01.019
- Deviney, F. A., Jr., K. C. Rice, and G. M. Hornberger 2006. Time series and recurrence interval models to predict the vulnerability of streams to episodic acidification in Shenandoah National Park, Virginia. *Water Resour. Res.* 42: W09405, doi:10.1029/2005WR004740.
- Bolster, C.H. and G.M. Hornberger 2007. On the Use of Linearized Langmuir Equations. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am.*, 71:1796-1806, doi:10.2136/sssaj2006.0304.
- Gu, C., Hornberger, G.M., Mills, A.L., Herman, J.S., and S.A. Flewelling. 2007. Nitrate Reduction in Streambed Sediments: Effects of Flow and Biogeochemical Kinetics, *Water Resour. Res.*, 43: W12413, doi:10.1029/2007WR006027.
- Lawrence, J.E. and G.M. Hornberger. 2007. Soil-moisture variability across climate zones. *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 34: L20402, doi:10.1029/2007GL031382.
- Gu, C., Hornberger, G.M., Mills, A.L., and J.S. Herman 2008. The Effect of Freshets on the Flux of Groundwater Nitrate Through Streambed Sediments, *Water Resour. Res.*, 44: W05415, doi:10.1029/2007WR006488.
- Maggi F., Gu, C., Riley, W.J., Hornberger, G.M., Venterea, R.T., Xu, T., Spycher, N., Steefel, C., Miller, N.L., Rubin, Y. and C.M. Oldenburg 2008. Mechanistic modeling of biogeochemical nitrogen cycling: model development and application in an agricultural system., *JGR-Biogeosciences*, 113: G02016, doi:10.1029/2007JG000578.
- Ajami, N.K., Hornberger, G.M., and D. L. Sunding. 2008. Sustainable water resource management under hydrological uncertainty, *Water Resour. Res.* 44: W11406, doi:10.1029/2007WR006736.
- Gu, C., Hornberger, G.M., Mills, A.L., and J.S. Herman 2008. Influence of stream-aquifer interactions in the riparian zone on NO3- flux to a low-relief coastal stream, *Water Resour. Res.* 44: W11432, doi:10.1029/2007WR006739.
- Gu, C., Maggi F., Venterea, R.T., Riley, W.J., Hornberger, G.M., Xu, T., Spycher, N., Steefel, C., Miller, N.L., and C.M. Oldenburg 2009. Aqueous and gaseous nitrogen losses induced by fertilizer application. *JGR-Biogeosciences* 114: G01006, doi:10.1029/2008JG000788.
- Hornberger, G.M. 2009. Hydrologic context for modelling nutrient cycles. <u>In</u> Anderssen, R.S., R.D. Braddock and L.T.H. Newham (eds) 18th World IMACS Congress and MODSIM09 International Congress on Modelling and Simulation. Modelling and Simulation Society of Australia and New Zealand and International Association for Mathematics and Computers in Simulation, July 2009, pp. 37-43. ISBN: 978-0-9758400-7-8.
- Perrone, D., Murphy, J. and G.M. Hornberger 2011. Gaining perspective on the water-energy nexus at the community scale. *Environ. Sci. & Tech.*, 45:4228–4234. doi:10.1021/es103230n.
- Ewing, A., Thabrew, L., Perrone, D., Abkowitz, A. and G.M. Hornberger 2011. Is LCA a credible tool for corporate environmental footprinting? A case study of an inland marine freight transportation company. *J. Industrial Ecology* 15: 937–950.
- Flewelling S.A., Herman, J.S., Hornberger, G.M., and A. L. Mills. 2011. Travel Time Controls the Magnitude of Nitrate Discharge in Groundwater Bypassing the Riparian Zone to an Agriculture Stream on Virginia's Coastal Plain. *Hydrol. Proc.*, DOI: 10.1002/hyp.8219.
- Mei Y, Hornberger GM, Kaplan LA, Newbold JD, and A Aufdenkampe 2012. Estimation of Dissolved Organic Carbon Contribution from Riparian Zone to a Headwater Stream. *Wat. Resour. Res 48:* 9, doi:10.1029/2011WR010815.
- Camp J, Abkowitz M, Hornberger G, Benneyworth L, and J Banks 2013. Climate change and Freight Transportation Infrastructure: Current Challenges for Adaptation. J. Infrastruct. Syst. 19: 363-370.
- Jacobi, J., D. Perrone, L. Duncan, G. Hornberger 2013. A Tool for Calculating the Palmer Drought Indices. *Wat. Resour. Res.* 9: 6086–6089. doi:10.1002/wrcr.20342.

- Murphy, JC, Hornberger GM and RG Liddle 2014. Concentration–discharge relationships in the coalmined region of the New River basin and Indian Fork sub-basin, Tennessee, USA. *Hydrol. Process.* 28: 718-728.
- TsangY-P, Hornberger GM, Kaplan LA, Newbold JD, and A Aufdenkampe, 2014. Spatial distribution of groundwater evapotranspiration: impacts on modeling stream flow. *Hydrol Proc.* 28: 2439-2450...
- Flewelling S.A., Hornberger, G.M., Herman, J.S., Mills, A. L. and W.M. Robertson. 2014. Evapotranspiration Causes Diel Patterns in Stream Nitrate Concentrations. *Hydrol Proc.* 28: 2150-2158.
- Perrone D and GM Hornberger 2014. Water, Food, Energy: Scrambling for Resources or Solutions? *WIRES-Water* 1: 49-68.
- Mei Y, Hornberger GM, Kaplan LA, Newbold JD, and AK Aufdenkampe 2014. The Delivery of Dissolved Organic Carbon from a Forested Riparian Hillslope to a Headwater Stream. Water Resources Research. 50: 5774–5796.
- Hornberger, GM and JC Ayers. 2014. Hydraulic Fracturing in the Development of Unconventional Hydrocarbon Resources. Oxford Bibliographies Online, http://www.oxfordbibliographies.com/view/document/obo-9780199363445/obo-9780199363445-0006.xml
- Gu, C., Crane, J., Hornberger, G.M. and A. Carrico. 2015. The effects of Household Management Practices on the Global Warming Potential of Urban Lawns. *J. Environ. Mgmt.* 151: 233-242.
- Lyons-Duncan, L. Perrone, D., Jacobi, J.H., and G. M. Hornberger 2015. Drought: Using High Resolution as Part of the Solution. *Environ. Sci. Tech.* 49: 2639–2647.
- Perrone, D., G. Hornberger, M. Van der Velde, and O. Van Vliet. 2015. U.S. Water Resource Use: Past, Present, and Projected. *Journal Am. Water Resour. Assn.* 51: 1183-1191.
- Hornberger, G.M., Hess, D.J., and J. Gilligan 2015. Water Conservation and Hydrological Transitions in Cities. *Water Resources Research* 51: 4635–4649..
- Worland, S., Hornberger, G.M. and S. Goodbred. 2015. Source, transport, and evolution of saline groundwater in a shallow Holocene aquifer on the tidal deltaplain of southwest Bangladesh, *Water Resources Research* 5791-5805.
- Stone EC and GM Hornberger. 2016: Impacts of Management Alternatives on Rice Yield and Nitrogen Losses to the Environment: A Case Study in Rural Sri Lanka. Science of the Total Environment. 542: 271-276.
- Perrone, D and GM Hornberger 2016. Frontiers of the food-energy-water trilemma: Sri Lanka as a microcosm of tradeoffs. *Environ. Res. Lett.* 11: 014005. doi: 10.1088/1748-9326/11/1/014005.
- Gunda, T., Hornberger, G.M., and J. M. Gilligan. 2016 (In press). Spatiotemporal Patterns of Agricultural Drought in Sri Lanka: 1881-2010. *Int. J. Climatology*. Early view: doi: 10.1002/joc.4365.
- Fraser, JC, Bazuin, JT, and GM Hornberger. In press. The privatization of neighborhood governance and the production of urban space. *Environment and Planning A*, Online first: doi:10.1177/0308518X15621656.
- Hess, DJ, Wold, CA, Hunter, E, Nay, J, Worland, S, Gilligan, J, and GM Hornberger In press. Drought, Risk, and Institutional Politics in the American Southwest. *Sociological Forum*.

3. Other publications

- Molz, F.J. and G. M. Hornberger. 1969. Discussion of "Soil-water diffusivity values based upon time dependent soil-water content distributions." *Soil Sci. Soc. of Am. Proc.* 33: p. 981.
- Hornberger, G. M. and Irwin Remson. 1972. Discussion of "Unsteady free surface ground water seepage." ASCE, J. Hyd. Div. 98(HY3): 579-580.
- Kelly, M. G. and G. M. Hornberger. 1973. Discussion of "Phytoplankton algae: Nutrient concentration and growth.: *Science* 180 p, 1298.

- Hornberger, G.M. 1974. Review of Underground Waste Management and Environmental Implications. *Wat. Resour. Bull.* 10.
- Molz, F. J. and G. M. Hornberger 1974. Digital simulation of regional land subsidence due to aquifer system pumpage. *Adv. In Rock Mechancs*, Vol. II, Tome B, pp. 1090-1095.
- Hornberger, GM, Kelly, MG, and TC Lederman. 1975. Evaluating a mathematical model for predicting lake eutrophication Virginia Water Resources Research Center, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Va., 102 p.
- Zieman, J. C., G. M. Hornberger, T. C. Ledermen, J. S. Fisher, J. T. Morris, H. G. Goodell, W. C. Keene, and W. E. Odum. 1975. *A Simulation Modeling Approach to the Study of Development Alternatives*, The Conservation Foundation, Washington, D.C.
- Young, P. C., G. M. Hornberger and R. C. Spear. Modeling badly defined systems: some further thoughts. *Proc. SIMSIG Simulation Conf.*, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia, September 1978, pp 24-32.
- Davidson, J., G. M. Hornberger and F. J. Molz. 1978. The U. S. Educational Effort in Unsaturated Zone Hydrology. *EOS* 59 (4): 190-192.
- Bruckner, A. E., G. M. Hornberger and A. L. Mills. Ground Water Seepage in a Piedmont Impoundment. Proceedings, Conf. on Practical Applications of Ground Water Models, Columbus, Ohio, Aug. 1984, Nat. Wat. Well Assn., pp 570-583.
- Hornberger, G. M. and B. J. Cosby. 1985. Evaluation of a model describing the long-term dynamic response of catchments to deposition of atmospheric sulfate. Proc. 7th IFAC Symposium on Identification and System Parameter Estimation, Pergamon Press, pp 229-234.
- Hornberger, G. M., Cosby, B. J. and E. B. Rastetter 1986. Regionalization of predictions of effects of atmospheric acidic deposition on surface waters. Proc. Internat. Conf. on Water Quality Modelling in the Inland Natural Environ., Bournemouth, England, June 1986, pp 535-550.
- Herman, J. S. and G. M. Hornberger. 1986. The compleat hydrogeologist. *Groundwater*, 24:548-549.

Church, M. R., G. Hornberger, C. Driscoll, M. Sklash, and H. Hemond 1990. Hydrogeochemical Responses of Forested Catchments. *Eos Trans. AGU*, 30:997-998.

- Herman, J.S., Mills, A.L., and G.M. Hornberger 1990. Particle transport and geochemical impact. Meeting report. *EOS* 71:1084.
- Hornberger, G.M. 1991. Environmental tracers. EOS 72:90.
- Church MR, Hornberger GM, Sorooshian S 1991. Catchment Hydrogeochemistry. *Water Resources Research* 26 (12): 2947-2947.
- Church, M. R., G. Hornberger, C. Driscoll, M. Sklash, and H. Hemond (1990), Hydrogeochemical responses of forested catchments, *Eos Trans. AGU*, 71(30), 997.
- Hornberger GM 1994 Timely Publication A Plea To Authors And Reviewers *Water Resources Research* 30 (8): 2361-2362
- Hornberger GM 1994. A New-Type Of Article For *Water Resources Research*. *Water Resources Research* 30 (12): 3241-3242
- Hornberger, G. M. 1995. New manuscript guidelines for the reporting of stable hydrogen, carbon, and oxygen isotope ratio data. *Water Resources Research* 31 (12): 2895.
- Hornberger GM and Anderson MP 1995. Dreiss memorial special section Introduction *Water Resources Research* 31 (12): 3119-3120.
- Hornberger, G. M. (1999), Isotope tracers in catchment hydrology, *Eos Trans. AGU*, 80(23), 260.
- Menzel, L., Richter, O., Caraco, N., Hornberger, G.M., Jackson, R.B., Johnston, C.A., Lang, H., Wood, E.F., 2000: How is ecosystem function affected by hydrological lateral flows in complex landscapes?. *Integrating Hydrology, Ecosystem Dynamics, and Biochemistry in Complex Landscapes*, Dahlem Workshop Series, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 255-272.
- Hornberger, G. M. (2001), Study group assists in global water cycle program, *Eos Trans. AGU*, 81(10), 102.
- Hornberger, G. (2001), AGU's transition to electronic publishing, *Eos Trans. AGU*, 82(21), 233.

- Hornberger, G.M., J.D. Aber, J. Bahr, R.C. Bales, K. Beven, E. Foufoula-Georgiou, G. Katul, J.L. Kinter III, R.D. Koster, D. P. Lettenmaier, D. McKnight, K. Miller, K. Mitchell, J.O. Roads, B.R. Scanlon, and E. Smith, 2001: A Plan for a New Science Initiative on the Global Water Cycle. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, D.C. 118 pages.
- Hornberger, G., and J. C. Holoviak (2002), Slowdown in journal production, *Eos Trans. AGU*, 83(20), 219.
- Hornberger, G. M. (2002), What--No sequential page numbers? And what's this DOI?, *Eos Trans. AGU*, 83(35), 383.
- Hornberger, G. (2004), Dessler Receives First William Kaula Award, Eos Trans. AGU, 85(15), 150.
- Hornberger, G., J. Bougeret, S. Bowring, C. Collins, J. Costa, R. Jackson, R. Jaumann, R. Stein, K. Suyehiro, and X. Zeng (2004), A Virtual Publications Forum, *Eos Trans. AGU*, 85(12), 118.
- Lanzerotti L. and G. Hornberger 2004. Publishing in the electronic world. *Space Weather-The International Journal of Research and Applications* 2: doi:10.1029/2004SW000080.
- Hornberger, GM 2005. Are large watersheds more complex than small watersheds? In: Smyth, RL and JM Gephart (eds.), Water: Challenges at the Intersection of Human and Natural Systems, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Technical Report PNWD-3597, p 37-38.
- Hornberger GM 2005. Guest editorial A water cycle initiative Ground Water 43 (6):771
- Rice, KR, Deviney, FA Jr., Hornberger, GM and James R. Webb, 2006. Predicting the Vulnerability of Streams to Episodic Acidification and Potential Effects on Aquatic Biota in Shenandoah National Park, Virginia. USGS Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5259 (http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2005/5259/)
- Hubbard, S., and G. Hornberger 2006. Introduction to special section on Hydrologic Synthesis, *Water Resour. Res.*, 42: W03S01, doi:10.1029/2005WR004815
- Hinze W. J. and G. M. Hornberger 2006. Uncertainty Underground: Yucca Mountain and the Nation's High-Level Nuclear Waste (Book review). *Eos Trans. AGU* 87(47), 529.
- Hornberger, G. M., and J. E. Lawrence. 2007. Hydrology of Big Meadows, Shenandoah National Park, Virginia: Assessment of a Sensitive Wetland System in the Blue Ridge Mountains. Technical Report NPS/NER/NRTR – 2007/093. National Park Service. Philadelphia, PA.
- Mills, A.L., Hornberger, G.M., and J.S. Herman 2008. Sediments in Low Relief Coastal Streams as Effective Filters of Agricultural Nitrate. *Proceedings 2008 Summer Specialty Conference: Riparian Ecosystems and Buffers - Working at the Water's Edge*, American Wat. Resources Assn., 6pp. (http://www.awra.org/proceedings/0806pro\_toc.html)
- Herman J. S., Mills A. L., Hornberger G. M., Sofranko A. C., and M. S. Olson 2008. Quantifying Nitrate Flux during Storm Events. World Environmental and Water Resources Congress, ASCE Conf. Proc. http://dx.doi.org/10.1061/40976(316)432.
- Thabrew, L, Ewing, A, Abkowitz, A, and GM Hornberger 2011. Indirect Emissions Reduction Opportunities for Freight Transportation Carriers. *Proceedings of LCA XI*, Chicago, October 2011. lcacenter.org/lcaxi/final/418.pdf
- Crane, J. and G. Hornberger. 2012. Gases and grasses: Sampling nitrous oxide emissions from urban and suburban lawns. In: E. D. Loucks, editor, *Proc. World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2012: Crossing Boundaries*. ASCE, Reston, VA. P. 1882-1888. http://ascelibrary.org/doi/abs/10.1061/9780784412312.188

#### EXPERT DISCLOSURE FOR DR. GEORGE M. HORNBERGER

Dr. George M. Hornberger submits this expert disclosure pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(a)(2);

1. The Report of George M. Hornberger provides a complete statement of my opinions to date on the matters set forth therein, including their basis and supporting evidence.

2. My *Curriculum Vitae* is attached to my Report as Appendix F, and provides an account of my qualifications.

3. I am being compensated for my time in connection with my Report at the rate of \$300 per hour. I am also being compensated for my reasonable out-of-pocket expenses. My compensation is not dependent on the outcome of this matter or on any testimony I may offer.

I declare under penalty of perjury pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746 that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: 02/29/2016

By: Dr. George M. Hornberger

## **ATTACHMENT 2**

Attachment 2 contains two historical gage records from the U.S. Geological Survey for monthly mean flows at:

- (1) The Apalachicola River at Chattahoochee, Florida
- (2) The Flint River at Bainbridge, Georgia

For the first set of readings for the Apalachicola River, we have marked each monthly mean with less than 6,000 cfs extreme low flow with yellow highlighting. A distinct historical pattern can be seen, culminating in the lowest flows on record for the longest period in 2012.

For the second set of readings for the Flint River, the same historical pattern is evident: we have highlighted extreme low flows at less than 2,500 cfs on those pages.

The gage data are available at <u>http://waterdata.usgs.gov/fl/nwis/inventory/?site\_no=02358000&agency\_cd=USGS</u> and <u>http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/inventory/?site\_no=02356000&agency\_cd=USGS</u>.



## **USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics for Florida**

Click to hide state-specific text

The statistics generated from this site are based on approved daily-mean data and may not match those published by the USGS in official publications. The user is responsible for assessment and use of statistics from this site. For more details on why the statistics may not match, <u>click here</u>.

### USGS 02358000 APALACHICOLA RIVER AT CHATTAHOOCHEE FLA

Available data for this site Time-series: Monthly statistics

nthly statistics

GO

Gadsden County, Florida	Output formats
Hydrologic Unit Code 03130011	HTML table of all data
Latitude 30°42'03", Longitude 84°51'33" NAD27 Drainage area 17,200.00 square miles	Tab-separated data
	Reselect output format

	00060, Discharge, cubic feet per second,												
	Monthly mean in ft3/s (Calculation Period: 1928-10-01 -> 2016-01-31											)	
YEAR	Calculation period restricted by USGS staff due to special conditions at/near site												
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
1928										19,550	13,800	14,170	
1929	22,810	38,370	171,600	37,240	36,240	23,850	19,440	15,820	13,790	37,510	28,200	28,150	
1930	27,170	35,040	38,620	31,420	18,560	14,340	11,280	11,790	14,910	11,560	28,990	23,420	
1931	23,430	19,990	20,210	21,800	19,580	8,898	9,010	11,590	7,235	<mark>5,980</mark>	<mark>5,524</mark>	14,870	
1932	29,050	28,660	23,490	18,980	15,750	15,470	14,670	17,530	9,827	12,390	15,370	27,350	
1933	37,090	43,010	41,050	37,990	21,400	13,810	14,360	12,190	11,380	8,111	7,888	8,906	
1934	10,750	11,230	31,040	17,740	17,490	21,200	14,730	13,440	10,030	14,200	8,658	10,580	

 $http://waterdata.usgs.gov/...2-07,2016-02\&format = html_table\&date_format = YYYY-MM-DD\&rdb_compression = file&submitted_form = parameter_selection_list[6/8/2016 1:46:19 PM] + form = parameter_selection_list[6/8/2016 1:46:19 PM] +$ 

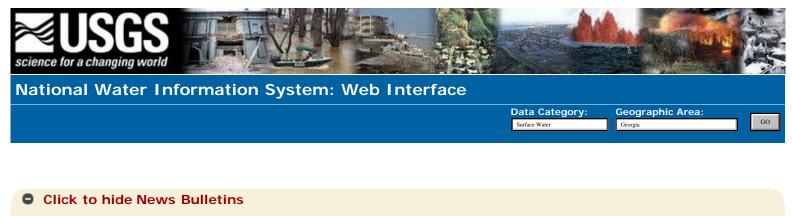
USGS Surface Water data for Florida: USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics

1935	12,020	13,850	27,450	20,690	14,500	8,905	11,030	11,690	12,670	7,056	9,299	9,688
1936	62,470	64,920							11,710			
1937	40,600	41,100							17,630			
1938	17,360	14,190							9,610		7,714	8,670
1939	11,770	27,200	47,610	31,250	20,970	21,810	16,840	26,560	17,520	12,370	9,127	10,170
1940	19,360	36,480	30,250	26,530	15,400	13,060	32,050	14,660	10,370	7,184	9,716	13,400
1941	16,750	14,510	19,060	16,750	9,840	7,148	13,980	11,120	7,562	6,973	6,387	18,740
1942	31,810	31,360	53,100	31,960	16,600	19,660	16,370	18,000	12,920	12,170	10,950	16,470
1943	45,080	32,800	62,780	35,250	24,250	17,060	17,280	15,180	9,753	8,413	9,960	11,010
1944	20,220	23,850	55,540	80,700	42,550	17,380	15,630	15,350	15,550	10,570	9,647	13,430
1945	15,670	29,970	26,660	19,360	27,710	12,490	15,590	14,980	14,580	12,350	13,950	26,680
1946	58,510	38,470	36,370	40,920	38,120	27,670	20,640	24,120	15,080	13,020	13,200	11,930
1947	33,060	22,530	44,650	45,220	28,640	24,880	20,030	17,230	12,000	10,370	26,450	40,840
1948	29,550	47,330	64,940	61,140	20,320	17,540	37,850	29,250	17,100	18,250	28,230	70,390
1949	45,700	53,200	37,870	36,310	39,200	23,040	31,170	23,640	19,720	14,170	13,280	15,230
1950	16,050	17,950	27,040	21,610	15,510	16,090	12,010	11,360	14,390	8,985	8,788	11,730
1951	14,280	13,210	16,260	24,280	13,570	9,547	9,921	8,129	7,304	7,225	11,160	20,540
1952	19,030	29,250	58,860	31,780	19,940	16,930	9,268	9,862	9,708	7,205	7,230	11,600
1953	24,340	28,020	31,830	29,700	44,980	15,630	22,660	14,190	13,430	16,970	11,210	42,900
1954	34,660	23,260	24,390	21,500	13,250	10,860	10,700	8,188	6,092	<mark>5,319</mark>	<mark>5,990</mark>	8,798
1955	14,050	19,430	12,780	19,330	12,210	7,892	12,450	10,920	6,850	<mark>5,499</mark>	<mark>5,909</mark>	7,991
1956	7,262	20,800	27,680	24,110	13,560	8,594	10,150	7,721	10,540	11,270	7,682	16,370
1957	14,470	13,350	22,720	39,860	23,980	12,630	10,230	7,008	8,567	14,610	19,000	23,970
1958	19,730	29,320	46,220	39,410	18,560	14,360	19,850	15,160	10,580	9,589	9,011	11,310
1959		37,460							12,330			
1960		48,460							11,980			
1961		32,800							14,100			
1962		30,900							9,514			
1963		30,790							8,841			
1964		48,720							17,680			
1965		52,420							13,100			
1966		57,780							11,570			
1967		35,730							18,390			
1968		17,080							9,125			
1969		18,940							13,980			
1970		23,520							12,970			
1971		38,500							14,280			
1972		41,640							10,410			
1973		59,330							13,670			
1974		58,880							14,760			
1975 1976		53,890 33,580							16,590 12,480			
1976		22,150										
19//	37,110	22,150	53,120	37,910	14,530	11,890	7,015	12,020	11,240	10,110	23,580	10,580

 $http://waterdata.usgs.gov/...2-07, 2016-02 \& format = html_table \& date_format = YYYY-MM-DD \& rdb_compression = file \& submitted_form = parameter_selection_list[6/8/2016 1:46:19 PM] = random equation = random$ 

USGS Surface Water data for Florida: USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics

1978	49,090	42,730	46,070	25,480	36,170	17,840	11,530	19,150	11,610	9,527	8,570	9,401
1979	20,660	41,280	45,030	55,480	26,430	14,950	13,460	12,140	13,490	14,210	16,540	15,820
1980	19,990	25,840	64,040	62,500	33,270	17,440	14,060	11,790	9,669	9,110	9,050	9,096
1981	9,065	28,660	16,030	23,920	10,410	10,210	9,658	9,265	9,066	7,104	<mark>5,614</mark>	7,614
1982	28,380	48,740	22,190	24,460	18,200	14,020	15,950	21,140	13,380	12,400	12,720	35,630
1983	37,210	50,480	58,760	58,340	22,480	19,620	17,130	13,310	13,130	12,640	14,560	47,220
1984	40,870	37,870	51,160	37,170	32,390	17,490	15,610	30,150	15,060	10,840	11,010	13,650
1985	13,160	32,570	21,360	15,080	12,130	9,877	9,476	13,940	12,430	9,864	11,010	21,760
1986	19,370	29,700	29,460	13,980	9,530	8,779	7,441	<mark>5,259</mark>	6,421	5,978	12,210	20,850
1987	36,850	36,600	46,000	27,550	15,390	18,900	19,070	11,860	10,640	8,826	7,137	9,250
1988	19,930	24,160	23,570	19,440	15,340	9,377	6,510	<mark>4,750</mark>	9,477	11,330	11,020	10,530
1989	11,400	10,420	17,420	28,970	14,550	25,080	33,540	15,680	14,270	20,790	18,900	33,180
1990	50,900	53,640	66,920	27,770	17,090	16,380	9,618	8,677	7,912	7,885	9,127	9,733
1991	18,120	30,650	45,400	25,380	38,170	22,540	26,190	21,870	17,530	12,770	9,976	14,860
1992	23,300	39,120	37,700	20,920	12,840	13,170	12,640	12,910	13,740	13,500	31,790	43,530
1993	47,710	33,640	52,080	39,770	21,100	12,890	11,810	11,050	9,566	9,720	13,270	15,220
1994	17,920	33,200	34,750	27,340	15,860	14,630	87,780	31,950	25,440	30,370	21,870	33,930
1995	27,860	57,610	44,600	20,750	15,320	14,430	11,590	11,580	10,140	15,300	20,950	19,950
1996	25,920	48,680	52,220	29,000	19,360	14,450	12,670	10,780	11,020	13,350	11,420	15,720
1997	26,930	39,130	32,780	17,910	22,140	18,950	17,290	14,310	11,180	11,480	19,660	51,660
1998	49,810	67,310	90,330	44,750	28,840	13,010	13,200	12,450	14,560	18,640	15,900	11,510
1999	15,880	22,680	17,280	10,880	8,807	11,040	12,040	10,870	6,548	<mark>5,727</mark>	6,246	7,576
2000	11,550	16,650	14,570	17,330	8,413	<mark>4,826</mark>	<mark>5,117</mark>	<mark>5,806</mark>	<mark>5,889</mark>	<mark>5,659</mark>	6,361	10,300
2001	14,690	11,990	57,190	30,860	11,560	18,600			7,173	6,130	<mark>5,975</mark>	7,337
2002	9,036	13,770		13,890							17,300	
2003	15,860	23,760	48,700	32,950	43,040	37,120	35,360	25,700	13,970	12,050	13,310	16,790
		30,020		11,510								
2005		24,350		71,790								
2006		23,450		16,120						6,169		
		18,940										
		28,410		18,240	· · ·			13,520		7,415		
2009		11,400		66,960					21,890			
		61,170		19,460								
		20,050		19,640					5,734			
		11,050		9,513							<mark>5,316</mark>	
2013		45,380										
		35,710		61,730						9,992		
		20,350	24,850	28,190	16,070	13,080	9,486	8,474	8,723	10,330	28,280	49,810
	67,800											
Mean of monthly Discharge	27,100	32,600	39,200	33,400	21,000	15,900	16,500	14,600	12,000	12,000	13,300	20,500
** No Incor	mplete d	data hav	ve been u	used for	statistic	al calcu	lation					



- August 8, 2013
- Try our new Mobile-friendly water data site from your mobile device!
- New improved user interface.
- Full News

## **USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics for Georgia**

Click to hide state-specific text

- USGS Water Resources of Georgia: the place to start for all USGS water information in Georgia.
- Sign up for South Atlantic Water Science Center Georgia E-mail Notices: publication releases, gage shutdown notifications, and so forth
- <u>NEW Statewide Rainfall Map</u>
- · Sign up for custom Water Alerts by text or email

The statistics generated from this site are based on approved daily-mean data and may not match those published by the USGS in official publications. The user is responsible for assessment and use of statistics from this site. For more details on why the statistics may not match, click here.

### USGS 02356000 FLINT RIVER AT BAINBRIDGE, GA

Available data for this site Time-series: Monthly statistics

GO

**Output formats** Decatur County, Georgia Hydrologic Unit Code 03130008 HTML table of all data Latitude 30°54'41", Longitude 84°34'48" NAD27 Tab-separated data Drainage area 7,570 square miles Gage datum 57.7 feet above NAVD88 Reselect output format

	00060, Discharge, cubic feet per second,												
YEAR	Monthly mean in ft3/s (Calculation Period: 1907-10-01 -> 2015-03-31)												
TEAR	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
1907										7,821	6,075	17,670	
1908	22,450	25,870	18,610	19,260	20,980	8,319	7,865	7,026	6,972	4,995	5,294	5,889	
1909	6,254	11,820	19,580	10,510	10,080	6,521	6,316	6,219	4,219	3,795	3,670	4,277	
1910	4,580	7,308	10,030	7,203	5,256	5,372	7,040	5,052	4,369	3,307	3,233	3,762	

http://waterdata.usgs.gov/...0,2015-04&format=html table&date format=YYYY-MM-DD&rdb compression=file&submitted form=parameter selection list[1/29/2016 1:34:03 PM]

1911	5,323	4,701	4,033	5,727	3,896	3,203	3,905	4,077	3,142	3,304	4,173	10,390
1912	23,840	17,690	31,680	30,650	20,290	12,650	12,290	10,440	7,644	9,330	9,348	9,784
1913	10,580	13,320	34,380	18,380	8,340	7,800	6,786	7,501	6,436	5,175	5,004	5,102
1928										10,210	6,486	6,787
1929	10,660	17,940	59,990	16,920	14,710	9,943	8,150	6,362	5,217	17,330	9,530	10,880
1930	11,360	15,230	15,590	14,450	7,445	5,920	4,836	5,775	6,080	4,706	12,960	10,350
1931	10,590	8,415	8,463	8,034	8,259	3,625	3,700	5,123	3,039	2,809	2,593	4,034
1932	10,400	8,856	9,333	6,734	4,879	6,198	6,179	7,726	3,916	4,532	4,867	7,141
1933	12,160	16,400	16,390	13,050	8,108	5,616	5,465	4,591	4,598	3,645	2,991	3,879
1934	4,081	4,700	11,650	7,111	7,084	8,840	5,799	4,731	3,867	4,106	2,933	4,093
1935	4,627	5,165	9,326	7,338	4,507	2,893	4,031	4,364	5,495	3,111	3,180	3,532
1936	19,530	23,140	11,340	26,840	7,201	4,781	4,988	10,570	4,729	7,184	4,767	10,490
1937	12,920	15,680	14,190	16,560	12,090	5,898	6,577	5,855	5,982	5,626	6,467	6,517
1938	6,611	5,626	5,900	16,760	6,408	6,035	6,211	5,416	3,320	3,157	3,335	4,139
1939	5,071	9,496	20,540	12,580	8,183	7,649	6,839	8,162	6,204	4,908	3,565	4,259
1940	7,957	15,560	11,340	10,620	6,367	5,170	10,910	5,881	3,958	3,114	4,702	5,792
1941	7,458	6,585	8,071	7,489	4,357	3,332	5,708	4,237	3,128	4,167	3,406	8,976
1942	16,620	13,280	22,020	12,870	6,410	6,995	6,863	7,631	5,375	5,397	5,177	6,927
1943	17,880	13,830	22,750	14,330	9,863	7,438	6,479	5,533	4,122	3,704	4,080	5,065
1944	7,919	8,212	22,240	33,700	18,340	7,570	6,922	6,153	6,243	4,472	4,619	5,968
1945	6,480	9,647	10,930	7,362	12,280	5,709	7,242	7,106	6,037	5,110	5,744	9,903
1946	23,240	15,000	14,180	16,480	14,950	11,400	9,116	9,067	6,526	5,762	6,006	5,251
1947	10,810	8,701	18,780	18,130	11,470	9,878	8,016	8,427	5,512	5,067	12,180	19,320
1948	14,850	21,010	28,660	28,660	8,958	7,232	11,350	9,763	6,053	7,979	7,611	27,100
1949	18,740	20,500	15,250	13,990	14,310	8,381	10,520	9,443	6,611	5,282	4,792	5,635
1950	5,521	6,258	9,716	8,079	5,759	5,835	4,252	3,984	5,203	3,311	3,338	4,519
1951	5,917					3,182	3,738	3,289	2,764	3,021	4,639	6,744
1952			21,750						3,976	3,227		
1953	<u> </u>		13,530									17,270
1954	14,630								<mark>2,409</mark>		<mark>2,424</mark>	
1955	4,833					3,123		4,100	3,167	2,348		
1956	3,161		11,030						2,970	5,278	<u> </u>	
1957	8,256				11,040			4,250	4,433	7,086	8,049	
1958			21,960			7,650		6,871	3,873	3,920	4,095	
1959			19,490			13,110		5,563	5,100	6,187	7,210	
1960			17,130			5,900			4,170			
1961	4,711		18,800			8,302		5,831	5,052		3,315	
1962	<u> </u>		16,470			4,634		3,468	3,538	4,162	4,499	
1963			11,640				7,887	5,027	3,107	4,353	<u> </u>	
1964			24,520					11,580		13,460	<u> </u>	14,490
1965			19,920			10,640			5,638		4,971	
1966			30,610						4,176			
1967	18,220	15,420	9,887	6,240	5,149	5,300	6,780	5,527	5,988	3,805	4,975	8,236

 $http://waterdata.usgs.gov/...0, 2015-04 \& format = html_table \& date_format = YYYY-MM-DD \& rdb\_compression = file \& submitted_form = parameter\_selection\_list[1/29/2016\ 1:34:03\ PM]$ 

USGS Surface Water data for Georgia: USGS Surface-Water Monthly Statistics

1968	9,547	6,175	9,303	5,783	4,582	3,702	3,596	3,339	<mark>2,488</mark>	2,932	3,865	4,809
1969	5,197	6,191	8,465	8,967	7,435	4,620	3,886	4,661	4,274	3,727	3,025	4,494
1970	6,381	8,360	12,720	17,170	5,717	8,534	5,113	6,812	4,401	3,561	4,896	5,727
1971	11,610	13,870	24,260	15,160	13,800	6,979	8,328	9,418	5,558			
2001								2,865	2,726	<mark>2,098</mark>	<mark>1,897</mark>	2,989
2002	3,355	4,934	6,175	5,757	3,314	<mark>2,066</mark>	<mark>2,241</mark>	<mark>1,839</mark>	<mark>2,091</mark>	3,707	6,643	6,011
2003	6,825	8,449	17,980	13,000	14,550	12,920	10,790	10,460	5,660	4,326	4,506	5,134
2004	5,136	11,500	7,371	4,429	4,454	4,616	4,646	3,534	12,390	8,107	7,015	8,226
2005	7,419	9,742	13,330	29,610	9,127	12,530	20,480	10,930	5,852	4,524	4,259	6,877
2006	9,619	9,178	10,960	5,959	4,400	<mark>2,479</mark>	<mark>2,030</mark>	<mark>2,331</mark>	2,555	<mark>2,242</mark>	3,797	3,469
2007	7,745	7,796	7,528	5,245	2,545	<mark>2,032</mark>	<mark>2,145</mark>	<mark>1,807</mark>	<mark>2,149</mark>	<mark>1,853</mark>	<mark>1,6</mark> 94	3,008
2008	7,240	10,300	10,070	7,147	3,712	<mark>2,196</mark>	<mark>2,225</mark>	4,218	4,013	3,125	3,634	10,820
2009	6,829	4,988	10,780	29,030	9,774	6,085	3,229	3,485	5,399	6,540	10,960	24,110
2010	20,710	24,030	15,700	9,289	11,220	6,980	4,219	3,459	2,930	2,602	3,689	3,562
2011	4,662	8,605	7,407	6,916	2,746	<mark>1,739</mark>	<mark>2,297</mark>	<mark>1,836</mark>	<mark>1,422</mark>	<mark>1,643</mark>	<mark>1,672</mark>	2,592
2012	3,906	4,510	5,073	3,134	<mark>2,170</mark>	<mark>2,043</mark>	<mark>1,410</mark>	<mark>1,658</mark>	<mark>1,683</mark>	<mark>1,875</mark>	<mark>1,655</mark>	<mark>2,091</mark>
2013	3,463	13,660	16,610	9,371	7,373	5,800	10,650	11,870	5,749	3,362	3,318	7,532
2014	13,450	14,180	13,150	24,070	13,450	6,203	4,262	2,696	3,083	3,751	4,043	6,818
2015	11,160	9,256	11,910									
Mean of monthly Discharge		11,800	15,200	13,700	8,740	6,330	6,350	5,790	4,640	4,860	4,890	7,380

\*\* No Incomplete data have been used for statistical calculation

Questions about sites/data? Feedback on this web site Automated retrievals Help Data Tips Explanation of terms Subscribe for system changes News

Accessibility	Plug-Ins	FOIA	Privacy	Policies and
, 100000101111	<del>.</del>			

Notices

# **ATTACHMENT 3**

Excerpts from the Expert Report of Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E. (Feb. 29, 2016)

# SUMMARY OF OPINIONS REGARDING RESERVOIR OPERATIONS IN THE ACF RIVER BASIN

# FEBRUARY 29, 2016

Prepared by:

Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E.



481 Great Road, Suite 3 Acton, Massachusetts 01720 (978) 263-1092 fax: (978) 263-8910

Confidential - S. Ct. 142

# SUMMARY OF OPINIONS REGARDING RESERVOIR OPERATIONS IN THE ACF RIVER BASIN

# 1. SUMMARY OF OPINIONS AND SUMMARY STATEMENT

#### A. **OPINIONS**

This report provides a summary of expert opinions developed by Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E., with respect to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' operations of reservoir projects in the Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint (ACF) River Basin and computer models used to simulate those operations. I report on analyses of the operations of the ACF River Basin System as described in reports prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and as shown by the actual records of flows and storage in the system. I also compare the actual system operations against the system operation simulated by the HEC-ResSim model of the ACF River Basin System. In particular, I examine a proposition put forward by the State of Georgia (2015), that water conserved in the Flint River Basin during periods of low river flow would be simply offset by the Corps of Engineers storing more water in the federal reservoir projects on the Chattahoochee River with the result of no material benefit to the State of Florida.

The major opinions derived from my analyses are the following:

- The stated policy of the Corps of Engineers is to store water in reservoirs during the spring and to release storage during the summer and fall. The actual behavior of the system as revealed through flow and storage records confirms that this is indeed how the system is operated in practice. Trading conserved water for increased storage during the summer and fall of dry years would be inconsistent with this policy.
- 2. Records of the storage, flow into, and releases from Lake Lanier show that it is a physical impossibility to offset or trade significant quantities of water conserved during the summer and fall of particularly dry years in the Flint River or lower Chattahoochee River for additional water to be stored in Lake Lanier. There is not enough inflow into Lake Lanier to effect this sort of trade between such downstream conservation and upstream storage.
- 3. The flow and storage records show that the reservoirs downstream of Lake Lanier are not used to store water during the summer and fall but instead are operated in pass-through mode in which the water that flows into the reservoir is passed through and then released

from the reservoir. This conclusion also holds true for the inflow into Lake Seminole from the Flint River Basin.

- 4. The rules and guidelines that govern the operation of the ACF River Basin System provide the Corps of Engineers a measure of flexibility to exercise judgment and discretion in carrying out the system operations. This discretion has been exercised by the Corps in a manner that is not consistent with Georgia's offset or trading theory.
- 5. Certain of the rules and guidelines that govern the operation of the ACF River Basin System have been encoded in a simulation model of the system created using the HEC-ResSim model, but that model is unable to capture the discretionary decisions made by the Corps of Engineers in its actual operations.
- 6. Records of the ACF River Basin System during dry years show that the Corps of Engineers exercises its judgment in ways that cause consistent departures from the behavior predicted by the HEC-ResSim model. Compared to the behavior predicted by HEC-ResSim model, the Corps stores more water in its reservoirs during the spring and releases more water from those reservoirs during the summer and fall.

#### **B.** SUMMARY STATEMENT

This report utilizes historical records of flow and reservoir water-surface elevations in the Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint (ACF) River Basin to evaluate how the system is operated by the Corps of Engineers. While the Corps has provided detailed and explicit descriptions for its planned mode of future operation in the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Update of the Water Control Manual (USACE, 2015), there is no comparably description for current and past modes of operation and those must be inferred from the historical records.

The ACF Basin System consists of five federal reservoir projects that are operated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Figure 1). The system includes, from upstream to downstream, Buford Dam (which impounds Lake Lanier), West Point Dam and Lake, W.G. George Dam and Lake, George Andrews Dam, and Jim Woodruff Dam (which impounds Lake Seminole). Of these five projects, the three upstream reservoirs provide the vast majority of the system's storage capacity. The majority, 65%, of the usable storage capacity lies in Lake Lanier with the remainder in West Point Lake (19%) and W.F. George Lake (15%).



Figure 1. Map of ACF Basin (USACE, 2004)

There are some inherent inconsistencies in the ACF Basin System. Lake Lanier provides the majority of the system's storage capacity, but lies at the headwaters of the basin and is fed by runoff (which occurs predominantly during winter and spring) from only 5% of the ACF watershed's area. Further, the reach of the Chattahoochee River downstream of Lake Lanier is the source of the water supply for the Atlanta Metropolitan Area. Thus, the system's largest storage component is filled by a comparatively modest and intermittent inflow but drained by one of the basin's largest and most insistent demands. The remaining two storage reservoirs provide only marginal additional capacity: only 38% of the basin's drainage area lies upstream of at least one of those reservoirs, the two reservoirs provide only 35% of the system's storage capacity, and the reservoirs lie downstream of Metropolitan Atlanta's demands.

In response to these geographical constraints, the Corps of Engineers has developed the following operational strategy. The Corps takes advantage of the typical abundance of rainfall in the winter and early spring to fill the storage reservoirs as much as possible while still retaining needed storage capacity to mitigate potential springtime floods. The water accumulated during the wet time of year is then dispensed during the drier summer and fall. The Corps draws on water stored in the downstream-most reservoirs first and taps the upstream reservoirs later, keeping more water upstream where there is the most flexibility for dispensing it. This mode of operation is captured in so-called guide curves set for each reservoir by the Corps of Engineers (Figure 2). The guide curves specify the desired water level in each reservoir as a function of the time of year, with higher levels in the summer and lower levels in the winter and spring.

How the reservoirs are operated is informed by guidelines and procedures established by the Corps of Engineers. The Corps operates the system so as to balance benefits among the authorized purposes of the projects, which include flood control, hydropower production, maintenance of navigation, conservation of fish and wildlife, recreation, preservation of water quality, and supply of water for municipal, industrial, and agricultural use. Some of these requirements are manifested in the form of minimum required releases from some of the projects. Buford Dam is required to release enough water to provide for water-supply withdrawals in Metropolitan Atlanta (currently about 429 cubic feet per second or cfs) and additionally to ensure a minimum flow of 750 cfs where Peachtree Creek enters the Chattahoochee River downstream of Atlanta. A minimum release of 670 cfs is required from West Point Dam for protection of downstream water quality.

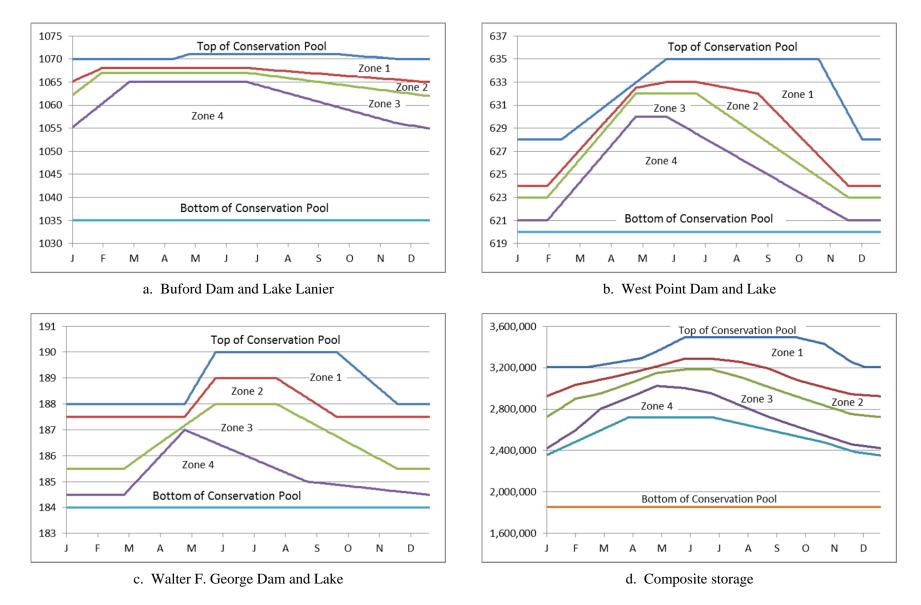


Figure 2. Guide curves and action zones for ACF reservoirs (USACE, 2012b, pg. 21-22, 29)

Releases from Jim Woodruff Dam are specified in the 2012 Revised Interim Operation Plan (2012 RIOP) and are designed to protect endangered species in downstream waters. The 2012 RIOP ties releases to the time of year, the total amount of water stored in the three storage reservoirs (specified through so-called action zones), and total inflow to the basin. The minimum required flow is 4,500 cfs when storage is in the drought action zone and 5,000 cfs otherwise. These minimum flows are required to be met whether or not basin inflow exceeds them. In other words, when total inflow to the basin is less than 5,000 cfs, the system draws from water stored in the reservoirs to maintain a minimum discharge of 5,000 cfs. When basin inflow is higher than these minima, the RIOP requires that a specified portion (which may be 100%) of the basin inflow be released depending upon the time of year and the amount of basin inflow.

While the reservoir guide curves, action zones, and minimum flow requirements set boundaries within which the ACF Basin system must be operated, they leave latitude for the Corps of Engineers to operate as it deems appropriate within those boundaries. A review of the historical record shows that the Corps exercises such discretion. A measure of that discretion is afforded by comparing the Corps' computer simulations of the system with the actual historical record. The Corps has used the HEC-ResSim computer program to simulate the system under the 2012 RIOP and the similar 2008 RIOP. As is necessary in a computer code, the model of the system makes precise specifications for how the system will be operated as a function of system conditions. Comparison of historical records to model results for Lake Lanier shows that the Corps has tended to store more water in the spring and early summer of dry years than HEC-ResSim rules would indicate—Figure 3 shows an example for the year 2011. Lake Lanier is fuller than HEC-ResSim predicts during the early part of the year, but then releases more water than predicted by HEC-ResSim and ends the year with less stored water than HEC-ResSim predicts. This practice is evident in dry years prior to the 2008 RIOP and has been generally continued in dry years since 2008.

Waters from the part of the Chattahoochee River Basin below the W.F. George project and the entirety of the Flint River Basin cannot be stored as can waters upstream of the storage reservoirs. Although the Chattahoochee and Flint Rivers both flow into Lake Seminole, the lake has limited storage and operates as a "run-of-the-river" project—that is, water that flows into Lake Seminole simply runs through the lake and is released rather than stored. As a consequence, water from 62% of the ACF's watershed area is essentially unregulated. Nonetheless, it is worth examining the theoretical possibility than water from this lower part of the basin could be traded for water that might otherwise be released from the storage reservoirs. For example, if conservation measures were instituted in the agricultural areas of the Flint River Basin such that the flow in the Flint was increased, could that "extra" water somehow be used to reduce releases from the upstream reservoirs?

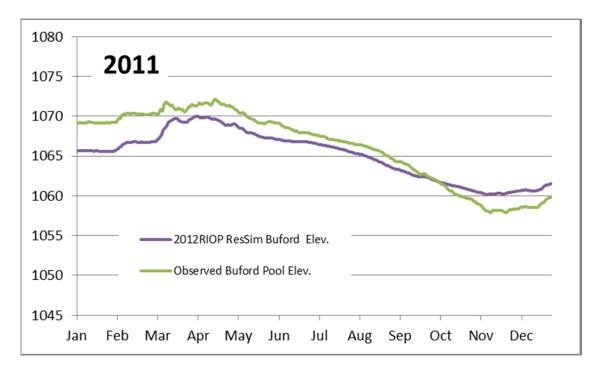


Figure 3. Comparison of observed water levels in Lake Lanier (in feet above mean sea level) with those predicted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers HEC-ResSim models

I answered this question by first examining the historical record with respect to how the Corps has operated in the past. The lower Chattahoochee and Flint Rivers are subject to occasional rainstorms, after which the flow in the rivers rise for a few days. If the Corps were somehow trading that "extra" water in the rivers for reduced releases from the storage reservoirs, that practice would show up in the "holdout" of the storage reservoirs. Holdout is the difference between reservoir inflow and reservoir outflow-it is the amount of incoming water retained in the lake and not immediately passed through as outflow. A positive holdout occurs when inflow exceeds outflow (i.e., when some water is stored), while a negative holdout occurs when outflow is greater than inflow and storage is depleted. If stormflow on the Flint River was used by the Corps as a means to reduce reservoir outflows, then holdout would be positively correlated with streamflow on the Flint River-that is, holdout would be higher when Flint River flow was higher and would be lower when Flint River flow was lower. A statistical examination of the correlation between combined summertime holdout in the storage reservoirs and flow from the Flint River Basin shows that no such correlation exists (Figure 4). Evidence in Figure 4 of this lack of correlation is the low slope of the red least-squares regression line, which shows that holdout does not increase as flow on the Flint River increases. Additional evidence is the "dart-board" appearance of the data points and low value of the coefficient of determination ( $R^2 = 0.0017$ ). If the Corps stored water in the reservoirs as hypothesized by the State of Georgia, the regression correlation line in Figure 4 would slope much more strongly upwards to the right and the data points would be less scattered. This is strong evidence that the Corps has not operated in the past so as to trade Flint River flow for upstream storage.

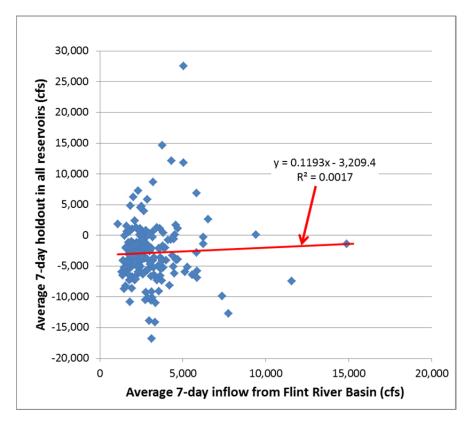


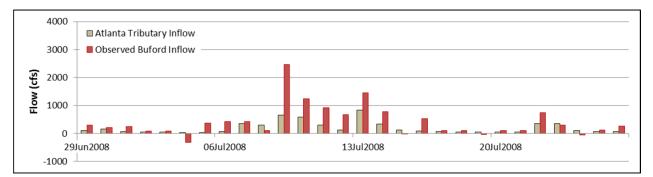
Figure 4. Correlation between 7-day holdout in storage and average inflows from the Flint River Basin during June through September from 1980 through 2012

I also examined the question as to whether extra downstream water could somehow be stored upstream by considering the physical possibility of trading water flowing in the downstream portions of the basin, such as the Flint River, for water stored in the upstream portions of the basin. The most desirable place to store water is in Lake Lanier, upstream of the large and continuous demands of Metropolitan Atlanta. The capability to store in Lake Lanier water conserved on the Flint River obviously cannot rely upon the physical movement of Flint River water. Lake Lanier is too distant and at too high a relative elevation to move the water from the Flint to Lake Lanier economically and there is no infrastructure available today to accomplish this. Rather, water conserved on the Flint would need to be traded for water conserved at Lanier. However, the only water available to be conserved at Lanier is water that can be saved by reducing the amount released through the Buford Dam. The minimum release requirements for Buford Dam, discussed above, put a floor under the amount of water released from the dam, but any amount in excess of that floor could in theory be traded for water conserved downstream. (Exceptions are those occasions when the reservoir is filled to the level specified by its guide curve and water must be released at greater than the minimum release rates to prevent overfilling the reservoir.) I therefore completed calculations of the extent to which releases from Lake Lanier in past dry years have exceeded the minimum required releases and have called that quantity the "discretionary release." These calculations are not based on a model but rather on a straightforward bookkeeping of the actual flows observed in the past. I found that the potential to conserve water is minimal because the discretionary releases from Lake Lanier are small during dry years. In particular, during the very dry years, 1988, 2002, and 2008, the amount of water that could be physically traded from the Flint River to Lake Lanier was only 184, 53, and 259 cfs, respectively, on an annual-average basis—that is, there was no actual physical capability to store more than these small quantities of water during those very dry years. The average amount of water that could be traded over the twelve driest years since 1980 was only 341 cfs. Even these minimal amounts exceed the inflows to Lake Lanier during the dry years. The net inflow to Lake Lanier in excess of the minimum required releases averages only 89 cfs over the twelve driest years.

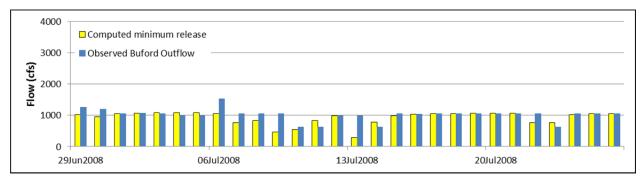
Figure 5 illustrates these relationships during a four-week period beginning on Sunday, June 29 and continuing through Saturday, July 26 in the very dry year of 2008. Figure 5a shows the inflows of surface water to the Chattahoochee River in the Atlanta area. The red bars show daily net inflow to Lake Lanier and the light brown bars show daily flows from local tributaries into the stretch of the Chattahoochee River between Lake Lanier and Peachtree Creek. Both sets of flows show an up-and-down pattern. On many days there is minimal inflow to Lake Lanier and on some (for example, July 4) there is actually negative flow, showing that withdrawals and evaporation from Lake Lanier were greater than the inflows. There are taller bars between July 9 and 14—this uptick in flow occurred following a stretch of rainy days between July 5 and 10.

The shorter light brown bars in Figure 5b show that the area downstream of Lake Lanier experiences similar weather as the area above Lake Lanier and that local tributary inflow into the Chattahoochee River follows a generally similar pattern as the flow into Lake Lanier. On days during which the local tributary inflow was higher, there was less need to release water from Lake Lanier, since the necessary minimum flow of about 1,000 cfs at Peachtree Creek could have been at least partially met by local inflows rather than Lake Lanier releases. This is shown in Figure 5b. The yellow bars in Figure 5b show what I calculate to be the minimum release needed from Lake Lanier after taking into account the local tributary inflows. On most days the minimum needed release is about 1,000 cfs, but on some days, such as the rainy stretch during the second week of July, smaller releases are needed. The actual amounts released by the Corps of Engineers from Lake Lanier during July 2008 are also shown in Figure 5b with blue bars. On most days the actual release is about the same as the minimum needed release, but on a few days the actual release is higher.

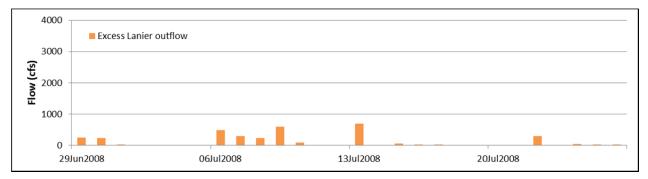
The "discretionary release"—the amount of water released from Lake Lanier that was greater than needed to ensure a minimum flow of 750 cfs at Peachtree Creek—is shown in Figure 5c. The orange bars in Figure 5c equal the difference between the blue and yellow bars in Figure 5b when the blue bar is greater than the yellow bar—i.e., when the actual release is greater than the minimum required release. The orange bars thus represent the water that was released from Lake Lanier that could have been held back. This is the only water for which it was physically possible to have traded water in Lake Lanier for water conserved in the Flint River. On most of the days, there is no orange bar. On these days, the release from Lake Lanier was equal to the amount needed to meet downstream minimum flow requirements. There was no "extra" water in Lake Lanier that could have been conserved and no possibility to trade water conserved elsewhere in the basin for water held back in Lake Lanier.



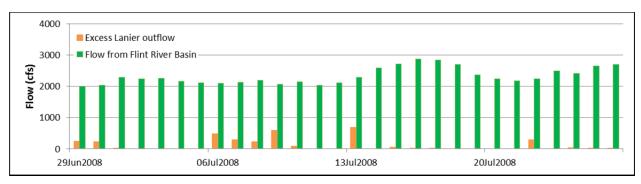
#### a. Inflows to Lake Lanier and Chattahoochee River



## b. Computed minimum release and observed release from Lake Lanier



c. Discretionary release from Lake Lanier



d. Inflows to Lake Lanier and Chattahoochee River

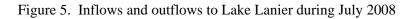


Figure 5d shows a comparison of the discretionary release from Lake Lanier with the flow in the Flint River during the same time period. The flow in the Flint is considerably greater than the discretionary release from Lake Lanier. This shows the fallacy in the notion that water conserved on the Flint River can somehow be traded for water conserved in Lake Lanier. Even if somehow the flow on the Flint River were increased by conservation, there simply is not enough water being released (or flowing into) Lake Lanier to carry out this hypothetical trading.

The conclusion to be drawn from this analysis is that any scheme to try to conserve more water in Lake Lanier is largely thwarted by the hydrology of the system. Lake Lanier is at the headwater of the basin and has limited contributing watershed area. Although it accounts for 65% of the storage capacity in the system, it drains only 5% of the watershed area. This mismatch between contributing area and storage capacity frustrates any schemes to use less water elsewhere in the basin as a means to save more water in Lake Lanier. Lake Lanier simply does not receive enough water in excess of its required minimum releases to enable significant additional water storage.

In summary, expectations that water conserved in the lower reaches of the ACF Basin can somehow be stored in the upstream storage reservoirs are misguided in several respects. First, this type of operation would represent a significant change from how the Corps has operated in the past—there is no expectation or indication that the Corps would make such a change in the future. Such a change would in fact skew the balance in the Corps' operations toward water supply and away from the other purposes of the ACF Basin System. Second, it is a physical impossibility to hold back appreciably more water in Lake Lanier (where storage is most needed). Third, storage downstream of Lake Lanier would accomplish little: there is less demand for water downstream on the Chattahoochee and there would be little purpose to hoarding water in West Point Lake and W.F. George Lake during a dry summer.

# 2. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

I am a consulting hydrologist and environmental engineer. My business is incorporated in Massachusetts as HydroAnalysis, Incorporated. HydroAnalysis is located at 481 Great Road, Suite 3, Acton, Massachusetts. I founded HydroAnalysis in January 1988 and this business was my primary employment until September 2004. Between September 2004 and June 2013, I divided my working time more or less equally between HydroAnalysis and a second position at MIT. Since June 2013, HydroAnalysis is again my primary employer.

I am retired from a position as Senior Lecturer in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) in Cambridge, Massachusetts. I was appointed a part-time Lecturer at MIT in September 1996 and was appointed a Senior Lecturer with full-time academic-year duties beginning in September 2004. At MIT, I taught graduate and undergraduate courses on environmental engineering, hydrology, and the fate and transport of chemicals in the environment. I also supervised research

# **ATTACHMENT 4**

Excerpts from the Expert Report of Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E. (May 20, 2016)

# SUMMARY OF OPINIONS REGARDING RESERVOIR OPERATIONS IN THE ACF RIVER BASIN

# DEFENSIVE EXPERT REPORT

MAY 20, 2016

Prepared by:

Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E.



481 Great Road, Suite 3 Acton, Massachusetts 01720 (978) 263-1092 fax: (978) 263-8910

Confidential – S. Ct. 142

# 1. SUMMARY OF OPINIONS AND SUMMARY STATEMENT

This report provides a summary of my expert opinions addressing certain theories advanced by the State of Georgia concerning the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' ("Corps") operations of federal reservoir projects in the Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint ("ACF") River Basin. Based on my review of data on actual Corps operations, as described further below, I conclude that:

- The Corps consistently releases from Woodruff Dam more water than is required by the Revised Interim Operation Plan (RIOP)—whether or not there are local storms. This is true under both the 2008 and the 2012 RIOP, both of which I analyzed for this report for the years each was applicable.
- 2. The Corps' releases above the RIOP's minimum releases cannot be explained by a theory that the Corps only seeks to release some minimal increment above the minimum as a buffer or margin to ensure the minimum is met. In fact, the Corps has significant incentive, based on the need to protect threatened and endangered species, to avoid the minimum releases under the RIOP.
- 3. Local inflows to West Point Lake and W.F. George Lake greatly exceed each reservoir's conservation-storage capacity. This means that, if Georgia conserves water on the Flint River, the Corps would have little or no reason to respond by releasing less from these reservoirs.

# 2. ENGAGEMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS

I have been retained to review information and formulate opinions regarding reservoir operations in the ACF basin. I am being compensated at the rate of \$360 per hour for my time in completing my review and any testimony that may be required. Compensation is not contingent upon the outcome of the litigation. A description of my qualifications is included in my February 29, 2016 report and a copy of my curriculum vitae is included as Attachment 1 of this report. A list of my expert testimony during the past five years is included as Attachment 2.

# 3. OPINIONS

# 3.1 The Corps routinely releases more than the minimum specified by the RIOP—whether or not there are local storms

The State of Georgia has presented a theory that "Any reduction in Georgia's consumptive use would not result in additional streamflow at the Georgia-Florida state line during seasonal low-flow or drought periods, due to the USACE's reservoir operations" (Bedient, 2016a). Georgia's theory is that releases from Woodruff Dam would be no greater than the minimum required under the 2012 Revised Interim Operation Plan (2012 RIOP).

When presented with evidence that the Corps routinely releases more water than the minimum specified by the RIOP, Georgia's expert attributed those releases to rainstorms (Bedient, 2016b, pg. 81). (This seemingly contradicts a statement in his report (Bedient, 2016a, pg. 20-21) that "[F]or the entire period that the USACE is in drought operations, the Apalachicola River will receive only 5,000 cfs crossing the state line. From the moment the reservoir pools dip into Zone 4 until they recover to Zone 1, any additional water entering the system will go to filling the reservoirs, even if basin inflow exceeds 5,000 cfs during that time. This is true even if basin inflow experiences short-term increases above 5,000 cfs, such as during a flash precipitation event.")

Contrary to Georgia's expert, historical hydrologic records show that the Corps routinely releases more than the minimum under the RIOP—both when there are rainstorms and when there are not. The year 2008 provides just one example of releases in excess of the minimum under the 2008 RIOP that coincided with a rainstorm. In 2008, a minimum flow of 5,000 cfs was in effect during the entirety of June through September 2008. Despite this, the Corps maintained flows well above 5,000 cfs throughout much of June and July (Figure 1). The observed flow at Chattahoochee fluctuates gently in response to local rainfall as reflected by the occasional upswings in the Woodruff local inflow, but local rainfall alone cannot account for flows above 5,000 cfs. In other words, in 2008, the Corps released water during rainstorms in excess of the RIOP minimum.

At other times, the Corps operated in drought-contingency mode but released more than the RIOP minimum—again, even when there were no apparent storms. As just one example, the Corps formally declared drought operations on May 1, 2012 (USACE, 2012). Composite reservoir storage did not return to Zone 1 until February 26, 2013. Thus, there was an extended period from May 2012 to February 2013 when the RIOP minimum was 5,000 cfs. Hydrographs of basin inflow and local inflow to Woodruff Dam for May through December 2012 (Figure 2) reveal several

passing storms including for example one in mid-June. But the Corps released approximately 5,500 cfs at a steady rate from late May through mid-July, rain storms or not. Thus, the Corps maintained flow rates substantially higher than the RIOP minimum for reasons other than flow from passing storms.

In sum, Georgia's theory that the Corps' release of water from Woodruff Dam in excess of the RIOP minimum is due to rainstorms is incorrect. The actual records of the Corps' operations demonstrate that the Corps routinely releases more than the RIOP minimum—both during rainstorms and when there are no rainstorms.

# 3.2 The above-minimum releases cannot be explained by a theory that the Corps is operating with a buffer or margin of safety

In the ResSim model of the ACF Basin, the 5,000-cfs RIOP minimum is programmed as a release of 5,050 cfs to capture "conservative operations in place to avoid violating the 5,000 cfs minimum flow provision." (HEC, 2014, pg. 36). But the historical record indicates that when operating under the 5,000-cfs minimum, the Corps consistently releases significantly more than the 50-cfs safety margin encoded in ResSim. The amount released in excess of 5,000 cfs cannot be explained by the theory that the Corps is targeting a "margin of safety" of 50 cfs or any other similar number.

Comparing basin inflow to the Corps' actual releases illustrates this. From June 2008 to December 2014, the RIOPs provided for minimum releases of at least 5,000 cfs on many occasions when basin inflow was less than 5,000 cfs. Recorded flow in Apalachicola River at Chattahoochee show that during these periods, the Corps routinely released well above 5,000 cfs. The releases varied from just over 5,000 cfs to nearly 9,000 cfs, indicating that there was not some margin of safety of 25 cfs, 100 cfs, or any other similar number that the Corps was trying maintain.

Figures 3-8 are histograms that show the frequency with which basin inflow and Jim Woodruff releases occurred in the calendar years 2008 through 2015. To construct a histogram, data are "binned"—that is, separated according to magnitude. For Figures 3-8, the bin size is 50 cfs and the lower bound is a greater-than value. For example, the first bin at the far left of the chart would contain values greater than 0 cfs but less than or equal to 50 cfs. Figures 3-8 consider those historical situations in which basin inflow was less than or equal to 5,000 cfs; at these flows, the minimum RIOP release is 5,000 cfs. The record for 2008 includes only June through December, the part of the year during which the 2008 RIOP was in effect. There were no occasions

in 2009 when basin inflow was less than or equal to 5,000 cfs. In 2013 there was only one such occasion: on November 14 basin inflow was 4,761 cfs and a flow of 7,880 cfs was released.

Each of Figures 3-8 includes two graphs. The upper graph shows the frequency at which basin inflows less than or equal to 5,000 cfs occurred. The lower graph shows the frequency distribution of releases from Jim Woodruff Dam (as recorded at the Chattahoochee gauge) on the same set of days included in the upper graph. The distance by which bars on the lower graph are to the right of 5,000 cfs shows the extent to which observed flows exceeded the minimum release specified by the RIOP.

The histograms show that the observed flows were typically well above 5,000 cfs. The flow above 5,000 cfs is not a token amount to ensure compliance with the 5,000-cfs minimum. These flows vary—from just over 5,000 cfs to nearly 9,000 cfs—in a manner that is inconsistent with some targeted margin of safety.

Figures 3-8 address instances where basin inflows were below 5,000 cfs and the Corps released more than the 5,000-cfs RIOP minimum. The historical record indicates that there were also many days when the Corps was operating in drought-contingency mode and basin inflows exceeded 5,000 cfs. Under those circumstances, state-line releases often substantially exceeded the 5,000-cfs RIOP minimum. These flow records further refute Georgia's theory that the Corps would maintain flows at 5,000 cfs until drought operations concluded.

Finally, in addition to all the indications of how the Corps uses its discretion, there is more than ample information in the historic and current regulatory documents, including the Biological Opinion (USFWS, 2012), that the Corps has the incentive to maintain flows above the RIOP minimums. The Biological Opinion by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) makes clear that a "take" (i.e., killing or other harm) of protected mussels may occur when releases from Woodruff Dam are below 10,000 cfs (USFWS, 2012, pg. 144). According to the 2012 BIOP, affected mussel populations can tolerate mortality that can occur with a minimum flow of 5,000 cfs, but only if such low-flow mortality events occur very infrequently (USFWS, 2012, pg. 142). The 2012 BIOP further provides that the mussel populations can tolerate the mortality associated with extreme low flows at a minimum of 4,500 cfs to the extent such flows occur only once every 69 years. Consultation on a new USFWS Biological Opinion will soon commence, as the current Biological Opinion will expire in 2017 (USFWS, 2012, pg. ii). Any flows lower than 10,000 cfs have the potential to kill mussels, and dropping flow to 5,000 cfs too frequently could cause mortality that calls into question the validity of the RIOP's assumptions, require extensive new analysis, and create new limits on the Corps' operations. These and other factors indicate that the Corps is incentivized to continue to operate the dams to avoid consistent minimum flows.

4

# 3.3 Local inflows to West Point Lake and W.F. George Lake greatly exceed each reservoir's conservation-storage capacity

Table 1 illustrates that West Point Lake and W.F. George Lake receive local inflow many times greater than their conservation storage. Thus, the Corps has reasonable assurance that these lakes will be refilled multiple times over the course of a year (USACE, 2015, pg. 4-11). In addition, there are limited local water-supply demands on these reservoirs. This relationship is one factor that allows the Corps to consistently release more from Woodruff than the RIOP minimum.

It also demonstrates that there would be no sound reason for the Corps to try to offset increased flows on the Flint River (such as would occur if Georgia implemented conservation measures) by releasing less water from these lakes. Attempting such an offset would be unnecessary to fill the lakes (as adequate basin inflow is typically available) and it would be unnecessary for local water-supply needs around those two lakes (which needs are limited).

Reservoir	Conservation storage (acre-feet)	Conservation storage (cfs-days)	Mean annual inflow 1976-2013 (cfs)	Mean annual inflow 1976-2013 (cfs-days)	Mean annual inflow as multiple of conservation storage
Lake Lanier	1,987,000	548,300	1,792	645,500	1.2
West Point Lake	306,100	154,300	2,831	1,034,200	6.7
W.F. George Lake	244,400	123,200	5,681	2,074,900	16.8
Total	2,537,210	825,800			

# Table 1. Comparison of ACF reservoir conservative storagewith mean annual inflow

# 4. OTHER OPINIONS

The preceding text provides a summary of my major opinions regarding the hydrology and reservoir operations of the ACF Basin. I may form additional opinions in light of new information that I may receive.

Peter Shanahan

Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E.

# 5. CITED REFERENCES

Bedient, P.B., 2016a. State of Florida v. State Of Georgia, No. 142 Original, Initial Expert Report of Philip B. Bedient, Ph.D., P.E. February 29, 2016.

Bedient, P.B., 2016b. Deposition of Philip B. Bedient. May 4-5, 2016.

- HEC, 2014. Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint (ACF) Watershed, HEC-ResSim Modeling of Reservoir Operations in Support of Water Control Manual Update and Water Supply Storage Assessment. Hydrologic Engineering Center, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Davis, California. June 2014.
- USACE, 2012. Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint River; drought operation to begin. Release no. 12-009. Mobile District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile, Alabama. May 1, 2012. http://www.sam.usace.army.mil/Media/NewsReleases/tabid/6473/Article/486671/apalachicol a-chattahoochee-flint-river-drought-operation-to-begin.aspx. Accessed May 10, 2016.
- USACE, 2015. Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Update of the Water Control Manual for the Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint River Basin in Alabama, Florida, and Georgia and a Water Supply Storage Assessment. Mobile District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile, Alabama. October 2015.
- USFWS, 2012. Biological Opinion on the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District, Revised Interim Operating Plan for Jim Woodruff Dam and the Associated Releases to the Apalachicola River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Panama City, Florida. May 22, 2012.

# ATTACHMENT1

# **PETER SHANAHAN**

#### EDUCATION

1982	Ph.D.	Environmental Engineering

- 1974 M.S. Environmental Earth Sciences
- 1973 B.S. Civil Engineering
- 1973 B.S. Earth and Planetary Sciences

Massachusetts Institute of Technology Stanford University Massachusetts Institute of Technology Massachusetts Institute of Technology

#### PROFESSIONAL HISTORY

1988-date	HydroAnalysis, Inc.
2004	Tufts University
1996-date	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
1981-1988	ERT, Inc. (now ENSR Corporation)
1980	International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria
1978-1981	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
1976-1979	Resource Analysis/Camp Dresser & McKee Inc.
1974-1976	Bechtel, Inc.

# **AFFILIATIONS**

Fellow, American Society of Civil Engineers (Committee on Hydrologic Transport and Dispersion, 1988-1993, Chairman 1989-1990)

International Water Association (Task Group on River Water Quality Modeling, 1996-2002; Specialist Group on Systems Analysis and Integrated Assessment, 2000-2013)

Water Environment Federation (Committee on Research, 1986-1992)

Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (Editorial Board, Journal of Ground Water, 1990-1992) American Geophysical Union

American Water Resources Association

Conservation Commission, Acton, Massachusetts, 1990-1996

## REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer (Civil), Massachusetts Professional Engineer, Maine

## **REPRESENTATIVE EXPERIENCE**

Dr. Shanahan has directed or been a major contributor to a wide variety of projects involving analysis and computer modeling of environmental water quality, hydrology, and hydraulics. These studies have included engineering analysis and design of water-pollution controls, hazardous waste site remedial actions, flooding and drainage controls, and water-resources development. Dr. Shanahan is an experienced expert witness and has represented clients in courtroom testimony, administrative hearings, negotiations with regulatory agencies, and public meetings. Dr. Shanahan recently retired from a position as Senior Lecturer in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology where he taught both graduate and undergraduate subjects in environmental engineering. As a Research Affiliate at MIT, he continues to conduct research and supervise environmental engineering graduate students.

# Hydrology and Hydraulics

Dr. Shanahan has completed technical analyses and developed and applied models to a wide variety of hydrologic and hydraulic problems. Past projects include:

Lake Balaton, Hungary	Developed MITLAKE model for three-dimensional wind-driven circulation in shallow lakes
Cumberland River, Kentucky and Tennessee	Developed computer code to model rainfall runoff, reservoir operation, and flood flow
Oahe Dam, South Dakota	Modeled hydropower plant hydraulic transients
Fitchburg, Massachusetts	Developed stormwater management model for combined sewer system
Henrico County, Virginia	Managed comprehensive drainage and flooding model development project
Development sites in Massachusetts	Applied the SCS TR-20 model for stormwater analysis and design
Nuclear waste repository, Texas	Served as principal investigator for water resources site study

Dr. Shanahan is also a co-author of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers generalized model for hydraulic transients in hydropower systems, WHAMO (Water Hammer and Mass Oscillation).

#### Water Quality

Dr. Shanahan's water-quality experience includes academic research to develop modeling approaches and engineering experience analyzing information and using models in practical applications. Project experience includes a wide range of contaminants in rivers, lakes, and coastal environments. Representative examples include:

Lake Balaton, Hungary	Eutrophication model development
Mississippi River, Mississippi	Model of dissolved solids plume
Wateree River, South Carolina	Permit application for paper mill discharge
Conowingo Reservoir, Pennsylvania	Model of power plant thermal plume
Fishkill Creek, New York	Permit application for industrial discharge
East Machias River, Maine	Model of fish hatchery discharge
Westfield River, Massachusetts	Model of paper mill discharge
Ohio River, West Virginia	Model of phenol and ammonia plume
Strait of Malacca, Indonesia	Analysis of LNG plant thermal discharge
Fort Point Channel, Boston, Massachusetts	Model of cooling water discharge
Lake Galena, Pennsylvania	Model of lake eutrophication
Lake North Anna, Virginia	Model of cooling lake
Snake River, Idaho and Washington	Model of temperature and dissolved oxygen
Worcester, Massachusetts	Model of nonpoint source pollution and runoff

Dr. Shanahan has also served as a consultant to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency advising on wasteload allocation, total maximum daily loads, effects of climate change, and other topics in water quality.

# **Ground-Water Hydrology**

Dr. Shanahan's experience includes a wide variety of projects involving the assessment and modeling of ground-water hydrology and quality, as well as using models to design remediation measures for contaminated ground water. Example projects include:

Reilly Tar & Chemical Superfund Site, St. Louis Park, Minnesota	Modeled ground-water flow in multiple aquifers affected by coal-tar compounds; developed model for design of gradient and source control wells.
Burkeville, Alabama	Modeled the hydrologic impacts of planned industrial supply well
Baltimore, Maryland	Modified USGS MOC ground-water contaminant transport model to assess DNAPL transport from manufactured gas plant site
Brainerd, Minnesota	Modeled contaminant transport to design ground- water remedy at Superfund site
More than twenty Massachusetts municipalities	Employed ground-water flow models to delineate Massachusetts aquifer protection Zone II

Dr. Shanahan also authored the section on modeling inactive hazardous waste sites in the Handbook on Manufactured Gas Plant Sites published by the Edison Electric Institute.

#### **Hazardous Waste Site Consultation**

Dr. Shanahan has served as a consultant on the investigation, remediation, and regulation of Superfund, RCRA, and other hazardous waste sites. Typical assignments include critical review of RI/FS documents, technical evaluation of hydrogeologic and modeling studies, and oversight of technical contractors. Representative past projects include:

Low-Level Radioactive Waste Site, Clark County, Illinois	Served as principal hydrologist for characterization of proposed waste disposal site
Stringfellow Acid Pits, California	Participated on technical committee as representative of one of the named site generators
Wells G&H, Woburn, Massachusetts	Managed ground-water remediation task for site Remedial Design/Remedial Action program
Slatersville and Forestdale Reservoirs, Rhode Island	Evaluated potential impact of Superfund sites on proposed water-supply development
Koppers Superfund Site, Galesburg, Illinois	Managed ground-water remediation task for site Remedial Design/Remedial Action program
Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico	Assessed ground-water contamination by radionuclides, organic chemicals, and explosives as part of a comprehensive site-wide risk assessment and model
Massachusetts Military Reservation	Completed studies of effects of contaminated ground- water inflow on Ashumet and Johns Ponds on behalf of citizen's group

In other project assignments, Dr. Shanahan has assisted industrial groups and trade associations in critically reviewing and submitting comments to government agencies on proposed regulations governing Natural Resource Damage Assessments under CERCLA and Hazardous Waste Characterization under RCRA.

## **Contaminated Sediments**

Dr. Shanahan has consulted on a number of sites at which sediments contaminated by PCBs, metals, and other chemicals have been an issue. Example projects include:

Fox River, Wisconsin	Modeled the fate and transport of sediments and PCBs as influenced by river flow and lake seiche
Newark Bay, New Jersey	For an industrial client, oversaw a team of technical specialists assessing patterns of organic chemical contamination
Passaic River, New Jersey	For an industrial client analyzed patterns of mercury contamination and potential for contribution to contaminated sediments
Paoli Rail Yard Superfund Site, Paoli, Pennsylvania	Retained as expert witness and provided analysis of the extent and causes of soil and stream sediment contamination at PCB-contaminated site
Pompton Lakes Works, Pompton, NJ	Developed and applied stream flooding model to determine extent of past flooding as cause of sediment contamination by lead and mercury

#### **Peer Review**

Dr. Shanahan has provided expert peer review to a variety of governmental and other clients. Selected assignments include:

Housatonic River, Massachusetts	Served on EPA panel providing peer review of the modeling framework design for a two-dimensional hydrodynamic, sediment transport, and water- quality model of PCBs
Massachusetts Estuaries Program	Served on panel conducting an independent, scientific review of the MEP Linked Watershed Embayment Model, a key component of a large number of nutrient TMDLs in the Cape Cod and Buzzards Bay region
Review of EPA Silver Study	Provided a formal peer review of the draft report "Silver Waste Stream: Management Practices, Risks and Economics" for the U.S. EPA

#### **Expert Testimony and Agency Negotiation**

Dr. Shanahan has represented clients in courtroom testimony, public meetings, agency negotiations, a press conference, and other forums on a variety of technical issues associated with hazardous waste, ground water, and surface water. Dr. Shanahan has provided expert testimony at ten trails, twelve adjudicatory hearings, and thirty-six depositions. Dr. Shanahan has provided expert testimony on ground-water contamination and transport, surface-water flooding, surface-water quality, and hazardous waste site remediation.

#### PUBLICATIONS

- Shanahan, P., "A Groundwater Model Used to Sense Subsurface Geology in an Alluvial Basin near Tombstone, Arizona," M.S. Report, Department of Applied Earth Sciences, Stanford University, Stanford, California. June 1974.
- Harleman, D.R.F., E. E. Adams and P. Shanahan, "Field Verification of a Stratified Cooling Pond Model," Proceedings of the VXIII Congress, International Association for Hydraulic Research, Cagliari, Italy, Volume 4, pages 309-316. September 1979.
- Shanahan, P. and B. M. Harley, "Graphics for Hydraulics Transients Simulation," Proceedings of the Second Conference on Computers in Civil Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers, Baltimore, Maryland, pages 27-36. June 1980.
- Harleman, D.R.F. and P. Shanahan, "Aspects of Wind-Driven Circulation and Mixing in Eutrophication Studies of Lake Balaton," Proceedings of the Second Joint MTA/IIASA Task Force Meeting on Lake Balaton Modeling, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Veszprém, Hungary, Volume I, pages 50-66. August 27-30, 1979.
- Shanahan, P., D.R.F. Harleman and L. Somlyódy, "Modeling Wind-Driven Circulation in Lake Balaton," Collaborative Paper 81-7, International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria. February 1981.
- Shanahan, P. and D.R.F. Harleman, Discussion of "Cells-in-Series Simulation of Riverine Transport" by H.G. Stefan and C. Demetracopoulos, *ASCE Journal of the Hydraulics Division*, Volume 108, Number HY5, pages 731-734. May 1982.
- Shanahan, P. and D.R.F. Harleman, "Linked Hydrodynamic and Biogeochemical Models of Water Quality in Shallow Lakes," Report Number 268, Ralph M. Parsons Laboratory for Water Resources and Hydrodynamics, Department of Civil Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 279 pages. March 1982.
- Shanahan, P. and D.R.F. Harleman, "Users Manual for the M.I.T. Lake Circulation Models (MITLAKE)," Technical Report 285, Ralph M. Parsons Laboratory for Water Resources and Hydrodynamics, Department of Civil Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 47 pages. June 1982.
- Somlyódy, L., editor, "Eutrophication of Shallow Lakes: Modeling and Management, The Lake Balaton Case Study," Proceedings of a Workshop Organized by the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, the Hungarian National Water Authority and the Hungarian Committee for Applied Systems Analysis, 29 August-3 September 1982, Veszprém, Hungary, Collaborative Paper 83-S3, International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria. 1983.

Harleman, D.R.F. and P. Shanahan, "Hydrodynamic and Mass Transport Aspects of the Lake Balaton Models"

van Straten, G., P. Shanahan and L. Somlyódy, "State-of-the-Art Discussion on Eutrophication Modeling: Summary and Conclusions"

- Shanahan, P. and D.R.F. Harleman, "Transport in Lake Water Quality Modeling," ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering, Volume 110, Number EE1, pages 42-57. February 1984.
- Shanahan P. and D.R.F. Harleman, "A Linked Hydrodynamic and Biogeochemical Model of Eutrophication in Lake Balaton," in *Analysis of Ecological Systems: State-of-the-Art in Ecological Modeling*, edited by W.K. Lauenroth, G.V. Skogerboe and M. Flug, Proceedings of Symposium held from 24 to 28 May, 1982, Fort Collins, Colorado, Sponsored by the International Society for Ecological Modelling, Elsevier Publishing Company, pages 837-843, 1983.
- Shanahan, P., "Water Temperature Modeling: A Practical Guide," Proceedings of the Stormwater and Water Quality Model Users Group Meeting, April 12-13, 1984, Detroit, Michigan, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Report EPA-600/9-85-003.
- Shanahan, P., "Adaption of the USGS 3-D Ground Water Flow Model for Simplified Mass Transport Analysis," Proceedings of the Eastern Regional Ground Water Conference, July 1984, Newton, Massachusetts. National Water Well Association, Dublin, Ohio. 1984.
- Shanahan, P. and D.R.F. Harleman, Discussion of "Phytoplankton Modeling in the Embayments of Lakes," by J.-T. Kuo and R.V. Thomann, *ASCE Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, Volume 111, No. 1, pages 113-116. February 1985.
- Somlyódy, L. and G. van Straten, editors, *Modeling and Managing Shallow Lake Eutrophication with Application to Lake Balaton*, Springer-Verlag. 1986. (ISBN 3-540-16227-5)

Chapter 9, "Wind-Induced Water Motion" by P. Shanahan, D.R.F. Harleman and L. Somlyódy

Chapter 10, "Lake Eutrophication Model: A Coupled Hydrophysical-Ecological Model" by P. Shanahan and D.R.F. Harleman

Shanahan, P. and D.P. Galya, "Mixing and Transport" (annual literature review), *Journal Water Pollution Control Federation*, Volume 60, Number 6, pages 933-940. June 1988.

- Cosgrave, T., P. Shanahan, J.C. Craun and M. Haney, "Gradient Control Wells for Aquifer Remediation: A Modeling and Field Case Study," Proceedings of the Solving Ground Water Problems with Models Conference, February 7-9, 1989, Indianapolis, Indiana. The Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers, Dublin, Ohio. 1989.
- Shanahan, P. and D.P. Galya, "Mixing and Transport" (annual literature review), *Journal Water Pollution Control Federation*, Volume 61, Number 6, pages 924-931. June 1989.
- Shanahan, P. and S.C. Gaudet, "Mixing and Transport" (annual literature review), *Research Journal of The Water Pollution Control Federation*, Volume 62, Number 4, pages 546-555. June 1990.
- Shanahan, P., "Mixing and Transport" (annual literature review), *Research Journal of The Water Pollution Control Federation*, Volume 63, Number 4, pages 536-543, June 1991.
- Beard, T.C., C.J. Perry, T.C. Fox, T.G. Naymik, and P. Shanahan, "Iterative Approach to Groundwater Flow Modeling of the Martinsville Alternative Site (MAS), under Consideration for Low-Level Radioactive Waste (LLRW) Storage in Clark County, Illinois", *Environmental Geology and Water Sciences*, Volume 18, Number 3, pages 195-207. November 1991.
- Henderson-Sellers, B., editor, Water Quality Modeling: Volume IV: Applications to Lakes and Reservoirs, CRC Press. 1991. (ISBN 0-8493-6974-6)

Chapter 7, "Case Study of Lake Balaton, Hungary" by P. Shanahan, R.A. Luettich, Jr. and D.R.F. Harleman.

- Shanahan, P., "Mixing and Transport" (annual literature review), *Water Environment Research*, Volume 64, Number 4, pages 514-523. June 1992.
- Shanahan, P., "A Water-Quality History of the Blackstone River, Massachusetts, USA: Implications for Central and Eastern European Rivers," *Water Science and Technology*, Volume 30, Number 5, pages 59-68. 1994. (Also published as Working Paper WP-94-31, International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria, May 1994.)
- Shanahan, P., and L. Somlyódy, "Modeling the Impacts of Diffuse Pollution on Receiving Water Quality" in V. Novotny, editor, Nonpoint Pollution and Urban Stormwater Management, Water Quality Management Library, Volume 9. Technomic Publishing Company, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. 1995. (ISBN 1-56676-305-3) (Also published as Working Paper WP-95-2, International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria, January 1995.)
- Shanahan, P., "Ground-Water Remediation and Modeling," in V. Novotny and L. Somlyódy, editors, *Remediation and Management of Degraded River Basins with Emphasis on Central and Eastern Europe.* Springer-Verlag, New York. 1995. (ISBN 3-540-60115-5)
- Shanahan, P., "The Changing Approach to Water-Quality Management in the United States," Working Paper WP-96-62. International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria. June 1996.
- Somlyódy, L., and P. Shanahan, "Municipal Wastewater Treatment in Central and Eastern Europe; Present Situation and Cost-Effective Development Strategies." The World Bank, Washington, D.C. 1998. (ISBN 0-8213-4085-9)
- Shanahan, P., and L. Somlyódy, "Task Group progress on river water quality model." *Water Quality International*, pages 56-57. June 1998.
- Rauch, W., M. Henze, L. Koncsos, P. Reichert, P. Shanahan, L. Somlyódy, and P. Vanrolleghem, "River Water Quality Modelling: I. State of The Art," *Water Science and Technology*, Volume 38, Number 11, pages 237-244. December 15, 1998.
- Shanahan, P., M. Henze, L. Koncsos, W. Rauch, P. Reichert, L. Somlyódy, and P. Vanrolleghem, "River Water Quality Modelling: II. Problems of The Art," *Water Science and Technology*, Volume 38, Number 11, pages 245-252. December 15, 1998.
- Somlyódy, L., M. Henze, L. Koncsos, W. Rauch, P. Reichert, P. Shanahan, and P. Vanrolleghem, "River Water Quality Modelling: III. Future of The Art," *Water Science and Technology*, Volume 38, Number 11, pages 253-260. December 15, 1998.
- Hellweger, F., E. Naranjo, P. Shanahan, K. Fellows, G. Ostroff and P. Anid, "Screening-Level GIS Tools for Modeling Environmental Contamination from Mining Activities," 19th Annual ESRI International User Conference, San Diego, California, July 26-30, 1999. (http://gis.esri.com/library/userconf/proc99/proceed/papers/pap964/p964.htm).
- Lehr, J., editor, *Standard Handbook of Environmental Science, Health and Technology*, McGraw-Hill Publishing Company. 2000. (ISBN 0-07-038309-X)
  - Chapter 1, Section 5B, "Mixing and Transport of Pollutants in Surface Water" by P. Shanahan and S.C. Gaudet.

Chapter 24, Section 3, "Sensitive Environmental Systems, Alpine Lakes" by P. Shanahan.

Shanahan, P., D. Borchardt, M. Henze, W. Rauch, P. Reichert, L. Somlyódy, and P. Vanrolleghem, "River Water Quality Model No. 1: I. Modelling Approach." *Water Science and Technology*. Vol. 43, No. 5, Pp. 1-10. 2001.

- Reichert, P., D. Borchardt, M. Henze, W. Rauch, P. Shanahan, L. Somlyódy, and P. Vanrolleghem, "River Water Quality Model No. 1: II. Biochemical Process Equations." *Water Science and Technology*. Vol. 43, No. 5, Pp. 11-30. 2001.
- Vanrolleghem, P., D. Borchardt, M. Henze, W. Rauch, P. Reichert, P. Shanahan, and L. Somlyódy, "River Water Quality Model No. 1: III. Biochemical Submodel Selection." Water Science and Technology. Vol. 43, No. 5, Pp. 31-40. 2001.
- Reichert, P., D. Borchardt, M. Henze, W. Rauch, P. Shanahan, L. Somlyódy, and P. Vanrolleghem, *River Water Quality Model No. 1*. Scientific and Technical Report No. 12. ISBN 1 900222 82 5. IWA Publishing, London, England. 2001.
- Lantagne, D., P. Gschwend, and P. Shanahan, "Point-Of-Use Water Filtration in Rural Haiti: "Trihalomethane Production and Factors for Program Success." WEFTEC Latin America 2001, San Juan, Puerto Rico. November 11-14, 2001.
- Shanahan, P., "Modelling advance for river quality." *Water21, Magazine of the International Water Association*. Pp. 38-41. April 2002.
- Oates, P.M., P. Shanahan, and M.F. Polz, "Solar Disinfection (SODIS) for Point-of-Use Water Treatment in Haiti and Simulation of Solar Radiation Global for Global SODIS Assessment." *Water Research*. Vol. 37, No. 1, Pp. 47-54. January 2003.
- Anderson, P.D., V.J. D'Aco, P. Shanahan, S.C. Chapra, M.E. Buzby, V.L. Cunningham, E.P. Hayes, B.M. DuPlessie, F. Mastrocco, N.J. Parke, J.C. Rader, J.H. Samuelian, and B.W. Schwab. "Screening Analysis of Human Pharmaceutical Compounds in U.S. Surface Waters." *Environmental Science & Technology.* Vol. 38, No. 3, Pp. 838-849. February 01, 2004.
- Novotny, V. and P. Brown, editors. *Cities of the Future: Towards integrated sustainable water and landscape management.* ISBN 1843391368. IWA Publishing, London, England. September 2007.

"Ground Water and Cities" by P. Shanahan and B.L. Jacobs.

- Lepore, C., S. Kamal, E. Bono, V. Noto, P. Shanahan, and R. L. Bras, "Data Resolution Effects on Landslide Hazard and Susceptibility Assessment of Puerto Rico," Poster presented at AGU Fall Meeting, December 15-19, 2008, San Francisco, California.
- Bras, R. L., F. Chagnon, E. E. Adams, J. Atkinson, O. Madsen, S. Murcott, U. Shamir, P. Shanahan, and L. Thatcher, "Donald R. F. Harleman: A Life of Excellence and an Excellent Life." *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, ASCE*. Vol. 133, No. 11, Pg. 1187-1191. November 2007.
- Durant, J.L., B. Jacobs, and P. Shanahan, "Historical Inputs of N-nitrosodimethylamine to the Public Drinking Water Supply in Wilmington, Massachusetts," In: R.W. Babcock, Jr. and R. Walton, editors, *Proceedings of The World Environmental & Water Resources Congress, May 12-16, 2008, Honolulu, Hawai'i.* American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Virginia.
- Rood, A.S., B. Jacobs, P. Shanahan, H.J. Mohler, J.W. Aannenson, J.R. Rocco, L. Hay Wilson, H.A. Grogan, and J.E. Till, "Overview of Environmental Transport Models Contained in the Risk Analysis, Communication, Evaluation, and Reduction (RACER) Software Tools at Los Alamos National Laboratory," WM2009 Waste Management for the Nuclear Renaissance, March 1-5, 2009, Phoenix, Arizona.
- Baker, L. A., Editor. 2009. The Water Environment of Cities. New York, Springer Science+Business Media, LLC.

"Groundwater in the Urban Environment" by P. Shanahan

"Principles for Managing the Urban Water Environment in the 21st Century" by L. A. Baker, P. Shanahan, and J. Holway.

- Hanson, L.S., R.M. Vogel, P. Kirshen, and P. Shanahan, "Generalized Storage-Reliability-Yield Relationships for Rainwater Harvesting Systems," In: Steve Starrett, editor, World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2009: Great Rivers, Proceedings of World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2009, May 17-21, 2009, Kansas City, Missouri.
- Lepore, C., S. Kamal, E. Arnone, L.V. Noto, P. Shanahan, and R.L. Bras, "Rainfall Induced Landslides in Puerto Rico," *EOS Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, 2009 Fall Meeting Supplement, Abstract NH44A-06, San Francisco, California. December 2009.
- Chua, L.H.C., P. Shanahan, E.Y.M. Lo, E.B. Shuy, J. Thompson, C.C. Dixon, K.B. Kerigan, J.P. Nshimyimana, J.M. Yeager, L.-J. Lee, and Y.-L. Por, 2010. "Dry Weather Bacteria Monitoring and Variation with Land Use for Kranji Reservoir Catchment, Singapore," 17th Congress of the Asia and Pacific Division of the International Association of Hydraulic Engineering and Research, Auckland, New Zealand, February 21-24, 2010.
- Doyle, K., and P. Shanahan, "An Application of Storage-Reliability-Yield Analysis to Rainwater Harvesting Systems in Rwanda," In: Richard N. Palmer, editor, World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2010: Challenges of Change, Proceedings of the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2010, Providence, Rhode Island, May 16-20, 2010.

- Lepore, C., S. Kamal, P. Shanahan, and R.L. Bras, "Landslide Susceptibility Zonation of Puerto Rico," *Environmental Earth Sciences*, Vol. 66, No. 6, Pg. 1667-1681. July 2012.
- Doyle, K., and P. Shanahan, "Effect of First Flush on Storage-Reliability-Yield of Rainwater Harvesting," *Journal of Water, Sanitation and Hygiene for Development*, Vol. 2, No. 1, Pp. 1–9. 2012.
- Mendez Sagel, A.R., P. Shanahan, J.K. MacFarlane, and P.M. Gschwend. "Water Quality Studies in Kranji Catchment, Singapore: Use of Organic Tracers and Polyethylene Devices for Identifying Potential Sewage Sources," *Water Practice* and Technology, Vol. 7, No. 2. 2012.
- Eveline Ekklesia, Peter Shanahan, Lloyd H. C. Chua and Hans S. Eikaas. "Associations of potential alternative tracers with fecal indicator bacteria in tropical urban catchments," 8th IWA Specialized Conference on Assessment and control of micropollutants and hazardous substances in water, Zürich, Switzerland, 16-20. June, 2013.
- Nshimyimana, J.P., E. Ekklesia, P. Shanahan, L. Chua, and J. Thompson. "Distribution and Abundance of Human Specific Bacteroides and Relation to Traditional Indicators in an Urban Tropical Catchment," *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, Vol. 116, No. 5, Pp. 1369–1383. May 2014.
- Eveline Ekklesia, Peter Shanahan, Lloyd H. C. Chua, and Hans S. Eikaas. "Diurnal Variation of Faecal Indicator Bacteria in Tropical Urban Storm Drains," 13th International Conference on Urban Drainage, Sarawak, Malaysia, 7-12 September 2014.
- Eveline Ekklesia, Peter Shanahan, Lloyd H. C. Chua, and Hans S. Eikaas. "Temporal Variation of Faecal Indicator Bacteria in Tropical Urban Storm Drains." *Water Research*, Vol. 68, Pp. 171-181. January 1, 2015.
- Eveline Ekklesia, Peter Shanahan, Lloyd H. C. Chua, and Hans S. Eikaas. "Associations of Chemical Tracers and Faecal Indicator Bacteria in a Tropical Urban Catchment." *Water Research*, Vol. 75, Pg. 270-281. May 15, 2015.

## PRESENTED PAPERS AND LECTURES

- Shanahan, P. and D.R.F. Harleman, "A Linked Hydrodynamic and Biogeochemical Model of Eutrophication in Lake Balaton," presented by P. Shanahan at the 3rd International Conference on State-of-the-Art in Ecological Modeling, Fort Collins, Colorado, May 24, 1982.
- Harleman, D.R.F. and P. Shanahan, "Hydrodynamic and Mass Transport Aspects of the Lake Balaton Models," presented by P. Shanahan at the Workshop on Eutrophication of Shallow Lakes, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Veszprém, Hungary, August 29, 1982.
- Shanahan, P., "Water Temperature Modeling: A Practical Guide," presented at the Stormwater and Water Quality Model Users Group Meeting, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Detroit, Michigan, April 13, 1984.
- Shanahan, P., "Adaption of the USGS 3-D Ground Water Flow Model for Simplified Mass Transport Analysis," presented at the Eastern Regional Ground Water Conference, National Water Well Association, Newton, Massachusetts, July 1984.
- Shanahan, P., "Directions in Superfund Response Actions: Investigation, Treatment Alternatives and Cleanup Standards," lecture at the 1986 Environmental Law Institute, Minnesota Institute for Legal Education, Minneapolis, Minnesota, March 20, 1986.
- Shanahan, P., "Type B Natural Resource Damage Assessment: Overview" and "Surface Water and Geologic Resources," presented at the 1986 Washington Conference on Damages to Natural Resources, The Center for Energy and Environmental Management, Alexandria, Virginia, November 18, 1986.
- Shanahan, P. and R.J. Fine, "Trends in Superfund Response Actions," Paper No. 87-17.2, presented by P. Shanahan at the 80th Annual Meeting and Exhibition, Air Pollution Control Association, New York, New York, June 22, 1987.
- Shanahan, P., "Ground-water Remediation at Coal-Tar Contamination Sites," presented at Seminar on Implications of SARA and RCRA Closure/Continuing Release Provisions on the Iron and Steel Industry, American Iron and Steel Institute, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 7, 1987.
- Cosgrave, T., P. Shanahan, J.C. Craun and M. Haney, "Gradient Control Wells for Aquifer Remediation: A Modeling and Field Case Study," presented by P. Shanahan at the Solving Ground Water Problems with Models Conference, Indianapolis, Indiana, February 7-9, 1989.
- Shanahan, P., "Drainage: Basic Functions," workshop presented at the Massachusetts Association of Conservation Commissions 1991 Annual Meeting, Worcester, Massachusetts, March 2, 1991.
- Shanahan, P., "Experience in Remediation of Water Quality at U.S. Hazardous Waste Sites," presented at Water Resources Project Advisory Board Meeting, International Institute of Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria, March 30, 1992.

- Shanahan, P., "Ground-Water Models for Analysis of Water-Supply Problems," presented at Computer Symposium, Exhibition & Demonstration, New England Water Works Association, Boxborough, Massachusetts, October 27, 1993.
- Shanahan, P., "Ground-Water Remediation and Modeling," presented at NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Remediation and Management of Degraded River Basins with Emphasis on Central and Eastern Europe, International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Vienna, Austria, June 14, 1994.
- Shanahan, P., "A Water-Quality History of the Blackstone River, Massachusetts, USA: Implications for Central and Eastern European Rivers" presented at Water Quality International '94, Seventeenth Biennial Conference and Exhibition, International Association on Water Quality, Budapest, Hungary, July 25, 1994.
- Shanahan, P., "The Changing Approach to Water-Quality Management in the United States," presented at Degraded River Basins in Central and Eastern Europe: Summary Workshop on Findings and Policy Implications, International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria, May 31, 1996.
- Shanahan, P., "Vulnerability of Water Quality to Climate Change," presented at EPA Workshop on Water and Climate Change: Regions of Vulnerability, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, January 29-30, 1998.
- Shanahan, P., M. Henze, L. Koncsos, P. Reichert, W. Rauch, L. Somlyódy, and P. Vanrolleghem, River Water Quality Modelling: II. Problems of The Art," presented by P. Shanahan at Water Quality International 1998, Nineteenth Biennial Conference and Exhibition, International Association on Water Quality, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. June 24, 1998.
- MacFarlane, I.D., J.E. Lige, A.R. Bonas, P.J.S. Colberg, E.J. Bouwer, and P. Shanahan, "Results of an Integrated Laboratory, Field, and Modeling Program to Demonstrate Natural Attenuation in a Low Redox Aquifer Impacted by Hydrocarbon DNAPL," Geological Society of America Annual Meeting, Denver, Colorado, October 25-28, 1999.
- Shanahan, P., D. Borchardt, M. Henze, L. Koncsos, W. Rauch, P. Reichert, L. Somlyódy, and P. Vanrolleghem, River Water Quality Model No. 1: I. Modelling Approach. Presented by P. Shanahan at 1st World Congress of the IWA, Paris 2000, Paris France. July 4, 2000.
- Shanahan, P., Indices for Water Quality. Presented by P. Shanahan at the UNESCO Workshop on Indicators for the World Water Development Report, The Hague, Netherlands. October 11, 2000.
- Shanahan, P. and D. Lantagne, Indicators for Water Quality. Presented by P. Shanahan at the Workshop on Indicator Development for the World Water Development Report, World Water Assessment Programme, UNESCO, Rome, Italy, February 8-10, 2002.
- Shanahan, P. Ground Water and Cities—Hydrological and Historical Perspectives. Presented at Fall 2008 Seminar Series, Center for Urban Environmental Research and Education, University of Maryland, Baltimore County. October 24, 2008

## TEACHING

- Course 1.725J, Chemicals in the Environment: Fate and Transport, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2005-2012 academic years.
- Course 1.013, Senior Civil and Environmental Engineering Design, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2007-2012 academic years.
- Course 1.782, Environmental and Geoenvironmental Engineering M.Eng. Project, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 1996-2013 academic years.
- Course 1.083, Environmental Health Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2006-2011 academic years.
- Radiological Risk Assessment for Decision Making, Compliance, and Emergency Response. Risk Assessment Corporation. Washington, DC. March 5-9, 2012 and March 4-8, 2013.
- Radiological Risk Assessment and Environmental Analysis Course, Bristol, United Kingdom. ITC School Meiringen, Switzerland. June 22-26, 2009.
- Course 1.34, Waste Containment and Site Remediation Technology, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2001-2009 academic years.
- Environmental Risk Assessment Analysis Course, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Bethesda, Maryland. January 26-30, 2009.
- Course 1.85, Water and Wastewater Treatment Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2004-2007 academic years.

- Course 1.096, Environmental Engineering Clinic, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2005-2006 academic year.
- Course ESD 1.7, Water Pollution Analysis, Master's course in Engineering for Sustainable Development, Cambridge University, Cambridge, United Kingdom. 2004-2005 academic year.
- Ground-water Transport and Computer Codes for Estimating Transport, Emerging Topics in Radiation Protection and Risk Assessment, Kiawah Island, South Carolina. Risk Assessment Corporation. March 17, 2004.
- Course CEE172, Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Tufts University. 2003-2004 academic year.
- Course 1.061/1.61, Transport Processes in the Environment, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2001-2002 academic year.
- Specialty Course on Diffuse Pollution Management, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Technomic Publishing Company, Inc. June 25-26, 1998.

#### HONORS AND AWARDS

Maseeh Excellence in Teaching Award, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, MIT, May 2006.

American Society of Civil Engineers 2011 Outstanding Reviewer, April 2012.

#### THESES SUPERVISED

- Julia Choi, 1997. The Study of Biological Interactions using Water Quality Modeling: Massachusetts Military Reservation, Ashumet Pond. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Seth J. Schneider, 1997. Hydrothermal and Water Quality Modeling for Evaluation of Ashumet Pond Trophic State. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Tina L. Lin, 1997. Analysis of Geologic Parameters on Recirculating Well Technology Using 3-D Numerical Modeling: Massachusetts Military Reservation, Cape Cod. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Amy M. Rolfs, 1998. Interactive GIS Approach to Generate Capture Curves at the Massachusetts Military Reservation, Cape Cod, Massachusetts. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Elizabeth Shea, 2000. Optimization Study of a Pump-and-Treat System at Massachusetts Military Reservation. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Daniele S. Lantagne, 2001. Trihalomethane Production in Household Water Filtration Systems in Rural Haiti. Master of Engineering, MIT
- Ka Yan Leung, 2001. One-Dimensional Model of Fecal Coliform in Nahr Ibrahim River (Lebanon). Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Peter M. Oates, 2001. Solar Disinfection for Point of Use Water Treatment in Haiti. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Nadine van Zyl, 2001. Sodium Hypochlorite Generation for Household Water Disinfection in Haiti. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Farzana S. Mohamed, 2001. Household-level point-of-use water filtration system in Haiti : strategies for program management and sustainability. Master of City Planning, Department of Urban Studies and Planning, and Master of Engineering, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, MIT.
- Arjun A. Nair, 2002. Implementation of the IWA River Water Quality Model No. 1 in US EPA WASP 5.0. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Liam Bossi and Donald Rose, 2003. Hydrologic and Chemical Analysis of Salt Ponds on St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Geneviève Brin, 2003. Evaluation of the Safe Water System in Jolivert Haiti by Bacteriological Testing and Public Health Survey. Master of Engineering, MIT
- Julianna B. Connolly and Devin L. Shaffer, 2003. Development and Application of a Spatially-Explicit Nitrogen Mass-Balance Model for the Wood River Valley Watershed, Idaho. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Alexa Gangemi, 2003. Ecological Assessment of Salt Ponds on St. John, USVI. Master of Engineering, MIT.

- Matthew B. Andrews, 2004. Natural Attenuation of Organophosphates in River Systems: Chattahoochee River Case Study. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Samuel F. Haffey, 2004. Numerical Model of Phosphate Esters in the Chattahoochee River. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Joseph C. Lin, 2004. Determining the Removal Effectiveness of Flame Retardants from Drinking Water Treatment Processes. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- James E. Brown, Jr., 2005. Encouraging Low-Impact-Development Stormwater-Management Practices: Assabet River Watershed Sub-Basin Case Study. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Brian J. Friedlich, 2005. Low-Impact Development in the Assabet River Watershed: Site Hydrologic Design and Watershed-Scale Implications. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Brian M. Loux, 2005. Spirasol: Improvements to Semi-Continuous Solar Disinfection Water Treatment Systems. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Najwa Obeid, 2005. Modeling and Analysis of Phosphorus Reduction by Rain Gardens and Other BMPs in Stormwater Runoff from Small Urban Developments. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Olympia Galenianou, 2006. Effects of Adding Wash Tower Effluent to Ano Liossia Landfill to Enhance Bioreaction. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Tia M. Trate, 2006. Nutrient Load Analysis of Lago de Yojoa, Honduras. Master of Engineering, MIT.

Mira Chokshi, 2006. Temperature Analysis for Lake Yojoa, Honduras. Master of Engineering, MIT.

- Daria Cresti, 2007. Analysis and Design of Household Rainwater Catchment Systems for Rural Rwanda. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Helen F. McCreery, 2007. The Effect of Anthropogenic Development on Sediment Loading to Bays on St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Alfred Patrick Navato, 2007. The Effect of Development on Nitrogen Loading on St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Jeffrey D. Walker, 2007. Modeling the Fate and Transport of Nitrogen and Sediment within Coastal Embayments on St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Christiane A. Zoghbi, 2007. Rural Groundwater Supply for the Volcanoes National Park Region, Rwanda. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Kelly C. Doyle, 2008. Sizing the First Flush and its Effect on the Storage-Reliability-Yield Behavior of Rainwater Harvesting in Rwanda. Master of Science, MIT.
- Mary Pierce Harding, 2008. GIS Representation and Assessment of Water Distribution System for Mae La Temporary Shelter, Thailand. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Sameer A. Kamal, 2008. Development of a Landslide Hazard Map for the Island of Puerto Rico. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Percy Anne Link, 2008. Improving Parameterization of Scalar Transport through Vegetation in a Coupled Ecosystem-Atmosphere Model. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Navid Rahimi, 2008. Modeling and Mapping of MaeLa Refugee Camp Water Supply. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Katherine A. Vater, 2008. Appropriate Technology Water Treatment Processes for MaeLa Temporary Shelter, Thailand. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Cameron C. Dixon, 2009. Microbial Risk Assessment for Recreational Use of the Kranji Reservoir, Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Carolyn Hayek, 2009. Maintaining Rainwater Harvesting in Southern Lebanon: the kaza of Tyre. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Kathleen B. Kerigan and Jessica M. Yeager, 2009. Bacteria Attenuation Modeling and Source Identification in Kranji Catchment and Reservoir. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Gianna D. Leandro, 2009. Water Quality and Sedimentation Implications of Installing a Hydroelectric Dam on the Rio Baker in Chilean Patagonia. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Sameer A. Kamal, 2009. The Use of a Distributed Hydrologic Model to Predict Dynamic Landslide Susceptibility for a Humid Basin in Puerto Rico. Environmental Engineer, MIT.
- Kevin J. Foley, 2010. Wastewater Treatment and Energy: An Analysis on the Feasibility of Using Renewable Energy to Power Wastewater Treatment Plants in Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.

Erika C. Granger, 2010. Water Quality Modeling in Kranji Catchment. Master of Engineering, MIT.

- Jean Pierre Nshimyimana, 2010. Evaluating Human Fecal Contamination Sources in Kranji Reservoir Catchment, Singapore. Master of Science, MIT.
- Adriana Mendez Sagel, 2010. Water Quality Studies in Kranji Catchment, Singapore: Use of Organic Tracer and PEDs for Identifying Potential Sewage Sources. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Ryan C. Bossis, 2011. Application of the SWAT Model to Bacterial Loading Rates in Kranji Catchment, Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Genevieve E. Ho, 2011. Analysis of Wet and Dry Weather Bacterial Concentrations within Kranji and Marina Catchments, Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Yangyue Zhang, 2011. Water Quality Prediction for Recreational Use of Kranji Reservoir, Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Janhvi Doshi, 2012. An Investigation of Leaky Sewers as a Source of Fecal Contamination in the Stormwater Drainage System in Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Kathyayani Shobhna Kondepudi, 2012. Analysis of the Efficacy of a Constructed Wetland in Treating Human Fecal Contamination. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Suejung Shin, 2012. An Analysis of Spatial and Temporal Variation in Fecal Indicator Concentrations in Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Laurie Kellndorfer, 2012. A Hydrologic Calibration of the SWAT Model in Kranji Catchment, Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Tsung Hwa Burkhart, 2013. Biofilms as Sources of Fecal Bacteria Contamination in the Stormwater Drainage System in Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Ndeye Awa Diagne, 2013. Evaluation of Sewer Leakage into the Stormwater Drainage System in Singapore Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Margaret A. Hoff, 2013. Control of Agricultural Nonpoint Source Pollution in Kranji Catchment, Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Anna C. Kelly, 2013. Finite Element Modeling of Flow Through Ceramic Pot Filters. Master of Engineering, MIT.

Halle Ritter, 2013. Nitrogen Chemistry in an Urban Bioretention System in Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.

- Eveline Ekklesia, 2014. Identification of Suitable Indicators for Tracing Human Faecal Contamination and Sewage in Urban Catchments. Doctor of Philosophy, Nanyang Technological University.
- Justin Victor V. Angeles, 2014. Water Quality Modelling for Recreational Use in the Kallang River Basin, Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Riana Larissa Kernan, 2014. Denitrification in a Best Management Practice Bioretention System. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Tina Y. Liu, 2014. Enteric Adenovirus and Coliphage as Microbial Indicators in Singapore's Kallang Basin. Master of Engineering, MIT.
- Allison Park, 2014. Microbial Risk Assessment for Recreational Use of the Kallang Basin, Singapore. Master of Engineering, MIT.

# **ATTACHMENT 5**

Excerpts from the Deposition Transcripts of Dr. George Hornberger (May 11, 2016 and Aug. 4/7, 2016)

Page 1

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Videotaped Deposition of GEORGE HORNBERGER, PH.D.

Washington, D.C.

Wednesday, May 11, 2016

9:10 a.m.

Reported by:

Cassandra E. Ellis, RPR

Job No.: 16321

	Page 2		Page 4
1	THE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF GEORGE	1	APPEARANCES CONTINUED
2	HORNBERGER, PH.D., taken on May 11, 2016, at Kirkland	2	ON BEHALF OF DEFENDANT STATE OF GEORGIA:
3	& Ellis, LLP, 655 15th Street, Northwest, Suite 1200,	3	DEVORA ALLON, ESQUIRE
4	Washington, D.C. 20004, before Cassandra E. Ellis,	4	KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
5	Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Court	5	601 Lexington Avenue
6	Reporter, Certified Livenote Reporter, Realtime	6	New York, New York 10022
7	Systems Administrator, and Notary Public within and	7	(212) 446-5967
8	for the District of Columbia.	8	Devora.allon@kirkland.com
9	for the District of Columbia.	9	Devolution e kirkland.com
10		10	ON BEHALF OF DEFENDANT STATE OF GEORGIA:
11		11	ANDREW PRUITT, ESQUIRE
12		12	KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
13		13	Suite 1200
14		14	
			655 15th Street, Northwest
15		15	Washington, D.C. 20005
16		16	(202) 879-5298
17		17	Andrew.pruitt@kirkland.com
18		18	
19		19	ALSO PRESENT: Joseph E. Ellis, CLVS
20		20	Larry Dunbar, John C. Allen
21		21	
22		22	
	Page 3		Page 5
1	APPEARANCES	1	CONTENTS
2	ON BEHALF OF PLAINTIFF STATE OF FLORIDA:	2	EXAMINATION OF GEORGE HORNBERGER, PH.D. PAGE
3	PAUL SINGARELLA, ESQUIRE	3	By Ms. Allon 8
4	LATHAM & WATKINS, LLP	4	By Mr. Singarella 430
5	Suite 2000	5	EXHIBITS
6	505 Montgomery Street	6	(Attached to the Transcript)
7	San Francisco, California 94111	7	GEORGE HORNBERGER, PH.D. Deposition Exhibit PAGE
8	(415) 391-0600	8	Exhibit 1 Expert Report by Dr. George 18
9	Paul.singarella@lw.com	9	Hornberger, Ph.D., in the matter of
10		10	Florida v. Georgia, No. 142
11	DEVIN M. O'CONNOR, ESQUIRE	11	Exhibit 2 Representation of the Lake Seminole 26
12	LATHAM & WATKINS, LLP	12	Model that does the calculation
13	Suite 1000	13	Exhibit 3 Draft Environmental Impact Statement 70
14	555 11th Street, Northwest	14	Exhibit 4 Appendix E HEC ResSim Modeling Report 81
15	Washington, D.C. 20004	15	Exhibit 5 Records of Daily Flow Values for 132
16	(202) 637-2200	16	2010 at the Chattahoochee Gage
17	Devin.o'connor@lw.com	17	Exhibit 6 Records of Daily Flow Values for 2010 174
18		18	At the Chattahoochee Gage
- 0			
10 19		19	Exhibit 7 Article Quantifying the relative 190
		19 20	Exhibit 7 Article Quantifying the relative 190 Contribution of the climate and direct
19			

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

	P	age 6		Page 8
1	EXHIBITS CONTINUED		1	and you may proceed.
2	(Attached to the Transcript)		2	MR. SINGARELLA: Good
3	GEORGE HORNBERGER, PH.D. Deposition Exhibit	PAGE	3	morning, Paul Singarella, here,
4	Exhibit 8 Article Local flow regulation and 210		4	with Dr. Hornberger, on behalf of
5	Irrigation Raise Global Human Water		5	the State of Florida, and my
6	Consumption and Footprint		6	colleague, Devin O'Connor, is here
7	Exhibit 9 May 10, 2012 Article from NewsRoom 265		7	with me to my left.
8	Priest Lake levels dip to lowest ever for		8	MS. ALLON: Devora Allon,
9	Spring		9	from Kirkland Ellis, for the State
10	Exhibit 10 Article Application of the 341		10	of Georgia, with me is Andrew
11	Precipitation-Runoff Modeling System		11	Pruitt, from Kirkland and Ellis,
12	(PRMS) in the Apalachicola—Chattahoochee—		12	also for the State of Georgia,
13	Flint River Basin in the Southeastern		13	Larry Dunbar, John Allen, also for
14	United States		14	the State of Georgia.
15	Exhibit 11 Supplementary Materials for Local 371		15	GEORGE HORNBERGER, PH.D.
16	Flow Regulation and Irrigation Raise Global		16	having been sworn, testified as follows:
17	Human Water Consumption and Footprint		17	EXAMINATION
18	1 1		18	BY MS. ALLON:
19			19 19	Q Good morning, Dr. Hornberger.
20			20	How are you?
21			20 21	•
22			21 22	A I'm well. And you? Q I'm good.
	ס	age 7		Page 9
1	PROCEEDINGS	age ,	1	Are you familiar with the law
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good		2	of conservation of mass?
3	morning. This is the beginning of		3	A Yes.
4	disc number one in the deposition		4	Q What is it?
5	of Dr. George Hornberger, taken in		5	A It basically says that mass is
6	the matter of the State of		6	neither created nor destroyed with the
7	Florida, plaintiff, versus the		7	exception of nuclear reactions.
8	State of Georgia, defendant, with		8	Q And because mass mass is
9	a Case Number of 142, held in the		9	neither created nor destroyed if if
10	Supreme Court of the United		10	•
11	States.		11	you have a closed system the law of conservation of mass would say the mass
$12^{11}$			$12^{11}$	•
13	Today's date is May 11th,		13	of that system has to remain constant; is
14	2016, and the time on the monitor is $9:10$ a m. My name is losen		13 14	that fair? A Yes.
14 15	is 9:10 a.m. My name is Joseph Filis, Lam the videographer, the		14 15	
15 16	Ellis, I am the videographer, the court reporter is Cassandra Ellis,		15 16	Q Would you agree that the law of conservation of mass is a fundamental
10 17	<b>.</b>		16 17	
18	and we are here with Transperfect Legal Solutions.		18	principle in physics? A Yes.
10 19	•		10 19	
19 20	If counsel would please		19 20	Q And engineering? A Yes.
	introduce yourselves, and whom you		20 21	
21 22	represent, after which the court		21 22	Q Would you agree that the law of conservation of mass is a fundamental
	reporter will swear the witness		· ) · )	conconviction of many in a time domantal

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

	Page 4	12	Page 44
1	form, incomplete hypothetical.	1	have been relying on a model that
2	A So again, I'm struggling a bit,	2	violated the law of conservation of mass?
3	because we've already discussed the	3	MR. SINGARELLA: Object to
4	script as written. There are lines that	4	form, incomplete hypothetical.
5	you pointed to that, in fact, do	5	A Yes. So let me, again, try to
6	represent the results that I have in my	6	characterize. It it's not so much
7	report.	7	we run models in different ways, okay?
8	The particular lines of code	8	And the particular one way is to
9	that you point to were not used in the	9	simulate an entire period, say a year,
10	results in my report.	10	and another way we run a model is what we
11	Q Okay. So let me ask my	11	call one step ahead forecast.
12	question a little bit more precisely.	12	And in a one step ahead
13	If these particular lines of	13	forecast you preserve conservation of
14	code had been used to generate the	$14^{-3}$	mass for the one step but then you go
15	results in your report you would agree	15	back and adjust your model.
16	with me that that, those particular	16	So the lines of code you
17	equations, would violate the principle	17	pointed to don't, in and of
18	of conservation of mass?	18	themselves, violate conservation of
19	MR. SINGARELLA: Object to	19	mass. They are an adequate
20	form. Do you mean the top top	20	representation for a one step ahead
$\frac{20}{21}$	line and the bottom line, those	21	model.
22	two lines?	22	Q I understand that it's your
		_	
	Page 4	13	Page 45
-		1	
1	MS. ALLON: I do.	1	testimony that what you used them for was
2	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm	2	adequate for the purposes you used them.
2 3	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those.	2 3	adequate for the purposes you used them. A Right.
2 3 4	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the	2 3 4	<ul><li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li><li>A Right.</li><li>Q I'm asking you to assume a</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li><li>A Right.</li><li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page.	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised for my report.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical?</li> <li>MR. SINGARELLA: Object.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised for my report. Q Okay. So so I'm allowed to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical? MR. SINGARELLA: Object.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 13 14 5	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised for my report. Q Okay. So so I'm allowed to ask hypotheticals.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical? MR. SINGARELLA: Object.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q So they weren't used, like you</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 0\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 1\\ 5\\ 1\\ 6\\ 1\\ 1\\ 5\\ 1\\ 6\end{array}$	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised for my report. Q Okay. So so I'm allowed to ask hypotheticals. A That's fine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical?</li> <li>MR. SINGARELLA: Object.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q So they weren't used, like you said, of an adequate representation of a</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ \end{array}$	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised for my report. Q Okay. So so I'm allowed to ask hypotheticals. A That's fine. Q But let me ask it this way:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical? MR. SINGARELLA: Object.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q So they weren't used, like you said, of an adequate representation of a way to adjust your model, but they were</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 5\\ 1\\ 7\\ 1\\ 8\end{array}$	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised for my report. Q Okay. So so I'm allowed to ask hypotheticals. A That's fine. Q But let me ask it this way: The reason you didn't use or you you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical?</li> <li>MR. SINGARELLA: Object.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q So they weren't used, like you said, of an adequate representation of a way to adjust your model, but they were actually used in the model, the results</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 1\\ 1\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 1\\ 8\\ 1\\ 1\\ 5\\ 1\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 1\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 1\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 1\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\$	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised for my report. Q Okay. So so I'm allowed to ask hypotheticals. A That's fine. Q But let me ask it this way: The reason you didn't use or you you are testifying that you didn't use these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical?</li> <li>MR. SINGARELLA: Object.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q So they weren't used, like you said, of an adequate representation of a way to adjust your model, but they were actually used in the model, the results of which you discuss in your report. Are</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 1\\ 3\\ 4\\ 1\\ 5\\ 1\\ 6\\ 1\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 2\\ 0\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 0\\ 2\\ 0\\ 0\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\$	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised for my report. Q Okay. So so I'm allowed to ask hypotheticals. A That's fine. Q But let me ask it this way: The reason you didn't use or you you are testifying that you didn't use these equations in in doing the calculations	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 15 16 17 18 9 20	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical?</li> <li>MR. SINGARELLA: Object.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q So they weren't used, like you said, of an adequate representation of a way to adjust your model, but they were actually used in the model, the results of which you discuss in your report. Are you with me on that hypothetical?</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 112\\ 13\\ 4\\ 15\\ 16\\ 18\\ 19\\ 19\\ 19\\ 19\\ 19\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10$	MR. SINGARELLA: I mean, I'm not sure what you mean by those. MS. ALLON: I mean the equations we talked about on this page. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, vague. A The equations that you referred to were not used to generate results from my report. And so they could not have been part of the code that was exercised for my report. Q Okay. So so I'm allowed to ask hypotheticals. A That's fine. Q But let me ask it this way: The reason you didn't use or you you are testifying that you didn't use these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>adequate for the purposes you used them.</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q I'm asking you to assume a different hypothetical.</li> <li>A (Nodding.)</li> <li>Q And in that hypothetical you used these equations, this calculation of storage was used to model the baseline scenario for the results that you discuss in your report; are are you with me on that hypothetical?</li> <li>MR. SINGARELLA: Object.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q So they weren't used, like you said, of an adequate representation of a way to adjust your model, but they were actually used in the model, the results of which you discuss in your report. Are</li> </ul>

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

	Page	46		Page 48
1	A So you're saying that the		1	is saved by Georgia cutting its use; is
2	hypothetical is if I used a set of		2	that right? That's the difference
3	equations that I did not use then I would		3	between the scenarios?
4	have been in error; is that the		4	MR. SINGARELLA: Object to
5	implication?		5	form.
6	Q Yeah, well, you'll agree with		6	A Maybe you could be explain
7	me that for your report, for the		7	to me what you mean by saved.
8	A Right.		8	Q Sure. The the difference
9	Q conclusions that you reach		9	between your baseline, the rod
10	in your report, you have to model or you	1	0	A The baseline calculated flows
11	have to come to a value for storage;		.1	at the Chattahoochee gage on the
12	right?		2	Apalachicola River?
13	A Yes.		3	Q Yes.
14	Q Change in storage, you agree		4	A Okay.
15	with me?		5	Q And the scenario runs?
16	A (Nodding.)		6	A Right.
	Q And all I'm asking is, if you	1	.7	Q The difference is in the
18	had used these equations to calculate	1	8	inflow, right, that's what the difference
17 18 19 20	that change in storage do you think that		9	is between those two groups?
20	would have been in error?		20	A Yes.
21	MR. SINGARELLA: Object to		21	Q Okay. So when you model the
22	form, asked and answered.	2	22	scenarios where Georgia's water use has
	Page	47		Page 49
1	A So again, to flesh it out,		1	been reduced you have higher inflow?
1 2 3 4 5 6	you're saying that if I had used those		2	A Correct.
3	equations for an entire period of record,		3	Q Okay. Are there any other
4	without thinking about whether it was		4	differences between the baseline scenario
5	right or wrong, would the results have		5	and the reduction scenario besides for
6	been erroneous?		6	the inflow?
7	Q Yep.		7	A No.
8	A Absolutely, if you use a wrong		8	Q Okay. So so the model
<mark>8</mark> 9	equation you will get a wrong answer.		9	structure is the same for both of them?
10	Q Now, you model a number of	1	0	A Yes.
11	different scenarios that reflect	1	.1	Q Okay. The only difference is
12	Georgia's reduced water use; is that	1	2	the inflow data?
13	right?	1	3	A Yes.
14	A Correct.	1	4	Q Okay. Now, let's go back to
15	Q Okay. And before you do that	1	5	the code.
16	you model a baseline scenario that	1	6	A Okay.
17	reflects historic water use?	1	.7	Q And I want to look at the next
18	A Correct.	1	8	equation, where it says, "Current volume
19	Q Okay. And then the difference	1	9	plus"; do you see that?
20	between the baseline and the reduction	2	20	A Yes, I do.
21	scenarios is the amount of water that you		21	Q Okay. Is that the equation
22	claim or that other Florida experts claim	2	22	that you use to calculate storage in your

Г

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

Page 5	8

	Page 5	5	Page 60
1	observed flow as the observed flow, okay,	1	MR. SINGARELLA: Objection.
2	and then we're calculating an increment.	2	BY MS. ALLON:
3	Q So you're you're not	3	Q So it what do you mean when
4	counting an incremental flow over your	4	you say composite?
		5	
5	baseline scenario, you're calculating an		MR. SINGARELLA: Want a
6	incremental flow over observed flow?	6	break? Want a glass of water?
7	MR. SINGARELLA: Object to	7	Can we go off the record?
8	form.	8	MS. ALLON: Sure. And we
9	A It's a calculated increment on	9	can also anytime you need a
10	the observed, correct.	10	break we can go off the record.
11	Q Now, your Lake Seminole model	11	THE WITNESS: No, that's
12	only simulates the federal project of Jim	12	fine. I just need a glass of
13	Woodruff for Lake Seminole; right?	13	water.
14	A Correct.	14	BY MS. ALLON:
15	Q Okay. It it doesn't look at	15	Q So so you said we used
16	any of the reservoirs, like Lanier or	16	composite storage and my question is,
17	West Point; right?	17	what do you mean by that?
18	A It doesn't look at them in the	18	A Oh, so the Army Corps keeps
		19	track of how much water is in each of the
19	sense of doing a calculation.		
20	Q Right, it didn't simulate	20	reservoirs, and they have a term that is
21	anything from that?	21	called that basically reflects how
22	A It doesn't simulate.	22	much water is in the whole system.
	Page 5	9	Page 61
			I dgc of
1	Q Okay. It it it doesn't	1	Q And and they're zones;
12	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model	1 2	Q And and they're zones; right?
123	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF	1 2 3	Q And and they're zones; right? A Mm-hmm.
1 2 3 4	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water	1 2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right?	1 2 3 4 5	Q And and they're zones; right? A Mm-hmm. Q They're composite storage zones?
1 2 3 4 5 6	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to	1 2 3 4 5 6	Q And and they're zones; right? A Mm-hmm. Q They're composite storage zones? A Mm-hmm.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model</li> </ul>
	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage</li> <li>zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model</li> <li>isn't an amount of storage in acre feet,</li> </ul>
<mark>8</mark> 9	<ul> <li>Q Okay. It it it doesn't</li> <li> your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.</li> <li>A The so it's not fair to say</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q And and they're zones; right? A Mm-hmm. Q They're composite storage zones? A Mm-hmm. Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?
8 9 10	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo. A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> </ul>
8 9 10	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo. A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q And and they're zones; right? A Mm-hmm. Q They're composite storage zones? A Mm-hmm. Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four? A No, I don't think that that is oh, how we use it? I see. We it
8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q Okay. It it it doesn't</li> <li> your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.</li> <li>A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li> oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li> it actually is an amount in acre feet,</li> </ul>
8 9 10	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo. A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q And and they're zones; right? A Mm-hmm. Q They're composite storage zones? A Mm-hmm. Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four? A No, I don't think that that is oh, how we use it? I see. We it
8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q Okay. It it it doesn't</li> <li> your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.</li> <li>A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li> oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li> it actually is an amount in acre feet,</li> </ul>
8 9 10	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo. A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using observed data for the entire system, so	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li>- oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li>- it actually is an amount in acre feet, that is, that is reported.</li> </ul>
8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q Okay. It it it doesn't</li> <li> your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.</li> <li>A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using observed data for the entire system, so in other words, our aim is to recreate</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li> oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li> it actually is an amount in acre feet, that is, that is reported.</li> <li>Q Of course, I understand the absolute sense storage is made up in acre</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q Okay. It it it doesn't</li> <li> your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.</li> <li>A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using observed data for the entire system, so in other words, our aim is to recreate operations at Jim Woodruff as the Army Corps actually did them, ac actually</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 112 3 4 5 112 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li>- oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li>- it actually is an amount in acre feet, that is, that is reported.</li> <li>Q Of course, I understand the absolute sense storage is made up in acre feet, but I'm talking about the actual</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. It it it doesn't your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo. A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using observed data for the entire system, so in other words, our aim is to recreate operations at Jim Woodruff as the Army Corps actually did them, ac actually how they performed.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\1\\1\\2\\1\\4\\1\\5\\1\\6\\1\\7\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li> oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li> it actually is an amount in acre feet, that is, that is reported.</li> <li>Q Of course, I understand the absolute sense storage is made up in acre feet, but I'm talking about the actual input into your model is just a zone, so</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q Okay. It it it doesn't</li> <li> your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.</li> <li>A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using observed data for the entire system, so in other words, our aim is to recreate operations at Jim Woodruff as the Army Corps actually did them, ac actually how they performed.</li> <li>Q Well, when you say you used</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 1	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li>- oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li>- it actually is an amount in acre feet, that is, that is reported.</li> <li>Q Of course, I understand the absolute sense storage is made up in acre feet, but I'm talking about the actual input into your model is just a zone, so your model says we're at zone one, we're</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q Okay. It it it doesn't</li> <li> your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.</li> <li>A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using observed data for the entire system, so in other words, our aim is to recreate operations at Jim Woodruff as the Army Corps actually did them, ac actually how they performed.</li> <li>Q Well, when you say you used observed data for the entire system, what</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 1 1 1 1	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li>- oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li>- it actually is an amount in acre feet, that is, that is reported.</li> <li>Q Of course, I understand the absolute sense storage is made up in acre feet, but I'm talking about the actual input into your model is just a zone, so your model says we're at zone one, we're at zone three?</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q Okay. It it it doesn't</li> <li> your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.</li> <li>A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using observed data for the entire system, so in other words, our aim is to recreate operations at Jim Woodruff as the Army Corps actually did them, ac actually how they performed.</li> <li>Q Well, when you say you used observed data for the entire system, what you're actually using is inflow to</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\0\\1\\1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\0\\1\\1\\5\\1\\6\\7\\8\\9\\0\\2\\0\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li>- oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li>- it actually is an amount in acre feet, that is, that is reported.</li> <li>Q Of course, I understand the absolute sense storage is made up in acre feet, but I'm talking about the actual input into your model is just a zone, so your model says we're at zone one, we're at zone two, we're at zone three?</li> <li>A Right.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q Okay. It it it doesn't</li> <li> your your Lake Seminole model doesn't take into account the ACF reservoir system's ability to store water in upstream reservoirs; is that right? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, assumes facts, incomplete hypo.</li> <li>A The so it's not fair to say that the Lake Seminole model does not account for storage in the other reservoirs. We account for it by using observed data for the entire system, so in other words, our aim is to recreate operations at Jim Woodruff as the Army Corps actually did them, ac actually how they performed.</li> <li>Q Well, when you say you used observed data for the entire system, what</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 1 1 1 1	<ul> <li>Q And and they're zones;</li> <li>right?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q They're composite storage zones?</li> <li>A Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q And the input into your model isn't an amount of storage in acre feet, it it's a zone, one through four?</li> <li>A No, I don't think that that is</li> <li>- oh, how we use it? I see. We it</li> <li>- it actually is an amount in acre feet, that is, that is reported.</li> <li>Q Of course, I understand the absolute sense storage is made up in acre feet, but I'm talking about the actual input into your model is just a zone, so your model says we're at zone one, we're at zone three?</li> </ul>

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

	Page 6	6	Page 68
1	recognize that different models have	1	run with their UIFs?
2	strengths and limitations. So we also	2	Q Yeah, the question is did you
3	used what we referred to as a data-driven	3	design your model to be a better
4	ResSim model that actually accounted for	4	reflection of actual releases than the
5	all of the upstream reservoirs, and so we	5	Corps' ResSim model?
6	did those calculations and came away	6	A And I guess what I'm trying to
7	confident that the best representation	7	do is figure out by the Corps' ResSim
8	for how the Army actually operates isn't	8	model, exactly what do you mean, because
9	something the way we think they operate,	9	the Lake Seminole model embodies how The
10	but what the data say is how they	10	Corps represents Lake Seminole in in
11	operated, and that's why we we took	11	ResSim.
12	the approach we did.	12	Q Well, it it represents some
13	Q I'm asking about the Lake	13	of ResSim, but it also substitutes a
14	Seminole model specifically.	14	different dataset as an inflow; is that
15	A Okay.	15	right?
16	Q And I'm just asking a very	16	A Yes, we use observed data.
17	discrete question, which is, does your	17	Q So so so my question is,
18	Lake Seminole model have the ability,	18	do you think your Lake Seminole model,
19	mathematically, to evaluate the	19	using observed data, does a better job of
20	possibility of additional inflow on the	20	capturing or predicting or modeling
21	flint affecting storage at upstream	21	actual releases than The Corps' ResSim
22	reservoirs?	22	model which uses The Corps' unimpaired
		_	
	Lade 6	7	Page 69
	Page 6		Page 69
1	A No.	1	flow as the inflow?
2	A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to	1 2	flow as the inflow? A Yes.
2 3	A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.	1 2 <mark>3</mark>	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake
2 3 4	A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. BY MS. ALLON:	1 2 3 4	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell</li> </ul>	1 2 <mark>3</mark> 4 5 6	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON: Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake</li> </ul>	1 2 <mark>3</mark> 4 5 6 7	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps'
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole</li> </ul>	1 2 <mark>3</mark> 4 5 6 7	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is</li> </ul>	1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> </ul>	1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> <li>Q And you think it's better than</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we talked about this before, but your Lake
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> <li>Q And you think it's better than the Corps' ResSim model at doing that?</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we talked about this before, but your Lake Seminole model, as an input, uses
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> <li>Q And you think it's better than the Corps' ResSim model at doing that? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we talked about this before, but your Lake Seminole model, as an input, uses recorded inflows as Lake Seminole; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> <li>Q And you think it's better than the Corps' ResSim model at doing that? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, misstates.</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we talked about this before, but your Lake Seminole model, as an input, uses recorded inflows as Lake Seminole; right? A The they're actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> <li>Q And you think it's better than the Corps' ResSim model at doing that? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, misstates.</li> <li>A So is the question related to</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we talked about this before, but your Lake Seminole model, as an input, uses recorded inflows as Lake Seminole; right? A The they're actually calculated, so there's not a gage for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 13 14 5 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> <li>Q And you think it's better than the Corps' ResSim model at doing that? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, misstates.</li> <li>A So is the question related to The Corps' ResSim model as presented by</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we talked about this before, but your Lake Seminole model, as an input, uses recorded inflows as Lake Seminole; right? A The they're actually calculated, so there's not a gage for that measures flow into Lake Seminole,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 15 16 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 1 5 1 9 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> <li>Q And you think it's better than the Corps' ResSim model at doing that? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, misstates.</li> <li>A So is the question related to The Corps' ResSim model as presented by The Corps in various reports and is is</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we talked about this before, but your Lake Seminole model, as an input, uses recorded inflows as Lake Seminole; right? A The they're actually calculated, so there's not a gage for that measures flow into Lake Seminole, it's it's a calculation that the Army
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 3 4 15 16 7 8 9 20	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> <li>Q And you think it's better than the Corps' ResSim model at doing that? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, misstates.</li> <li>A So is the question related to The Corps' ResSim model as presented by The Corps in various reports and is is the question do we represent flows in the</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we talked about this before, but your Lake Seminole model, as an input, uses recorded inflows as Lake Seminole; right? A The they're actually calculated, so there's not a gage for that measures flow into Lake Seminole, it's it's a calculation that the Army Corps reports, they report inflows into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 1 5 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 1	<ul> <li>A No. MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MS. ALLON:</li> <li>Q Now, you you said before that I think you said before, but tell me if I'm wrong, that you think your Lake Seminole model or your Lake Seminole model was designed to be a better way of capturing actual Corps operations; is that right?</li> <li>A That's correct.</li> <li>Q And you think it's better than the Corps' ResSim model at doing that? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form, misstates.</li> <li>A So is the question related to The Corps' ResSim model as presented by The Corps in various reports and is is</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	flow as the inflow? A Yes. Q And you also say that your Lake Seminole model captures what you call The Corps' discretion in how it operates; is that right? A It reflects The Corps' discretion because we're using observed data, and the observations of the data are a reflection of how The Corps actually operated the reservoir. Q Now, I think we we we talked about this before, but your Lake Seminole model, as an input, uses recorded inflows as Lake Seminole; right? A The they're actually calculated, so there's not a gage for that measures flow into Lake Seminole, it's it's a calculation that the Army

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

STATE OF FLORIDA,

Plaintiff,

vs.

Case Number 142

STATE OF GEORGIA,

Defendant.

VOLUME II

CONTINUED VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION

of

GEORGE M. HORNBERGER, Ph.D.

New York, New York

Thursday, August 4, 2016

9:06 a.m.

Reported by: Robin LaFemina, RPR, CLR Job No. 16739

Page 440	Page 442
1         2         3         4       August 4, 2016         5       9:06 a.m.         6         7         8         9       CONTINUED VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION of         10       GEORGE M. HORNBERGER, Ph.D., held at the         11       offices of Kirkland & Ellis, 601 Lexington         12       Avenue, New York, New York, pursuant to         13       Notice, before Robin LaFemina, a Registered         14       Professional Reporter, Certified LiveNote         15       Reporter and Notary Public within and for         16       the State of New York.         17       18         19       20         21       23         23       24         25	12A P P E A R A N C E S (C'td.)34KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP5601 Lexington Avenue6New York, New York 100227BY: DEVORA ALLON, ESQ.8(212)446-59679devora.allon@kirkland.com10-and-11KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP12655 Fifteenth Street, NW13Washington, D.C. 2000514BY: ANDREW PRUITT, ESQ.15(202)879-529816andrew.pruitt@kirkland.com171818ALSO PRESENT:19ALINSON GONZALEZ, Legal Video Specialist20WEI ZENG, Ph.D.212223242525
2512A P P E A R A N C E S34ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF:5LATHAM & WATKINS LLP66650 Town Center Drive720th Floor8Costa Mesa, California 92626-19259BY: PAUL SINGARELLA, ESQ.10(714)755-81861112-and-13LATHAM & WATKINS LLP14555 Eleventh Street, NW15Suite 100016Washington, D.C. 2000417BY: DEVIN M. O'CONNOR, ESQ.18(202)637-2343192122	25         1         2       THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is media         3       number 1, Volume II of the video         4       deposition of Mr. George Hornberger in         5       the matter of Florida versus Georgia,         6       #142 Original in the Supreme Court of         7       the United States on August 4, 2016 at         8       approximately 9:06 a.m.         9       My name is Alinson Gonzalez and         10       I am the legal video specialist. The         11       court reporter today is Ms. Robin         12       LaFemina.         13       Will counsel please introduce         14       themselves beginning with the party         15       noticing the proceeding.         16       MS. ALLON: Devora Allon from         17       Kirkland & Ellis for the State of         18       Georgia.         19       MR. PRUITT: Andrew Pruitt,         20       Kirkland & Ellis, for the State of         21       Georgia.         22       MR. SINGARELLA: Latham &
22 23 24 25	<ul> <li>MR. SINGARELLA: Latham &amp;</li> <li>Watkins for Florida.</li> <li>MS. O'CONNOR: Devin O'Connor,</li> <li>Latham &amp; Watkins, State of Florida.</li> </ul>

2 (Pages 440 to 443)

	Page 772		Page 774
1	Hornberger	1	Hornberger
2	you used it for. I'm asking do you stand by	2	A. It is not.
3	the results that are reflected in the Excel	3	Q. And it's your opinion that when
		1	
4	spreadsheet that is Exhibit 29 that is on	4	you are modeling reductions to inflow, you
5	the computer in front of you?	5	do need to look at operations basin-wide?
6	A. Not as a representation for what	6	A. Yes.
7	the how the Army Corps would operate Lake	7	Q. And because your Lake Seminole
8	Seminole under that those conditions.	8	model doesn't do that, it is not appropriate
9	Q. Can you explain to me why does	9	for that access?
10	Lake Seminole in your view work accurately	10	A. Correct.
11	for assessing reductions in consumptive use	11	Q. Okay.
12	but not for assessing increases in consumptive	12	Now, with respect to oh, I
13	use?	13	said it wrong. Let me ask it again.
14	MR. SINGARELLA: Misstates.	14	MR. SINGARELLA: How far do you
15	Object to form.	15	have to go?
16	A. I believe I probably already	16	MS. ALLON: One question. One
17	answered that. We do not believe that	17	question.
18	reductions in inflow could be adequately	18	Q. I said reductions instead of
19	handled by an independent operation of Lake	19	increases. I don't even think you meant to
20	Seminole, so it's not appropriate for that.	20	say yes. I said it wrong.
21	For add-back scenarios, we have, for example,	21	A. Okay.
22	in the the Fish & Wildlife BiOp saying,	22	Q. So let me just say it one more
23	hey, Georgia, go find a way to reduce	23	time.
24		23	
25	consumptive use in the Flint because that will allow the Corps to pass it through. We	24	Is it your opinion that when you are modeling increases to inflow to
20	will allow the Colps to pass it through. We	23	are modeling increases to innow to
	Page 773		Page 775
1		1	
1	Hornberger	1	Hornberger
2	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim	2	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at
2 3	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff.	2 3	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No?
2 3 4	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're	2 3 4	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use
2 3 4 5	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations	2 3 4 5	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow,
2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to	2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the
2 3 4 5 6 7	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model.
2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream reservoirs.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream reservoirs. Q. Right. But it's not, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 <b>18</b>	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why in that scenario is it your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream reservoirs. Q. Right. But it's not, for example, we talked about this last time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why in that scenario is it your opinion that you do not need to look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream reservoirs. Q. Right. But it's not, for example, we talked about this last time A. Yes, we did.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why in that scenario is it your opinion that you do not need to look at operations basin-wide and you can just look
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream reservoirs. Q. Right. But it's not, for example, we talked about this last time A. Yes, we did. Q. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. Mad in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why in that scenario is it your opinion that you do not need to look at operations basin-wide and you can just look at Lake Seminole operations?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream reservoirs. Q. Right. But it's not, for example, we talked about this last time A. Yes, we did. Q. Right. allowing for increased	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why in that scenario is it your opinion that you do not need to look at operations basin-wide and you can just look at Lake Seminole operations? MR. SINGARELLA: Misstates.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream reservoirs. Q. Right. But it's not, for example, we talked about this last time A. Yes, we did. Q. Right. allowing for increased storage	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 20 21 22 23	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why in that scenario is it your opinion that you do not need to look at operations basin-wide and you can just look at Lake Seminole operations? MR. SINGARELLA: Misstates. Object to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream reservoirs. Q. Right. But it's not, for example, we talked about this last time A. Yes, we did. Q. Right. allowing for increased storage A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why in that scenario is it your opinion that you do not need to look at operations basin-wide and you can just look at Lake Seminole operations? MR. SINGARELLA: Misstates. Object to form. A. The you know, our entire
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Hornberger believe that's how the Corps operates Jim Woodruff. Q. I think I understand what you're saying. When you say independent operations of Lake Seminole, you mean as opposed to reservoir basin-wide operations? A. Correct. Q. Okay. The Lake Seminole model is only considering operations with respect to Lake Seminole? A. Using MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form. Vague. A. Using data for the upstream reservoirs. Q. Right. But it's not, for example, we talked about this last time A. Yes, we did. Q. Right. allowing for increased storage	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 20 21 22 23	Hornberger consumptive use, you need to look at operations basin-wide? No? A. Increases in consumptive use would be the same as decreases in inflow, and that would not be appropriate to use the Lake Seminole model. Q. Then I asked it right. Good. Okay. Now, let's talk about the scenario where you were looking at decreases in consumptive use. A. Right. Q. Okay. And in that scenario, you do believe Lake Seminole is appropriate? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why in that scenario is it your opinion that you do not need to look at operations basin-wide and you can just look at Lake Seminole operations? MR. SINGARELLA: Misstates. Object to form.

85 (Pages 772 to 775)

	Page 776		Page 778
1	Hornberger	1	Hornhorger
2	Shanahan's analysis of the way the Corps of	2	Hornberger increase flows to Lake Seminole, yes.
3	Engineers operates Lake Seminole leads us to	3	Q. You think the Corps would treat
4	believe that additional water entering from	4	reductions in consumptive use differently
5	the Flint will in very large part be passed	5	than it would treat increases in consumptive
<mark>6</mark>	through, and the Lake Seminole model is	6	use from the perspective of how much got
7	appropriate for such a model.	7	released at the state line?
8	Q. Is it fair to say that you built	8	
9	the Lake Seminole model to be reflective of	9	MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. A. It almost has to because if
10	your view of how the Corps operates, how the	10	there's less water, the Corps has to adjust.
11	Corps would operate if consumptive use was	11	It has to meet their, you know, legal
12	decreased?	12	requirements, and so they would have to
13	MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.	13	adjust. They can't just simply say, oh,
14	Vague.	14	Fish & Wildlife can make due with 3,000 cfs.
15	A. So and belief is a funny	15	It's not going to fly.
16	thing. It could be misread as to just be	16	Q. Which requirements are you
17	wishful thinking.	17	talking about?
18	Q. Okay. So let me rephrase it	18	A. Well, legal requirements, I'm
19	then because I don't want to fight about the	19	out of my element, but sort of the
20	word belief. I didn't want to be	20	Endangered Species Act that the Fish &
21	argumentative. Can I say view instead of	21	Wildlife Service actually I so, for
22	belief? Would that make you feel better?	22	example, this is just out of the RIOP, and
23	A. Yes. I was just going to	23	this is instructions, the Service, the Fish
24	expand. The view was based on not just	24	and Wildlife Service recommends that the
25	thinking about it. It is looking, for	25	Mobile District of the U.S. Army Corps of
			· · ·
	Page 777		Page 779
_	Page 777	_	Page 779
1	Hornberger	1	Hornberger
1	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions	2	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the
1 2 3	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water,	2 3	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in
1 2 3 4	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all	2 3 4	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions
1 2 3 4 5	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps	2 3 4 5	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint
1 2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we	2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down	2 3 4 5 6 7	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or
9	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of
9 <mark>10</mark>	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from
9 10 11	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to
9 10 11 12	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve
9 10 11 12 13	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and
9 10 11 12 13 14	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about the validity of your belief. I think it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below Jim Woodruff Dam.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about the validity of your belief. I think it's invalid, but I wasn't making that judgment	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below Jim Woodruff Dam. Q. Is it your view that what you
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about the validity of your belief. I think it's invalid, but I wasn't making that judgment in my question. My question was just: Is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below Jim Woodruff Dam. Q. Is it your view that what you just read is a legal requirement on the Army
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about the validity of your belief. I think it's invalid, but I wasn't making that judgment in my question. My question was just: Is it fair to say that you built your Lake	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below Jim Woodruff Dam. Q. Is it your view that what you just read is a legal requirement on the Army Corps?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about the validity of your belief. I think it's invalid, but I wasn't making that judgment in my question. My question was just: Is it fair to say that you built your Lake Seminole model to operate in the way you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below Jim Woodruff Dam. Q. Is it your view that what you just read is a legal requirement on the Army Corps? A. No. It's but I do believe
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about the validity of your belief. I think it's invalid, but I wasn't making that judgment in my question. My question was just: Is it fair to say that you built your Lake	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below Jim Woodruff Dam. Q. Is it your view that what you just read is a legal requirement on the Army Corps?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about the validity of your belief. I think it's invalid, but I wasn't making that judgment in my question. My question was just: Is it fair to say that you built your Lake Seminole model to operate in the way you think the Corps would operate if consumptive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below Jim Woodruff Dam. Q. Is it your view that what you just read is a legal requirement on the Army Corps? A. No. It's but I do believe that the Army Corps pays attention to Fish &
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about the validity of your belief. I think it's invalid, but I wasn't making that judgment in my question. My question was just: Is it fair to say that you built your Lake Seminole model to operate in the way you think the Corps would operate if consumptive use was decreased?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below Jim Woodruff Dam. Q. Is it your view that what you just read is a legal requirement on the Army Corps? A. No. It's but I do believe that the Army Corps pays attention to Fish & Wildlife.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Hornberger example, at the Fish & Wildlife instructions to the Corps in terms of releasing water, it's looking at the historical record of all of the flows and the fact that the Corps does release more than the RIOP, and we believe that increases coming down there's belief for you we believe that on the basis of all that evidence, that the Corps would in fact operate Lake Seminole, Jim Woodruff to basically largely pass through those flows. Q. And, again, I wasn't asking you for your backup for why you believe that, I wasn't making a qualitative judgment about the validity of your belief. I think it's invalid, but I wasn't making that judgment in my question. My question was just: Is it fair to say that you built your Lake Seminole model to operate in the way you think the Corps would operate if consumptive use was decreased? MR. SINGARELLA: Object to form.	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	Hornberger Engineers work in consultation with the states and other stakeholders to assist in identifying ways to reduce overall depletions in the ACF basin, particularly the Flint River. For example, if water users and managers can work together to identify alternatives to agricultural use or incentives to reduce agricultural use of water in the Flint River basin, inputs from the Flint River will increase base flow to the Apalachicola River. This would improve the status of the listed mussel species and reduce the Corps' reliance on upstream system storage to meet minimum flows below Jim Woodruff Dam. Q. Is it your view that what you just read is a legal requirement on the Army Corps? A. No. It's but I do believe that the Army Corps pays attention to Fish & Wildlife. Q. So before you said legal

86 (Pages 776 to 779)

	Page 792		Page 794
1	Hornberger	1	Hornberger
2	to explain what it is?	2	A. The model does not change
3	L	3	
	A. Well, for example, if you divide		composite storage, and, therefore, it
4	a number by zero, you try to divide it by	4	doesn't change the inflow from upstream.
5	zero, that's not a number.	5	Q. Right. So your model actually
б	Q. Okay.	6	doesn't know that the reservoir is running
7	A. So, I mean, in a sense you can't	7	dry?
8	do that computation, so that's fair.	8	A. That's right. Well, the model
9	Q. Okay.	9	sort of knows it, but it's not
10	Now, if you scroll down to if	10	Q. It's not taking account of it?
11	you look at 3,199, your column J	11	A. It's not a model that can adjust.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. Right. Your model assumes a
13	Q which we said is your modeled	13	constant composite storage?
14		14	
15	volume, right, your modeled lake volume?		A. Not a constant, but the observed
	A. Yes.	15	composite storage.
16	Q. Column J goes negative; right?	16	Q. You don't think in real life
17	A. Yup.	17	that if Lake Seminole was running dry, the
18	Q. So on October 2, 1984, your Lake	18	Corps would be releasing hundreds of
19	Seminole model has allowed Lake Seminole to	<mark>19</mark>	thousands of cfs; right?
20	go dry under your 2050 scenario; right?	20	A. Absolutely not. I wouldn't use
21	A. Correct.	21	this model for the scenario for this case.
22	Q. That's what your model shows?	22	Q. This is premarked. This was
23	A. Correct.	23	marked at the last deposition as Exhibit 2
24	Q. But at the same time if we go to	24	and this is your MATLAB code; right?
25	column I, which is your releases under your	25	A. (Witness nods head.)
	Page 793		Page 795
1		1	
1 2	Hornberger	1	Hornberger
2	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir	2	Hornberger Q. Okay.
2 3	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is	2 3	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that
2 3 4	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake	2 3 4	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report;
2 3 4 5	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole?	2 3 4 5	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right?
2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes.	2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your	2 3 4 5 6 7	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right? A. It certainly should be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right? A. It certainly should be. Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right? A. It certainly should be. Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right? A. It certainly should be. Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right? A. It certainly should be. Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of decreasing inflows to Lake Seminole because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right? A. It certainly should be. Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of decreasing inflows to Lake Seminole because we don't think it's an appropriate model. This sort of demonstrates it's not an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right? A. It certainly should be. Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right? A. Yes. Q. And if it's run as is, it will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of decreasing inflows to Lake Seminole because we don't think it's an appropriate model. This sort of demonstrates it's not an appropriate model.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right? A. It certainly should be. Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right? A. Yes. Q. And if it's run as is, it will generate model outputs? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of decreasing inflows to Lake Seminole because we don't think it's an appropriate model. This sort of demonstrates it's not an appropriate model. Q. The reason your Lake Seminole	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hornberger Q. Okay. And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right? MR. PRUITT: Here is the original. A. You want this back? You want this? THE REPORTER: You can just put it down. Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right? A. It certainly should be. Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right? A. Yes. Q. And if it's run as is, it will generate model outputs? A. Yes. Q. Is it your testimony that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of decreasing inflows to Lake Seminole because we don't think it's an appropriate model. This sort of demonstrates it's not an appropriate model. Q. The reason your Lake Seminole model is allowing the discharge of thousands	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Hornberger</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right?</li> <li>MR. PRUITT: Here is the original.</li> <li>A. You want this back? You want this?</li> <li>THE REPORTER: You can just put it down.</li> <li>Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right?</li> <li>A. It certainly should be.</li> <li>Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And if it's run as is, it will generate model outputs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it your testimony that you did not run the Lake Seminole model in the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of decreasing inflows to Lake Seminole because we don't think it's an appropriate model. This sort of demonstrates it's not an appropriate model. Q. The reason your Lake Seminole model is allowing the discharge of thousands of cfs despite how low the reservoir is is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Hornberger</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right?</li> <li>MR. PRUITT: Here is the original.</li> <li>A. You want this back? You want this?</li> <li>THE REPORTER: You can just put it down.</li> <li>Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right?</li> <li>A. It certainly should be.</li> <li>Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And if it's run as is, it will generate model outputs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it your testimony that you did not run the Lake Seminole model in the form reflected in Exhibit 2 for any of the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of decreasing inflows to Lake Seminole because we don't think it's an appropriate model. This sort of demonstrates it's not an appropriate model. Q. The reason your Lake Seminole model is allowing the discharge of thousands of cfs despite how low the reservoir is is because your model can't actually change	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>Hornberger</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right?</li> <li>MR. PRUITT: Here is the original.</li> <li>A. You want this back? You want this?</li> <li>THE REPORTER: You can just put it down.</li> <li>Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right?</li> <li>A. It certainly should be.</li> <li>Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And if it's run as is, it will generate model outputs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it your testimony that you did not run the Lake Seminole model in the form reflected in Exhibit 2 for any of the model runs in your report?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Hornberger model, at the same time that the reservoir is literally running dry, your model is still discharging thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. It's calculating a discharge; yes. Q. And even after it runs dry, your model is discharging hundreds of thousands of cfs from Lake Seminole? A. That's the calculation. Q. Okay. Is it your testimony that this is faithful to actual operational actions of the Corps? A. No. As I said, this is not a model that we used for the scenario of decreasing inflows to Lake Seminole because we don't think it's an appropriate model. This sort of demonstrates it's not an appropriate model. Q. The reason your Lake Seminole model is allowing the discharge of thousands of cfs despite how low the reservoir is is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Hornberger</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>And this is the MATLAB code that was produced to Georgia along with your report; right?</li> <li>MR. PRUITT: Here is the original.</li> <li>A. You want this back? You want this?</li> <li>THE REPORTER: You can just put it down.</li> <li>Q. Just so we're clear about what's what here, if I compared Exhibit 2 with Exhibit 30, this is the same thing; right?</li> <li>A. It certainly should be.</li> <li>Q. Now, the MATLAB code in Exhibit 2 can be run as is; right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And if it's run as is, it will generate model outputs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is it your testimony that you did not run the Lake Seminole model in the form reflected in Exhibit 2 for any of the</li> </ul>

90 (Pages 792 to 795)

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

STATE OF FLORIDA,

Plaintiff,

vs.

Case Number 142

STATE OF GEORGIA,

Defendant.

VOLUME III

CONTINUED VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION

of

GEORGE M. HORNBERGER, Ph.D.

New York, New York

Thursday, August 5, 2016

10:02 a.m.

Reported by: Robin LaFemina, RPR, CLR Job No. 16740

Page 837	Page 839
1         2         3         4       August 5, 2016         5       10:02 a.m.         6         7         8         9       CONTINUED VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION of         10       GEORGE M. HORNBERGER, Ph.D., held at the         11       offices of Kirkland & Ellis, 601 Lexington         12       Avenue, New York, New York, pursuant to         13       Notice, before Robin LaFemina, a Registered         14       Professional Reporter, Certified LiveNote         15       Reporter and Notary Public within and for         16       the State of New York.         17       18         19       20         21       23         23       24         25	12A P P E A R A N C E S (C'td.)34KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP5601 Lexington Avenue6New York, New York 100227BY: DEVORA ALLON, ESQ.8(212)446-59679devora.allon@kirkland.com10-and-11KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP12655 Fifteenth Street, NW13Washington, D.C. 2000514BY: ANDREW PRUITT, ESQ.15(202)879-5298161718ALSO PRESENT:191111121314151516171818191110111213141515161718191101111112123132133143144144144144145
25         Page 838         1         2       A P P E A R A N C E S         3         4       ON BEHALF OF THE PLAINTIFF:         5       LATHAM & WATKINS LLP         6       650 Town Center Drive         7       20th Floor         8       Costa Mesa, California 92626-1925         9       BY: PAUL SINGARELLA, ESQ.         10       (714)755-8186         11       paul.singarella.lwcom         12       -and-         13       LATHAM & WATKINS LLP         14       555 Eleventh Street, NW         15       Suite 1000         16       Washington, D.C. 20004         17       BY: DEVIN M. O'CONNOR, ESQ.         18       (202)637-2343         19       devin.o'connor@lw.com         20       23         23       24         25	25         1         2       THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is media         3       number 1, Volume III of the video         4       deposition of Mr. Georgia Hornberger in         5       the matter of Florida versus Georgia,         6       Number 142 Original, in the Supreme         7       Court of the United States on August 5,         8       2016 at approximately 10:02 a.m.         9       My name is Alinson Gonzalez and         10       I am the legal video specialist. The         11       court reporter today is Ms. Robin         12       LaFemina.         13       All present will be noted on the         14       transcript.         15       The witness has already been         16       sworn.         17       GEORGE M. HORNBERGER, Ph.D.,         18       recalled as a Witness, having been         19       previously duly sworn by Robin         20       LaFemina, a Notary Public within and         21       for the State of New York, was         22       examined and testified as follows:         23       CONTINUED EXAMINATION         24       BY MS. ALLON:         25       Q. Good morning, Dr. Hornberger.

2 (Pages 837 to 840)

	Page 953		Page 955
1	Hornberger	1	Hornberger
2	A. That's what I've been trying to	2	can't I just look at the volumes you call
3	say.	3	inflow, outflow and change in storage?
4	Q. There's step 1 where you	4	MR. SINGARELLA: Compound.
5	calculate the RIOP releases?	5	A. So suppose the okay. Well,
6	A. Yes.	6	I'll try to make it simple. The calculations
7		7	done with the RIOP are for minimum flows.
	Q. And there's step 2 where you	1	
8	true up those RIOP releases to match	8	We don't anticipate that the minimum flows
9	A. Well, the true up is on the	9	will match the observed flows. So if we use
10	volume reduction, but we then later add the	10	the minimum flows and that isn't what the
11	operator discretion.	11	Corps did, we couldn't possibly then compare
12	Q. To equal observed?	12	the measured outflows with what the Corps
13	A. Yes.	13	might have done had they not used discretion
14	Q. Okay.	14	and assume that the difference would be zero.
15	What you report as your model	15	Currently the difference isn't zero because
16	output is the first step?	16	the Corps does not operate that way.
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. When you want to calculate
18	Q. So MOD_FLOW is without	18	ultimately how a given reduction scenario,
19	MOD_FLOW which you have said is the output	19	what the difference will be, you're comparing
20	of your Lake Seminole model is without the	20	against the baseline; right?
21	discretion added back in?	21	A. Yes.
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. And then you compare it against
23	Q. And then what do you use the	23	the baseline and then you add back in an
24	second step for?	24	operator deviation or whatever this is, this
25	A. The second step we use for the	25	difference discretion or whatever we're
	Page 954		Page 956
1		1	
1	Hornberger		Hornberger
2 3	scenarios the scenarios for evaluating	23	calling it?
	changes in consumptive use.	4	A. No.
4	Q. When we were talking before		Q. It's not operator deviation, you
5	about mass balance; right?	5 6	add back in the true up?
6	A. Yes.	1	A. Right.
7	Q. And you were explaining in your	78	Q. Right?
8	view that with respect to the reduction	1	A. Well, we don't have to do that
9	scenarios, you couldn't just look at inflow	9	for the other scenarios because the observed
10	minus outflow equals change in storage	10	flows are used directly.
11	because there's actually other pieces to it;	11	Q. Then what do you when do
12	right?	12	you what do you need this for?
13	MR. SINGARELLA: Argumentative.	13	MR. SINGARELLA: Vague.
14	A. You do look at inflow minus	14	A. What do I need what for?
15	outflow equals change in storage, but you	15	Q. Okay. We're in the baseline and
16	have to be careful not to use the wrong	16	there's two steps. There's the first step
17	outflow.	17	that you're calling your model output; right?
18 10	Q. But for your baseline, right,	18	That's just the RIOP release.
19 20	where you just said to me I don't have to	19	A. Right.
20	worry about this AddBack piece because	20	Q. And you said there's a second
21	you're not counting it, right, for output	21	step and you said the second step is used
22	all you're doing is saying what would the	22	for evaluating the scenarios, the reduction
23	RIOP say; right?	23	scenarios?
24	MR. SINGARELLA: Vague.	24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Why in the baseline scenario	25	Q. But I thought you just said we

31 (Pages 953 to 956)

	Page 957		Page 959
1	Hornberger	1	Hornberger
2	don't need anything else in the reduction	2	reduction scenarios. That was the entire
3	scenarios because we're just going to use	3	purpose of developing the Lake Seminole model.
4	observed.	4	Q. So you care about how faithfully
5	A. What I said is I don't if	5	your step 1 reproduces RIOP operations
6	I said anything else, that isn't what I	6	because you're going to use your step 1 in
7	meant. We do not need to true up in the	7	your reduction scenarios, even though you
8	reduction scenarios because we're adding the	8	have a step 2, you're still using the step 1?
9	increments to the observed flows.	9	MR. SINGARELLA: Compound. Vague.
10	Q. Is your goodness-of-fit analysis	10	Q. Even though you're going to use
11	a goodness-of-fit analysis with respect to	11	a true up or even though you're going to use
12	your baseline run or your scenario run?	12	observed at the end of the day, your first
13	A. The goodness-of-fit is the	13	step for the reduction scenario is the same
14	baseline using the RIOP rules to project one	14	first step for the baseline, so you care
15	day ahead.	15	that that first step accurately reflects the
16	Q. It's the first step?	16	RIOP?
17	A. Yes.	17	MR. SINGARELLA: Vague.
18	Q. Because if you looked at the	18	A. Yes. So the first step for the
19	second step, you would get an NSE of 1, it	19	reduction scenarios actually, you know, is
20	would be exactly right?	20	for the increased inflows. So yes, we we
21	A. Yes.	21	don't we don't go back to observed flows
22		22	because we don't have observed flows for the
22	Q. In Figures 27 and 28 that you were pointing to me before, what's the red	23	reduction scenarios.
23	line?	24	Q. The first step of the baseline
24 25	A. The red line is the modeled	25	is the same as the first step of the
20	A. The fed line is the modeled	23	is the same as the first step of the
	Page 958		Page 960
_	Page 958	_	Page 960
1	Hornberger	1	Hornberger
2	Hornberger flow.	2	Hornberger reduction scenarios?
2 3	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of	2 3	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the
2 3 4	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is	2 3 4	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes.
2 3 4 5	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step,	2 3 4 5	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague.
2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario,	2 3 4 5 6	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different,
2 3 4 5 6 7	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we	2 3 4 5 6 7	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right? A. The we do that to so for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step of your model, so to speak, Lake Seminole	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right? A. The we do that to so for the reduction scenario, so that we are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step of your model, so to speak, Lake Seminole has better goodness-of-fit in your view than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right? A. The we do that to so for the reduction scenario, so that we are adding increments, deltas, to the observed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step of your model, so to speak, Lake Seminole has better goodness-of-fit in your view than data-driven ResSim model? Why does that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right? A. The we do that to so for the reduction scenario, so that we are adding increments, deltas, to the observed flow, but the steps are the same for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step of your model, so to speak, Lake Seminole has better goodness-of-fit in your view than data-driven ResSim model? Why does that matter?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right? A. The we do that to so for the reduction scenario, so that we are adding increments, deltas, to the observed flow, but the steps are the same for the baseline and for the reduction scenarios, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step of your model, so to speak, Lake Seminole has better goodness-of-fit in your view than data-driven ResSim model? Why does that matter?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right? A. The we do that to so for the reduction scenario, so that we are adding increments, deltas, to the observed flow, but the steps are the same for the baseline and for the reduction scenarios, it just so happens for the baseline scenario,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step of your model, so to speak, Lake Seminole has better goodness-of-fit in your view than data-driven ResSim model? Why does that matter? A. Our objective was to develop a model that we thought best represented how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hornberger reduction scenarios? A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague. Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios? A. No, there is no difference. Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right? A. The we do that to so for the reduction scenario, so that we are adding increments, deltas, to the observed flow, but the steps are the same for the baseline and for the reduction scenario, it just so happens for the baseline scenario, the reductions are zero.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step of your model, so to speak, Lake Seminole has better goodness-of-fit in your view than data-driven ResSim model? Why does that matter? A. Our objective was to develop a model that we thought best represented how the Corps operated Lake Seminole. We used	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Hornberger reduction scenarios?</li> <li>A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague.</li> <li>Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios?</li> <li>A. No, there is no difference.</li> <li>Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right?</li> <li>A. The we do that to so for the reduction scenario, so that we are adding increments, deltas, to the observed flow, but the steps are the same for the baseline and for the reduction scenarios, it just so happens for the baseline scenario, the reductions are zero.</li> <li>Q. Just try to answer my question.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step of your model, so to speak, Lake Seminole has better goodness-of-fit in your view than data-driven ResSim model? Why does that matter? A. Our objective was to develop a model that we thought best represented how the Corps operated Lake Seminole. We used that model then for the reduction scenarios	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Hornberger reduction scenarios?</li> <li>A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes.</li> <li>MR. SINGARELLA: Vague.</li> <li>Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios?</li> <li>A. No, there is no difference.</li> <li>Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right?</li> <li>A. The we do that to so for the reduction scenario, so that we are adding increments, deltas, to the observed flow, but the steps are the same for the baseline and for the reduction scenarios, it just so happens for the baseline scenario, the reductions are zero.</li> <li>Q. Just try to answer my question. My question was: Do you agree with me that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Hornberger flow. Q. Right. So we had a lot of confusion and you renamed it, but what is the red line the results of this first step, is it the results of a reduction scenario, what is it with respect to the modeling we were just talking about? A. This is what you're referring to as the first step, the modeled output for what you're calling the first step. Q. If at the end of the day you're just going to use observed when you get to the reduction scenarios, why is it relevant to you that with respect to the first step of your model, so to speak, Lake Seminole has better goodness-of-fit in your view than data-driven ResSim model? Why does that matter? A. Our objective was to develop a model that we thought best represented how the Corps operated Lake Seminole. We used	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Hornberger reduction scenarios?</li> <li>A. What you're referring to as the first step; yes. MR. SINGARELLA: Vague.</li> <li>Q. The second step is different, what we have been calling the second step is different as between the baseline and the reduction scenarios?</li> <li>A. No, there is no difference.</li> <li>Q. So you said in the baseline scenario, the first step is the RIOP release and then the second step is trueing up that RIOP release to match observed; right?</li> <li>A. The we do that to so for the reduction scenario, so that we are adding increments, deltas, to the observed flow, but the steps are the same for the baseline and for the reduction scenarios, it just so happens for the baseline scenario, the reductions are zero.</li> <li>Q. Just try to answer my question.</li> </ul>

32 (Pages 957 to 960)

# **ATTACHMENT 6**

Excerpts from the Deposition Transcript of Dr. Philip Bedient (May 4, 2016 and June 29, 2016)

	Page
1	
2	
3	No. 142, Original
4	
5	In The
6	Supreme Court of the United States
7	
8	STATE OF FLORIDA,
9	Plaintiff,
10	V.
11	STATE OF GEORGIA,
12	Defendant.
13	
14	Before the Special Master
15	Hon. Ralph I. Lancaster
16	
17	
18	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
19	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.
20	New York, New York
21	May 4, 2016
22	
23	
24	Reported by: BONNIE PRUSZYNSKI, RMR, RPR, CLR
25	JOB NO. 106213

1

	Page 2	Page
1		1
2		$^{1}$ APPEARANCES:
3		$\begin{array}{c} - & \text{AFFEARANCES.} \\ 3 \end{array}$
4		<sup>4</sup> LATHAM & WATKINS
5		<ul> <li><sup>5</sup> Attorneys for Plaintiff</li> </ul>
6		6 650 Town Center Drive
7		<ul> <li><sup>7</sup> Costa Mesa, California 92626</li> </ul>
8		<sup>8</sup> BY: PAUL SINGARELLA, ESQ.
9	May 4, 2016	<sup>9</sup> BY: GARRETT JANSMA, ESQ.
10	9:03 A.M.	10
11	7.03 1	<sup>11</sup> KIRKLAND & ELLIS
12		<sup>12</sup> Attorneys for Defendant
13		<sup>13</sup> 601 Lexington Avenue
14	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF PHILIP	<sup>14</sup> New York, New York
15	B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., held at the offices of	<sup>15</sup> BY: DEVORA ALLON, ESQ.
16	Latham & Watkins, 885 Third Avenue, New York,	16
17	New York, before Bonnie Pruszynski, a Registered	<sup>17</sup> Also Present:
18	Professional Reporter, Registered Merit Reporter,	18John Allen, Deputy Director, Special
19	Certified LiveNote Reporter, and Notary Public of	<sup>19</sup> Assistant Attorney General
20	the State of New York.	<sup>20</sup> Larry Dunbar
21	the State of New Tork.	<sup>21</sup> Carlos Lopez, Videographer
22		
23		23
24		24
25		25
	Page 4	Page 5
1		<sup>1</sup> P. Bedient
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the	<sup>2</sup> Georgia.
3	start of tape labeled number one of the	<sup>3</sup> MR. ALLEN: John Allen on behalf of
4	videotape deposition of Dr. Philip	<sup>4</sup> the State of Georgia.
5	Bedient in the matter the State of	<sup>5</sup> THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the cour
6		
_	Florida versus the State of Georgia in	<sup>6</sup> reporter please swear in the witness?
7	Florida versus the State of Georgia in the matter I'm sorry.	reporter please swear in the witness:
7 8	the matter I'm sorry.	7 (Witness sworn.)
	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> </ul>
8	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> </ul>
8 9	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m.	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> </ul>
8 9 10	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with TSG Reporting.	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> <li>15 A Good morning.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with TSG Reporting. Will counsel please introduce	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> <li>15 A Good morning.</li> <li>16 Q Could you please state and spell</li> <li>17 your name for the record?</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with TSG Reporting. Will counsel please introduce yourself for the record.	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> <li>15 A Good morning.</li> <li>16 Q Could you please state and spell</li> <li>17 your name for the record?</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with TSG Reporting. Will counsel please introduce yourself for the record. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning,	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> <li>15 A Good morning.</li> <li>16 Q Could you please state and spell</li> <li>17 your name for the record?</li> <li>18 A It's Philip Bedient. P-H-I-L-I-P.</li> <li>19 B-E-D-I-E-N-T.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with TSG Reporting. Will counsel please introduce yourself for the record. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning, Doctor.	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> <li>15 A Good morning.</li> <li>16 Q Could you please state and spell</li> <li>17 your name for the record?</li> <li>18 A It's Philip Bedient. P-H-I-L-I-P.</li> <li>19 B-E-D-I-E-N-T.</li> <li>20 Q And where do you live?</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with TSG Reporting. Will counsel please introduce yourself for the record. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning, Doctor. Paul Singarella for the State of	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> <li>15 A Good morning.</li> <li>16 Q Could you please state and spell</li> <li>17 your name for the record?</li> <li>18 A It's Philip Bedient. P-H-I-L-I-P.</li> <li>19 B-E-D-I-E-N-T.</li> <li>20 Q And where do you live?</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with TSG Reporting. Will counsel please introduce yourself for the record. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning, Doctor. Paul Singarella for the State of Florida.	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> <li>15 A Good morning.</li> <li>16 Q Could you please state and spell</li> <li>17 your name for the record?</li> <li>18 A It's Philip Bedient. P-H-I-L-I-P.</li> <li>19 B-E-D-I-E-N-T.</li> <li>20 Q And where do you live?</li> <li>21 A I live in Sugar Land, Texas, which</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at 885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the legal video specialist, with TSG Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with TSG Reporting. Will counsel please introduce yourself for the record. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning, Doctor. Paul Singarella for the State of Florida. MR. JANSMA: Garrett Jansma on	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> <li>15 A Good morning.</li> <li>16 Q Could you please state and spell</li> <li>17 your name for the record?</li> <li>18 A It's Philip Bedient. P-H-I-L-I-P.</li> <li>19 B-E-D-I-E-N-T.</li> <li>20 Q And where do you live?</li> <li>21 A I live in Sugar Land, Texas, which</li> <li>22 is near Houston.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>the matter I'm sorry. This deposition is being held at</li> <li>885 Third Avenue, New York, New York, on</li> <li>May 4th, 2016, at approximately 9:03 a.m. My name is Carlos Lopez. I'm the</li> <li>legal video specialist, with TSG</li> <li>Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is</li> <li>Bonnie Pruszynski, in association with</li> <li>TSG Reporting. Will counsel please introduce</li> <li>yourself for the record. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning,</li> <li>Doctor. Paul Singarella for the State of</li> <li>Florida. MR. JANSMA: Garrett Jansma on</li> <li>behalf of the State of Florida.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>7 (Witness sworn.)</li> <li>8 PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>9 called as a witness, having been first</li> <li>10 duly sworn, was examined and testified</li> <li>11 as follows:</li> <li>12 EXAMINATION</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELLA:</li> <li>14 Q Good morning, Doctor.</li> <li>15 A Good morning.</li> <li>16 Q Could you please state and spell</li> <li>17 your name for the record?</li> <li>18 A It's Philip Bedient. P-H-I-L-I-P.</li> <li>19 B-E-D-I-E-N-T.</li> <li>20 Q And where do you live?</li> <li>21 A I live in Sugar Land, Texas, which</li> <li>22 is near Houston.</li> <li>23 Q Who is your employer?</li> </ul>

1	P. Bedient	1	P. Bedient
2	A You mean summer of 2015?	2	selection process for
3	Q Yes.	3	Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint (ACF)
4	À No, I'm not aware. I haven't	4	Water Control Manual update, July 31,
5	studied what the Fish and Wildlife Service	5	2015 marked for identification, as of
6	has either said or commented on in this	6	this date.)
7	document.	7	Q Have you ever seen Exhibit 24?
8	Q Just just for a minute going	8	A No. No, I have not.
9	back to the water supply request, are you	9	Q You don't recognize this as part of
10	conducting or have you conducted any	10	the DEIS?
11	independent evaluation of Georgia's water	11	A No, not these specific six or seven
12	supply request for purposes of your work in	12	pages. I know that there are comments in the
13	this case?	13	DEIS from Fish and Wildlife. I just haven't
14		14	reviewed that part of it.
15	MS. ALLON: And again, let me just instruct the witness that it's fine to	15	Q Have you studied any of the
16		16	comments on the draft EIS?
17	answer that question as to the last	17	A I have glanced over some of them,
18	report.	18	but again, just in passing. Just in passing.
19	A I just I don't know the answer	19	
20	to that. You know, we are working on	20	Q How much of the draft EIS have you read?
21	obviously a report for May 20, and I don't	21	
22	know whether that's part of that activity or	22	A I have read the whole document, and
23	not. I just forget.	23	then I have read some of the exhibits
23	(Bedient Exhibit 24, Document,	23	specifically pertaining to my expertise.
25	Problems regarding United States Army	25	It's such a gargantuan document, that I have
25	Corps of Engineers (Corps) alternatives	23	left other, other, you know, appendices, I
	Dago 229		Daga 220
	Page 228		Page 229
1	P. Bedient	1	P. Bedient
2	think, to other experts that are more	2	it's a comprehensive system. It's an
3	qualified in ecological and fisheries areas.	3	integrated, balanced ACF Basin approach.
4			
	Q So, Exhibit 24 is a Fish and	4	Q And in that balancing, do you
5	Q So, Exhibit 24 is a Fish and Wildlife Service document		Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is
6		4 5 6	Q And in that balancing, do you
6 7	Wildlife Service document A Right. Q regarding problems with the	4 5 6 7	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer?
6 7 8	Wildlife Service document A Right. Q regarding problems with the Corps' alternative selection process for the	4 5 6 7 8	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current
6 7 8 9	Wildlife Service document A Right. Q regarding problems with the Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update.	4 5 6 7 8 9	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I
6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the</li> <li>Corps' alternative selection process for the</li> <li>water control manual update.</li> <li>Do you see that, sir?</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season,
6 7 8 9 10 11	Wildlife Service document A Right. Q regarding problems with the Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the</li> <li>Corps' alternative selection process for the</li> <li>water control manual update.</li> <li>Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues,</li> <li>yes.</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the</li> <li>Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update.</li> <li>Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues, yes.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the water</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and then finally you have this issue with respect
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the</li> <li>Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update.</li> <li>Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues, yes.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the water control manual update is the update of the</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and then finally you have this issue with respect to droughts.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update. Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues, yes.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the water control manual update is the update of the Corps operating manuals to accommodate</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and then finally you have this issue with respect to droughts. And so, it's not as simple as what
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update. Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues, yes.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the water control manual update is the update of the Corps operating manuals to accommodate Georgia's water supply request; correct?</li> </ul>	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and then finally you have this issue with respect to droughts. And so, it's not as simple as what you have just said. It follows it follows
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update. Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues, yes.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the water control manual update is the update of the Corps operating manuals to accommodate Georgia's water supply request; correct? A Right.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and then finally you have this issue with respect to droughts. And so, it's not as simple as what you have just said. It follows it follows this very complex table. And so under and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the</li> <li>Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update.</li> <li>Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues, yes.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the water control manual update is the update of the Corps operating manuals to accommodate Georgia's water supply request; correct?</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the draft</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and then finally you have this issue with respect to droughts. And so, it's not as simple as what you have just said. It follows it follows this very complex table. And so under and in particular, under drought conditions.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update. Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues, yes.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the water control manual update is the update of the Corps operating manuals to accommodate Georgia's water supply request; correct?</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the draft EIS process is a regulatory process to</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and then finally you have this issue with respect to droughts. And so, it's not as simple as what you have just said. It follows it follows this very complex table. And so under and in particular, under drought conditions. Once that kicks in, and as we have seen
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the</li> <li>Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update.</li> <li>Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues, yes.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the water control manual update is the update of the Corps operating manuals to accommodate Georgia's water supply request; correct?</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the draft</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and then finally you have this issue with respect to droughts. And so, it's not as simple as what you have just said. It follows it follows this very complex table. And so under and in particular, under drought conditions.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Wildlife Service document A Right.</li> <li>Q regarding problems with the Corps' alternative selection process for the water control manual update. Do you see that, sir?</li> <li>A Yes. I see they have some issues, yes.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the water control manual update is the update of the Corps operating manuals to accommodate Georgia's water supply request; correct?</li> <li>A Right.</li> <li>Q And you understand that the draft EIS process is a regulatory process to</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q And in that balancing, do you understand that the general philosophy is that the Corps stores in the winter and releases in the summer? A Well, the RIOP, the current operating system, there is there is what I would refer to as a winter refilling season, and then there is this March to May spawning season, and then a non-spawning season, and then finally you have this issue with respect to droughts. And so, it's not as simple as what you have just said. It follows it follows this very complex table. And so under and in particular, under drought conditions. Once that kicks in, and as we have seen

earlier today, you -- you don't come out of drought conditions until those reservoirs are 21 back up and completely full. 22 23 So, that's as I understand the

operations. 25

Q Is it -- is it your understanding

24

22

23

24

25

Q

together?

A Oh, yes. Oh, yes.

You know how all that ties

A Oh, yes. It's all related, because

Page 227

Page 226

	Page 230		Page 231
1	P. Bedient	1	P. Bedient
2	that the Corps runs ResSim on a very routine,	2	Q And do you know what the FWCA is?
3	perhaps daily basis, takes the results, gives	3	A I'm thinking it's the Florida
	it to its operators and says, here, reproduce	4	Water, or it's Fish and it's a new version
5	this?	5	for Fish and Wildlife Service. I would
5		6	
4 5 6 7 8 9	A No. ResSim is a planning tool.	7	assume it's Fish and Wildlife.
/	That was a good effort, but no. It's just a		Q A reference to the Service itself?
8	planning device that doesn't match very well	8	A Yeah, I think it is. These federal
9	with data. They have said that themselves.	9	groups keep changing their initials through
10	It's used for comparison of alternatives.	10	the years, like the SCS and others that have
11	That is strictly all that that model is used	11	changed their initials.
12	for.	12	I think that is what that is.
<mark>13</mark>	<b>Q</b> What data were you just referring	13	Q Do you know when Fish and Wildlife
14	to in your answer?	14	Service changed its acronym?
<mark>15</mark>	A Measured gauge data, for example.	15	A I do not. But that was a pretty
16	I'm sorry.	16	good guess, you have to admit. Fish and
17	Q Okay. So on page two of this	17	Wildlife.
18	exhibit, Exhibit 24	18	Q Okay. Are you sure of that?
19	A Okay.	19	A I'm pretty sure that's what it is.
20	Q = -I want to talk about this first	20	Q Okay. And then at the end of that
21	paragraph that start with "the FWCA."	21	paragraph, the Service says, "Under the
22	Do you see that?	22	current timeline."
23	•	23	Do you see that?
24		24	2
25	Q Yes?	24	A Yes.
20	A Yes.	2.5	Q "The Corps is scheduled to release
	Page 232		Page 233
1	P. Bedient	1	P. Bedient
2	the DEIS based on a methodology that	2	Q It is. The very last sentence.
3	ultimately may have led to the possible	3	A Oh, yes. Yes, I see it.
4		4	Q In order for you to predict the
5	incorrect selection of a PAA."	5	
6	Do you see that?	6	future operational scheme for the ACF, is it
7	A I do.	7	important for you to understand the Service's
8	Q Is that the first time you are	8	concerns as expressed here?
	aware of that, sitting here today?		A Well, it is certainly a viable
9	A It is. It is.	9	concern. It's just that it's not represented
10	Q Did you did you analyze any	10	as a stated alternative that I know how to
11	alternatives to the PAA?	11	compare or analyze. Once that comes to pass,
12	A You mean separate alternatives that	12	then I can put that into the analysis, and
13	aren't in the PAA?	13	would probably do that. But it's I
14	Q Yes.	14	haven't seen anything on that yet.
15	A Oh, no. I just we just took	15	Q You are not aware that the Service
16	the literally took the Corps models of	16	has its own alternative and that it's been
17	those various alternatives and ran them.	17	studied by the Corps?
18	That's and that's all we did in that	18	A There is an alternative that is
19	section in our report.	19	associated with Fish and Wildlife in this
20		20	in this grouping, and I don't know whether
	O And do you see the last sentence		
21	Q And do you see the last sentence there in that carryover paragraph? "The	21	
21 22	there in that carryover paragraph? "The		but what I don't know is whether or not the
	there in that carryover paragraph? "The Service refers to the severity of its	21	but what I don't know is whether or not the concerns have been have been represented
22	there in that carryover paragraph? "The Service refers to the severity of its concerns."	21 22	but what I don't know is whether or not the concerns have been have been represented in that alternative that we have run. I
22 23	there in that carryover paragraph? "The Service refers to the severity of its concerns." Do you see that?	21 22 23	but what I don't know is whether or not the concerns have been have been represented in that alternative that we have run. I don't know the answer to that.
22 23 24	there in that carryover paragraph? "The Service refers to the severity of its concerns."	21 22 23 24	but what I don't know is whether or not the concerns have been have been represented in that alternative that we have run. I

	Page 496
1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.
2	NO. 142, Original
3	
4	In the
5	Supreme Court of the United States
6	
7	STATE OF FLORIDA,
8	Plaintiff,
9	V.
10	STATE OF GEORGIA,
11	Defendant.
12	
13	Before the Special Master
14	Hon. Ralph I. Lancaster
15	
16	
17	DEPOSITION OF PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.
18	JUNE 29, 2016
19	9:04 A.M.
20	
21	
22	
23	Volume 3
24	Reported by: Michele E. Eddy, RPR, CRR, CLR
25	JOB NO. 108985

1	Page 497		Page 498
	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.	1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.
2		2	APPEARANCES:
3		3	Latham & Watkins
4		4	Attorney for Plaintiff
5	JUNE 29, 2016	5	650 Town Center Drive
6	9:04 A.M.	6	Costa Mesa, California 92626
7		7	BY: PAUL SINGARELLA, ESQUIRE
8		8	GARRETT JANSMA, ESQUIRE
9	Deposition of PHILIP B. BEDIENT,	9	
10	Ph.D., P.E. held at the offices of Latham &	10	Kirkland & Ellis
11	Watkins, LLP, 555 Eleventh Street, Northwest,	11	Attorney for Defendant
12	Suite 1000, Washington, D.C., pursuant to	12	601 Lexington Avenue
13	notice, before Michele E. Eddy, a Registered	13	New York, New York 10022
14	Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime	14	BY: DEVORA ALLON, ESQUIRE
15	Reporter, and Notary Public of the states of	15	
16	Maryland, Virginia, and the District of	16	Kirkland & Ellis
17	Columbia.	17	Attorney for Defendant
18		18	655 Fifteenth Street, Northwest
19 20		19	Washington, D.C. 20005
20 21		20 21	BY: ANDREW PRUITT, ESQUIRE
22 22		22	ALSO PRESENT
23		23	Mr. John Allen
24		24	Mr. Larry Dunbar
25		25	Adolph Green, Videographer
	Page 499		Page 500
1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.	1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the start	2	& Ellis, for the State of Georgia.
3	of tape labeled number 1 for the	3	MR. ALLEN: John Allen for the state
5	•		WIN. ALLEN. JOHN AHEILIOLUHE STATE
	videotaped deposition of Dr. Philip	4	
3 4 5	videotaped deposition of Dr. Philip Bedient in the matter of State of Florida	45	of Georgia.
4	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida	1	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court
4 5		5	of Georgia.
4 5 6	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme	5 6	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court
4 5 6 7	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number	5 6 7	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness.
4 5 6 7 8	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142.	5 6 7 8	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness.  PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.,
4 5 7 8 9 10	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness.  PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA:
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.)
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what
4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 2 1 4 1 5 1 6	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG. Will counsel please identify	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what we've marked as Exhibit 51 to your deposition.
4 5 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 17	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG. Will counsel please identify yourself.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what we've marked as Exhibit 51 to your deposition. This is a version of your May 20, 2016, report
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 7 18	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG. Will counsel please identify yourself. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning. Paul	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what we've marked as Exhibit 51 to your deposition. This is a version of your May 20, 2016, report that we received last Friday from your
$\begin{array}{c} 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 12\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 18\\ 19\\ 19\\ 19\\ 19\\ 19\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10$	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG. Will counsel please identify yourself. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning. Paul Singarella for Florida.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what we've marked as Exhibit 51 to your deposition. This is a version of your May 20, 2016, report that we received last Friday from your counsel. Do you recognize this document, sir?
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 2 3	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG. Will counsel please identify yourself. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning. Paul Singarella for Florida. MR. JANSMA: Good morning. Garrett	5 6 7 9 10 11 2 13 15 16 17 18 9 20	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what we've marked as Exhibit 51 to your deposition. This is a version of your May 20, 2016, report that we received last Friday from your counsel. Do you recognize this document, sir? A I do.
$\begin{array}{c} 4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\0\\1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\0\\2\\2\\1\end{array}$	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG. Will counsel please identify yourself. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning. Paul Singarella for Florida. MR. JANSMA: Good morning. Garrett Jansma for Florida.	5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what we've marked as Exhibit 51 to your deposition. This is a version of your May 20, 2016, report that we received last Friday from your counsel. Do you recognize this document, sir? A I do. Q Did you prepare a redline version of
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG. Will counsel please identify yourself. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning. Paul Singarella for Florida. MR. JANSMA: Good morning. Garrett Jansma for Florida. MS. ALLON: Devora Allon, from	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 7 18 9 20 22 22	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what we've marked as Exhibit 51 to your deposition. This is a version of your May 20, 2016, report that we received last Friday from your counsel. Do you recognize this document, sir? A I do. Q Did you prepare a redline version of your May 20, 2016, report, sir?
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 2 2 2 2 2	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG. Will counsel please identify yourself. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning. Paul Singarella for Florida. MR. JANSMA: Good morning. Garrett Jansma for Florida. MS. ALLON: Devora Allon, from Kirkland & Ellis, for the State of	5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 8 9 20 22 22 23	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what we've marked as Exhibit 51 to your deposition. This is a version of your May 20, 2016, report that we received last Friday from your counsel. Do you recognize this document, sir? A I do. Q Did you prepare a redline version of your May 20, 2016, report, sir? A Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 9 21 22	Bedient in the matter of State of Florida versus State of Georgia in the Supreme Court of the United States, Case Number 142. This deposition is being held at 555 11th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., on June 29th, 2016, at approximately 9:04. My name is Adolph Green from TSG Reporting, and I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Michele Eddy in association with TSG. Will counsel please identify yourself. MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning. Paul Singarella for Florida. MR. JANSMA: Good morning. Garrett Jansma for Florida. MS. ALLON: Devora Allon, from	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 7 18 9 20 22 22	of Georgia. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter please swear in the witness. PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E., having been duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. SINGARELLA: Q Good morning, Doctor. A Good morning. (Exhibit 51 was marked for identification.) Q I've placed in front of you what we've marked as Exhibit 51 to your deposition. This is a version of your May 20, 2016, report that we received last Friday from your counsel. Do you recognize this document, sir? A I do. Q Did you prepare a redline version of your May 20, 2016, report, sir?

2 (Pages 497 to 500)

	Page 657		Page 658
1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.	1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.
1 2	implemented by the Corps, you would end up	2	how bad this scenario is that you're that
3		3	you're predicting here, how bad it is for
4	with this condition in figure 35, correct? A That is correct, sir.	4	Florida?
4 5		5	
6	Q So PAA is not going to help Florida,	6	MS. ALLON: Object to form. A I know it's below 5,000, and I know
7	right, avoid this condition depicted	7	
8	A Not under this particular extreme condition here. It's a serious drought, and	8	that's a cause for concern. From a hydrologic standpoint, that's all I've been asked to look
o 9	it drops down for a couple of months there.	9	at. I can't comment and I don't know anything
9 10		10	about, sort of, the badness or the harm or
11	j,j	11	anything else. That's beyond my scope for
12		12	this project.
12 13		13	Q You can fairly assume that Florida
$14^{13}$	flows and change flows under extreme	14 14	would not like to see this scenario. So let
15		15	me just ask you, what can Florida do to
15 16		16 16	
10 17	downstream. So I don't know whether they would, you know, have the ability to alter	17 17	prevent your prediction from actually coming true?
18	this. This is just what the output of the	18	MS. ALLON: Object to form.
19	model generated for this particular series of	1 9	A Well, I think that it's it's not
20	runs.	19 20	so much what Florida can do. It's more what
20 21	Q If they didn't exercise any	21	the Army Corps of Engineers can do within
22	discretion, we would end up with the condition	22 22	their operational scheme. And I do believe
23	depicted in figure 35, correct?	23	that they have the ability to do some
24	A That is correct.	24	discretionary releases concerning whatever
25	Q Do you have an appreciation as to	25	might be happening downstream. How that works
	Q Bo you have an appreciation as to		might de nappening de misiteani. How that works
	Dage 659		Page 660
1	Page 659	1	Page 660
1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.	1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.
2	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read	2	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes.
<mark>2</mark> 3	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS.	2 3	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a
<mark>2</mark> 3 4	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the	2 3 4	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015.
<mark>2</mark> 3 4 5	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the	2 3 4 5	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes.
<mark>2</mark> 3 4 5 6	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35?	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>Q Yes.</li> <li>A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015.</li> <li>Q Yes.</li> <li>A But we've run a whole series of</li> </ul>
<mark>2</mark> 3 4 5 6 7	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>Q Yes.</li> <li>A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015.</li> <li>Q Yes.</li> <li>A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use</li> </ul>
<mark>2</mark> 3 4 5 6 7 8	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you
<mark>23</mark> 4 56 789	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>Q Yes.</li> <li>A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015.</li> <li>Q Yes.</li> <li>A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army	2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>Q Yes.</li> <li>A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015.</li> <li>Q Yes.</li> <li>A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head.	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head. Q Would it alleviate this, referring	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head. Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 11 2 3 4 5 6 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 14 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 5 10 14 15 14 15 14 15 16 17 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head. Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in figure 35, if the State of Georgia were to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for example, in figure in figure 41 for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head. Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in figure 35, if the State of Georgia were to withdraw its pending water supply request of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 13 14 15 16 17	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for example, in figure in figure 41 for baseline 2011 and even looking at a 30 percent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 1 2 1 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head. Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in figure 35, if the State of Georgia were to withdraw its pending water supply request of the Army Corps?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for example, in figure in figure 41 for baseline 2011 and even looking at a 30 percent cut, you still see it falling below in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 14 15 16 17 18 9	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head. Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in figure 35, if the State of Georgia were to withdraw its pending water supply request of the Army Corps? A The pending water supply request	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 15 16 17 18 19	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for example, in figure in figure 41 for baseline 2011 and even looking at a 30 percent cut, you still see it falling below in well, actually, in those in those scenarios
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 2 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head. Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in figure 35, if the State of Georgia were to withdraw its pending water supply request of the Army Corps? A The pending water supply request from what year?	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for example, in figure in figure 41 for baseline 2011 and even looking at a 30 percent cut, you still see it falling below in well, actually, in those in those scenarios you see that you've let me just check this
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 1\\ 8\\ 9\\ 0\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 2\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 2\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 2\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 2\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 2\\ 2\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\ 1\\$	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS. Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35? A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head. Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in figure 35, if the State of Georgia were to withdraw its pending water supply request of the Army Corps? A The pending water supply request from what year? Q Well, it's a combination of 2013 and	$     \begin{array}{c}       2 \\       3 \\       4 \\       5 \\       6 \\       7 \\       8 \\       9 \\       11 \\       12 \\       14 \\       15 \\       17 \\       18 \\       20 \\       21 \\     \end{array} $	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for example, in figure in figure 41 for baseline 2011 and even looking at a 30 percent cut, you still see it falling below in well, actually, in those in those scenarios you see that you've let me just check this you actually get some improvement. You can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	<ul> <li>PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS.</li> <li>Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35?</li> <li>A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head.</li> <li>Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in figure 35, if the State of Georgia were to withdraw its pending water supply request of the Army Corps?</li> <li>A The pending water supply request from what year?</li> <li>Q Well, it's a combination of 2013 and 2015, as you know, correct?</li> </ul>	2     3     4     5     6     7     8     9     10     11     13     14     15     17     18     20     21     22     2	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for example, in figure in figure 41 for baseline 2011 and even looking at a 30 percent cut, you still see it falling below in well, actually, in those in those scenarios you see that you've let me just check this you actually get some improvement. You can elevate it to 5,000 under certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 12 3 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	<ul> <li>PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS.</li> <li>Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35?</li> <li>A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head.</li> <li>Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in figure 35, if the State of Georgia were to withdraw its pending water supply request of the Army Corps?</li> <li>A The pending water supply request from what year?</li> <li>Q Well, it's a combination of 2013 and 2015, as you know, correct?</li> <li>A Maybe I do.</li> </ul>	$     \begin{array}{c}       2 \\       3 \\       4 \\       5 \\       6 \\       7 \\       8 \\       9 \\       11 \\       12 \\       14 \\       15 \\       17 \\       18 \\       20 \\       21 \\     \end{array} $	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for example, in figure in figure 41 for baseline 2011 and even looking at a 30 percent cut, you still see it falling below in well, actually, in those in those scenarios you see that you've let me just check this you actually get some improvement. You can elevate it to 5,000 under certain circumstances there. But you still have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 9 0 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2	<ul> <li>PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E.</li> <li>in detail, I don't know, of course, but I read that in the DEIS.</li> <li>Q Do you know of anything that the State of Georgia could do to prevent the condition you're predicting in figure 35?</li> <li>A Well, the Army Corps runs these reservoirs based upon the RIOP that's in place at that particular point in time. And, again, it's really this is really driven by Army Corps of Engineers. So I don't know what Georgia could do to alleviate this, off the top of my head.</li> <li>Q Would it alleviate this, referring to, of course, your condition depicted in figure 35, if the State of Georgia were to withdraw its pending water supply request of the Army Corps?</li> <li>A The pending water supply request from what year?</li> <li>Q Well, it's a combination of 2013 and 2015, as you know, correct?</li> <li>A Maybe I do.</li> <li>Q You agree, right?</li> </ul>	2     3     4     5     6     7     8     9     10     11     13     14     15     17     18     20     21     22     23	PHILIP B. BEDIENT, Ph.D., P.E. Q Yes. A and I know that there was a follow-up, 2015. Q Yes. A But we've run a whole series of analyses looking at caps on consumptive use and, you know, things that Georgia, if you will, might do or might implement. We've run a whole series of those analyses and really have found that under those conditions, especially in these low flow time periods in and around the 2007 scenario, that even with as high as a 30 percent reduction in consumptive use, you're still, as shown, for example, in figure in figure 41 for baseline 2011 and even looking at a 30 percent cut, you still see it falling below in well, actually, in those in those scenarios you see that you've let me just check this you actually get some improvement. You can elevate it to 5,000 under certain

# ATTACHMENT 7

**Excerpts from the Deposition Transcript of Dr. Hailian Liang (Feb. 9, 2016)** 

Page 1

1	
1	No. 142, Original
2	In the
3	Supreme Court of the United States
4	
5	STATE OF FLORIDA,
6	Plaintiff,
7	v.
	STATE OF GEORGIA,
8	Defendant.
9	
10	Before the Special Master
11	Hon. Ralph I. Lancaster
12	
	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
13	HAILIAN LIANG, PH.D. FEBRUARY 9, 2016
14	9:00 A.M.
15	
16	CARLTON FIELDS JORDEN BURT
17	ONE ATLANTIC CENTER 1201 WEST PEACHTREE STREET N.W.
18	ATLANTA, GEORGIA
19	
20	
21	REPORTED BY:
22	STEVEN S. HUSEBY, RPR
23	CCR-B-1372
24	
25	

**Pages 2..5** 

Page 2       1     INDEX       2     Page       Examination by Mr. Singarella	n	
Examination by Mr. Singarella	DESCRIPTION PAGE	
3 Examination by Ms. DeSantis		
	River Drought Declaration 153	
5 Exhibit 1 5-2-13 Memorandum to Turner from 14 4 Zeng Exhibit 34 "Flint	River Drought Declaration 155	
Exhibit 2 1-11-13 Letter to Darcy from Deal 20	1 Memorandum to Barnes from 160	
/ Exhibit 3 Appendix A - Biological Opinion 52 Fixibit 36 9-6-11	Memorandum to Barnes from 162	
8 8 Zeng Exhibit 4 12-4-15 Letter to Chytka from 58 9 Exhibit 37 "Summar	ry of the Historical Flow and 163	
	itation Analysis for ACF and	
	) Memo to Zeng from Liang 164 Flint-Ochlockonee Regional 173 Plant"	
-	) Memo to Zeng from Liang 174	
	) Memo to Zeng from Liang 175	
is maintie of stills main from being co carawerr /i	) Memo to Zeng from Liang 185	
17 Exhibit 43 "Flow C	Gap at Bainbridge EPD May 26, 190	
18 and Liang USFWS/F	um Observed Flow vs. 194 EPA Criteria vs. Current EPD	
Demand for 2020 2030 2040 and 19 Target'	" ) Technical Memorandum" 196	
20 2050" 21 Exhibit 46 "Resour	rce Assessment Questions" 197	
21 Exhibit 12 "Statement of Judson H. Turner" 78 22 Exhibit 47 Email of	chain, top email from Cowie 199	
23 Exhibit 14 "ACF GA Water Use Request Annual 85 23	g, dated 1-31-13 Email from Zeng to Simpson 201	
24 EXHIBIC 48 8-5-10	Email from Zeng to Simpson Zoi	
25 Exhibit 15 Email chain, top email from Liang 88 Exhibit 49 1-14-13	3 Email from Liang to Regan 204	
25 Exhibit 15 Email chain, top email from Liang 88 Exhibit 49 1-14-13 to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 25 and Zer	ıg	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 25 and Zer Page 3	ng Page S	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 25 and Zen Page 3 1 DECEMBER 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Page	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 25 and Zen Page 3 1 DEPOSITION DESCRIPTION PAGE 1 2 EXHIBITS 2 EXHIBITS 2 EXHIBITS	-	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 25 and Zen Page 3 1 DEPOSITION DESCRIPTION PAGE 1 2 EXHIBITS 2 EXHIBITS 2 EXHIBITS 2 EXHIBITS 2 EXHIBITS 3 3 Exhibit 16 12-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim 91 3	Page	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 25 Page 3 1 DEPOSITION 2 EXHIBITS 3 Exhibit 16 12-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim 4 Exhibit 17 11-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng 5 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Email construction 5 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 51 Email construction 5 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Email construction 5 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Email construction 5 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 51 Email construction 5 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 51 Exhibit 50 Exhibit 50 Exhi	DESCRIPTION PAGE chain, top email from Zhang 206 pson, dated 6-28-10	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 25 Page 3 1 DEPOSITION 2 EXHIBITS 3 4 Exhibit 16 12-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim 4 Exhibit 17 11-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng 5 Exhibit 18 Attached are ACF Water Supply 6 Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results" 6 Control Control Cont	DESCRIPTION PAGE	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14     25     Infibit 10       1     DEPOSITION     DESCRIPTION     PAGE       2     EXHIBITS     2     EXHIBITS       3     Exhibit 16     12-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim     91       4     Exhibit 17     11-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng     4       5     Exhibit 18     "Attached are ACF Water Supply     92       6     Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results"     6	Page : DESCRIPTION PAGE chain, top email from Zhang 206 pson, dated 6-28-10 chain, tope email from Zeng 208 and Liang, dated 1-2-15 2 Email from Regan to 210	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 25 and Zer Page 3 1 DEPOSITION DESCRIPTION PAGE DEPOSITION 2 EXHIBITS 2 EXHIBITS 2 EXHIBITS 3 Exhibit 16 12-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim 91 3 4 Exhibit 17 11-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng 4 to Simp 5 Exhibit 18 "Attached are ACF Water Supply 92 6 Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results" 6 7 Exhibit 19 ACF Remand Modeling Technical 102 7 Kistem	Page : DESCRIPTION PAGE chain, top email from Zhang 206 pson, dated 6-28-10 chain, tope email from Zeng 208 and Liang, dated 1-2-15 2 Email from Regan to 210 macher 210	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 Page 3 1 DEPOSITION 2 EXHIBITS 3 4 Exhibit 16 12-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim 4 Exhibit 17 11-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng 5 Exhibit 17 11-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng 5 Exhibit 18 *Attached are ACF Water Supply 6 Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results" 7 Exhibit 19 ACF Remand Modeling Technical 9 Exhibit 20 8-27-14 Email from Zeng to Hathorn 102 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Page : DESCRIPTION PAGE chain, top email from Zhang 206 pson, dated 6-28-10 chain, tope email from Zeng 208 and Liang, dated 1-2-15 2 Email from Regan to 210 macher the USGS Dougherty Plain 212	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14 25 Page 3 1 DEPOSITION 2 EXHIBITS 3 4 Exhibit 16 12-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim 4 Exhibit 17 11-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng 5 Exhibit 18 7 8 Exhibit 19 ACF Remand Modeling Technical 9 Exhibit 20 8-27-14 Email from Liang to Zeng 1 Exhibit 19 Common Modeling Technical 102 8 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Page: DESCRIPTION PAGE chain, top email from Zhang 206 pson, dated 6-28-10 chain, tope email from Zeng 208 and Liang, dated 1-2-15 2 Email from Regan to 210 macher the USGS Dougherty Plain 212 water Model for Ensemble	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14     25     Infibit 15       1     DEPOSITION     DESCRIPTION     PAGE       2     EXHIBITS     2     EXHIBITS       3     Exhibit 16     12-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim     91       4     Exhibit 17     11-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng     4       5     Exhibit 18     "Attached are ACF Water Supply     92       6     Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results"     6       7     Exhibit 19     ACF Remand Modeling Technical     102       8     Report     8     Exhibit 53     "Using       9     Exhibit 20     8-27-14 Email from Liang to Zeng     10       10     Exhibit 22     "Impacts of FWS Proposal & GA     110	Page: DESCRIPTION PAGE Chain, top email from Zhang 206 pson, dated 6-28-10 Chain, tope email from Zeng 208 and Liang, dated 1-2-15 2 Email from Regan to 210 macher the USGS Dougherty Plain 212 water Model for Ensemble is"	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14       to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14       to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14       Page 3       1     1       DEPOSITION       2     EXHIBITS       3     2       4     2       5     Exhibit 16       6     12-16-13 Email from Liang to Zeng       5     Exhibit 17       6     Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results"       7     6       8     Report       9     Exhibit 20       8     -27-14 Email from Liang to Zeng       10     Exhibit 21       5     5-29-13 Email from Liang to Zeng       10     Exhibit 22       8     Page 3       9     Exhibit 54       8     -27-14 Email from Zeng to Hathorn       10     Exhibit 54       8     -27-14 Email from Liang to Zeng       10     Exhibit 54	Page:         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       is"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14       Initiation of the second s	Page DESCRIPTION PAGE chain, top email from Zhang 206 pson, dated 6-28-10 chain, tope email from Zeng 208 and Liang, dated 1-2-15 2 Email from Regan to 210 macher the USGS Dougherty Plain 212 water Model for Ensemble is" 4 Email from Zeng to Cowie 222 crigation Rates from Meters" 223	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-14Initial colspan="2">Initial colspan="2">Initial colspan="2">Initial colspan="2"to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425Initial colspan="2"1DEPOSITIONDESCRIPTIONPAGEDEPOSITION2EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS3Exhibit 1612-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim91324Exhibit 1711-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng4Exhibit 50Email colspan="2">Email colspan="2"5Exhibit 18"Attached are ACF Water Supply925Exhibit 51Email colspan="2">Email colspan="2"6Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results"67Exhibit 527-10-127Exhibit 19ACF Remand Modeling Technical1027Kistenm9Exhibit 208-27-14 Email from Zeng to Hathorn10510Groundw10Exhibit 215-29-13 Email from Liang to Zeng10PAGE1111Exhibit 23Email chain, top email from Liang12011Exhibit 548-27-1413to Zeng, dated 5-30-1312Exhibit 56"Critica"14Exhibit 248-19-13 Email from Liang to Zeng127and 3-N	Page :         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       is"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425Initible 10Page 31DEPOSITIONDESCRIPTIONPAGEDEPOSITION2EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS3Exhibit 1612-16-13 Email from Liang to Kim91324Exhibit 1711-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng45Exhibit 50Email of to Simg5Exhibit 18"Attached are ACF Water Supply925Exhibit 51Email of to Wen6Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results"67Exhibit 527-10-127Exhibit 19ACF Remand Modeling Technical1027Kistenm9Exhibit 208-27-14 Email from Zeng to Hathorn1058Exhibit 53"Using10Exhibit 215-29-13 Email from Liang to Zeng109Analysi11Exhibit 23Email chain, top email from Liang12011Exhibit 548-27-1413to Zeng, dated 5-30-1312Exhibit 56"Critic14Exhibit 248-19-13 Email from Liang to Zeng127and 3-N15Exhibit 255-7-13 Email from Liang to Wei135Exhibit 57"Ground	Page :         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       is"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425And Zerand ZerPage 31DEPOSITIONPAGEDEPOSITIONPAGEDEPOSITION25EXHIBITSa EXHIBITSSexhibit 1612-16-13 Email from Liang to Xeng1EXHIBITSEXHIBIT 10DEPOSITION2EXHIBITSSexhibit 1612-16-13 Email from Liang to Zeng10Exhibit 1711-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng10Exhibit 18"Attached are ACF Water Supply9Exhibit 18"Attached are ACF Water Supply9Colspan="2">Exhibit 19ACF Remand Modeling Technical102Request of 705 mg Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results"6Exhibit 19ACF Remand Modeling Technical1028Exhibit 527-10-12ReportExhibit 208-27-14 Email from Liang to Zeng10Exhibit 23Email chain, top email from Liang to Zeng10Exhibit 23Email chain, top email from Lia	Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425Initial for and Zerto Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425Initial for and Zerto Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425Initial for and Zerto Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425Initial for and ZerPage 31DEPOSITIONPAGEDEPOSITION2EXHIBITS3Exhibit 1612-16-13 Email from Liang to Zeng1Exhibit 1711-17-14 Email from Liang to Zeng1Exhibit 18"Attached are ACF Water Supply9Exhibit 18"Attached are ACF Water Supply9Exhibit 19ACF Remand Modeling Technical102To Section (Modeling Technical1028Exhibit 527-10-128Exhibit 527-10-128Exhibit 527-10-128Exhibit 527-10-128Exhibit 527-10-128Exhibit 527-10-1210Exhibit 527-10-12 </td <td>Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,</td>	Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425EXHIBUTE 15And ZerPage 31DEPOSITIONDEPOSITION25And Zer1DEPOSITIONDEPOSITION25EXHIBUTS2EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS3EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS3EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS3EXHIBITS3EXHIBITS3EXHIBITS3EXHIBITSSEXHIDIT 17ILITIONEXHIDIT 16IEXHIDIT 10EXHIDIT 16EXHIDIT 10EXHIDIT 17IEXHIDIT 16EXHIDIT 18EXHIDIT 10EXHIDIT 20EXHIDIT 20EXHIDIT 20EXHIDIT 20EXHIDIT 20EXHIDIT 20IEXHIDIT 20EXHIDIT 20EXHIDIT 20EXHIDIT 20EXHIDIT 20 <th colspa<="" td=""><td>Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,</td></th>	<td>Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,</td>	Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425And Zerand Zeng and Zeng and Zeng1DEPOSITION EXHIBITSDESCRIPTION DESCRIPTIONPAGE12EXHIBITS2EXHIBITS23Exhibit 1612-16-13 Email from Liang to Xim Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results"926*Attached are ACF Water Supply Request of 705 mgd Demand Sheets and the Summary of Modeling Results"925Exhibit 51Email of to Simg7Exhibit 19ACF Remand Modeling Technical Report102 Report7Kistenn8Exhibit 208-27-14 Email from Liang to Zeng to Zeng, dated 5-30-1310Exhibit 53"Using Groundy10Exhibit 23Email chain, top email from Liang to Zeng, dated 5-30-1310Exhibit 55*ACF In 1214Exhibit 255-7-13 Email from Liang to Zeng and Jiang1313Exhibit 57"Groundy and 3-b15Exhibit 26Email chain, top email from Regan and Jiang137142011, 215Exhibit 26Email chain, top email from Regan and Jiang1371617Exhibit 26Email chain, top email from Regan and Jiang13718Exhibit 27Chart1371619Exhibit 298-20-13 Email from Liang to Zeng and Feng14619	Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425and Zerand ZerExhibit 1612-16-13 Email from Liang to Zengand AcF Remand Modeling Technical102Exhibit 208-27-14 Email from Zeng to Hathorn105Exhibit 208-27-14 Email from Liang to Zeng101Exhibit 23Email chain, top email from Liang120Exhibit 23Email chain, top email from Liang120Exhibit 26Email chain, top email from Regan13713Exhibit 26Email ch	Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,	
Link of the second se	Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,	
to Zeng and Feng, dated 3-31-1425and Zerand Zerand Zerand Zer1DEPOSITION2 <td>Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,</td>	Page         DESCRIPTION       PAGE         chain, top email from Zhang       206         pson, dated 6-28-10       208         chain, tope email from Zeng       208         and Liang, dated 1-2-15       208         22 Email from Regan to       210         macher       212         the USGS Dougherty Plain       212         water Model for Ensemble       13"         4 Email from Zeng to Cowie       222         crigation Rates from Meters"       223         cal Streams 1/2-Mile Buffer       226         Wile Review Area"       239         2007 and Long-term       214,	

	naman Liang, Fn.D. on 02/09/2010 Pages 0				
	Page 6		Page 8		
1	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: On Behalf of the Plaintiff:	1	BY MR. SINGARELLA:		
3	PAUL N. SINGARELLA, Esq.	2	Q. Good morning.		
	Latham & Watkins, LLP	3	A. Good morning.		
4	650 Town Center Drive	4	Q. As I said, my name is Paul Singarella. Do		
	20th Floor	5	you go by Miss or Ms. Liang?		
5	Costa Mesa, CA 92626	6	A. It doesn't matter.		
6	(714) 540-1235 Paul.singarella@lw.com	7	Q. Okay. And could you just spell your name		
7		8	for the record?		
8	On Behalf of the Defendant:	9	A. Yes. My first name is H-A-I-L-I-A-N, last		
9	KAREN MCCARTAN DESANTIS, Esq.	10	name is L-I-A-N-G.		
10	Kirkland & Ellis, LLP 655 Fifteenth Street, N.W.	11	Q. Thank you. And you said you work at the		
10	Washington, D.C. 20005	12	Georgia EPD. How long have you worked at Georgia		
11	(202) 879-5078	13	EPD?		
	Karen.desantis@kirkland.com				
12		14	A. I started working at EPD in April 2010.		
13	Videographer: Damon Okoro	15	Q. And what is your current position at the		
14	videographer. Damon oxoro	16	EPD?		
15		17	A. I'm a modeler.		
16		18	Q. And you're in the hydrological analysis		
17		19	unit?		
18 19		20	A. Yes.		
20		21	Q. And where is your place of business,		
21		22	what's the address for the EPD?		
22		23	A. It's 2 Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive, city		
23 24		24	is Atlanta, zip code is 30334. Yeah, I need to		
24		25	remember that. Usually we don't use it.		
1	P R O C E E D I N G S	1	Page 9 Q. Okay. No problem. And where do you live?		
2	FROCEEDINGS	2	A. Oh, I live in Marietta, Georgia.		
			_		
3		3	Q. Marietta?		
4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the	4	A. Yes.		
5	beginning of Disc Number 1 in the deposition of	5	Q. Okay. So I don't know if you've had your		
6	Hailian Liang, in the matter of State of Florida	6	deposition taken before. Have you?		
7	versus State of Georgia, et al., Case Number 142.	7	A. No, no.		
8	Today's date is February 9, 2016, and the time	8	Q. I'll just go over some of the ground rules		
9	on the monitor is 9:04 a.m.	9	so you can understand how things work during a		
10	My name is Damon Okoro, I'm the videographer.	10	deposition. So we have a stack of documents in		
11	The court reporter is Steve Huseby. We're with	11	front of you.		
12	Huseby Global Litigation.	12	A. Yes.		
13	Counsel, please introduce yourselves, after	13	Q. And most of these are documents that have		
14	which the court reporter will swear in the witness.	14	been produced by the State of Georgia to the State		
15	MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning. Paul	15	of Florida in the case, and characteristically what		
16	Singarella here on behalf of the State of Florida	16	lawyers do when producing documents is they put what		
17	here today.	17	we call a Bates stamp on the documents. So you can		
18	MS. DESANTIS: Good morning, Karen	18	see on this first document here in the lower		
19	McCartan DeSantis on behalf of the State of Georgia.	19	right-hand corner		
20	THE WITNESS: Good morning. This is	20	A. Uh-huh.		
20	Hailian Liang. I'm an employee of Georgia EPD.	20	Q you see it says GA211819?		
22	HAILIAN LIANG, PH.D.,	22	A. Uh-huh.		
23	being first duly sworn, was examined and testified	23	Q. That's just an example of a Bates stamp.		
24	as follows:	24	So you'll see that on a lot of documents. And		
25	EXAMINATION	25	sometimes I might reference the actual Bates stamp		
		1			

#### Pages 18..21

1       A. Also from Clemson.       1       So during the work we found, based on that kind of         2       Q. And an undergrad from where?       an Erom China, the China University of       an Erom China, the China University of         3       A. From China, the China University of       an Erom China, the China University of       fixed the problem we report to HBC and they kind of         5       Q. So if we turn the page, you can see that       fixed the problem to make software better and         6       this carryover sentence says, "The results have been       fixed the problem to make software better and         9       ptions." Do you see that?       Q. And with is your primary contact at the         9       developed developed this HBC-ResSim model.       developed this HBC-ResSim model.         10       A. Yes, I see the sentence.       10       Q. And with regard to the software changes         11       Q. Do you know what that package refers to       11       that you recommended to Joan and HEC, were any of         12       there?       A. No. It's in other basin.       14       Q. Other basins?         13       A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about       13       A. Not ACF.         14       that's helping Menghong so       14       Q. Other basins?         15       A. Yes, I see that.       Q. It's very complimentary of you. And wit	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. Also from Clemson.</li><li>Q. And an undergrad from where?</li></ul>		
2       0. And an undergrad free where?       3       A. From China, the China thiversity of         3       A. From China, the China thiversity of       3       filed the problem to make software better and         5       0. So if are turn the page, you can see that       5       0. And who is your primary contact at the         6       this corryover sentence asys, "the results have been incorporated in the package for you to make a case       5       0. And who is your primary contact with Joan, I believe         10       A. Yee, J so the sentence.       0. Do you know what that package refers to       10       0. And who is your primary contact with Joan, I believe         11       10       A. Yee, J work information of the sentence.       10       0. And with regard to the software charges         11       11       A. Yee, J work information       10       0. And with regard to the software and file         12       there with life radiu, wy work information       11       0. And when we madel is just one tiny bit piece of work         13       A. Again, J'm not very J'm not clear about       13       A. No. It's in other basin.         14       thid, the your software device       14       0. Other basins?         15       your software       file the software device       15         16       the yee math?       . No. It's in other basin.	2 3 4	Q. And an undergrad from where?		
3       A. Prom China, the China University of       3       fixed the problem to make actuare better and         4       Generalizes.       5       0. So if we turn the page, you can see that         6       this carryower sentance says, "The results have been actuare       5       0. And who is your primary contact at the         9       primar." To you see that?       7       A. So far I only contact with Joan, I believe         9       primar." To you see that?       9       0. And with regart to the actuare ac	3 4		2	small bugs then we report to HEC and they kind of
4       Genericances,       5       0. So if we turn the page, you can see that       5       0. So if we turn the page, you can see that         5       0. So if we turn the page, you can see that       0. And who is your primary contact at the         7       0. And who is your primary contact at the       BET         7       0. So fur to primary contact with Joun, I believe         8       0. The gamma data see the sentence.         10       0. Yee, I see the sentence.         11       0. Do you know what that package refers to         12       three your surface water model in gust one tiny bit piece of work         13       A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about         14       this 's helping Merghomg so         15       A. Mod then the next paragraph task about         16       that's helping Merghomg so         10       Q. And then the next paragraph task about         18       your surface water modeling and it says that you've         19       become one of the pillar of Wei Zeng's unit. Do         10       Q. It's very conplimentary of you. And with'         21       A. Yee, I see that:         22       Q. It's very conplimentary of you. And with'         23       regards of the AGP Basin, odal         24       your see that?	4			
<ul> <li>So the turn the page, you can see that</li> <li>C. And who is your primary contact at the</li> <li>Bicorportated in the package for you to make a case</li> <li>to the Georgia legislature on potential management</li> <li>q optioms. 'Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Nos, I'res in see the sentence.</li> <li>O. Do you know what that package refers to</li> <li>A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about</li> <li>that's helping Menghong so</li> <li>Q. And who is your primary contact at the</li> <li>that's helping Menghong so</li> <li>Q. And then the next paragraph talks about</li> <li>that's helping Menghong so</li> <li>Q. And then the next paragraph talks about</li> <li>that's helping Menghong so</li> <li>Q. And then the next paragraph talks about</li> <li>that's helping Menghong so</li> <li>Q. And the package target you. And with</li> <li>you suffice water modeling and it awy tattry you</li> <li>become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do</li> <li>you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. Tr's very complimentary of you. And with</li> <li>you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. And who the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do</li> <li>you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. And who re analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do</li> <li>you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>M. Att models have you applied with regard</li> <li>Q. And who really sing and model if the Refin model.</li> <li>A. Not. It's in the set do cannent.</li> <li>Weil addon have you see it have you see it hat?</li> <li>M. Ko, his's Baskim model.</li> <li>A. Resim?</li> <li>A. Mell, it's a tool that software developed</li> <li>M. Resim?</li> <li>A. Mell, it's a tool that software developed</li> <li>M. Not work sit it he most important too?</li> <li>A. Mell, it's a tool that software developed</li> <li>M. Melling area.</li> <li>M. Melling area.</li> <li>A. Mell, it's a tool that software developed</li> <li>M. Markenzalaki.</li> <li>M. Melling area.</li> <li>A. Mell, it's a tool that softwa</li></ul>		_		-
6       this carryover sentence says. 'The results have been       6       HEC?         7       incorporated in the package for you to make a case       6       HEC?         8       to the Georgia Legislature on potential management       9       A. So far I only contact with Joan, I helieve         9       a. Yee, I see the sentence.       1       0. And with regard to the software changes         10       a. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about       1       0. And with regard to the Software dranges         11       this, you recommends to Joan and HEC, were any of       1       10         12       there's       1       A. No. It's in other basin.         14       this, you recommends to Joan and HEC, were any of         15       groundwater model is just one thry hit piece of work       1       1         16       that's helping Manghong so       1       1       1         17       0. And with the next paragraph talks about       1       1       1       1         18       you see that?       2       0. I's wery compliantary of you. And with       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	1 5		1 -	
7       incorporated in the package for you to make a case       7       A. So far I only contact with Joan, I believe         8       to the Georgia legislature on potential management       9       It's Jean, her name is Jean. Sit's the one that         10       A. Yes, I see that?       9       It's Jean, her name is Jean. Sit's the one that         11       Do you know what that package refers to       10       Q. And with respect to the ACP Basin?         13       A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about       10       Q. And with respect to the ACP Basin?         13       A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about       11       D. oyou know what that package trefers to         14       this, just like I said, my work involving       13       A. No. It's in other basins?         15       groundmaker model is just one trup bit pice of work       16       D. Okay. Then this paragraph has a lot in         17       Q. And then the next paragraph talks about       17       I. T sam to focus on the second half of the         18       you see that?       A. Yes, I see that.       20       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         20       N try s pace that.       21       A. Yes.       D. Ave, the act fam.         21       A. Yes, I see that.       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         21       A. Y				
8       to the Georgia legislature on potential management       9         9       options.* Do you see that?       9         0       A. Yes, I see the sentence.       0         11       Q. Do you know what that package refers to       10       0. And with regard to the software changes         14       this, just like I said, my work involving       13       A. Not. It's in other hasin.         14       this, just like I said, my work involving       14       Q. Other basins?         15       groundwater model is just one thing bit piece of work       15       A. Not. ACF.         16       Q. And then the next paragraph talks about       18       paragraph where it refers to you as the modeler who         19       you see that?       20       A. Wes, I see that.       21         20       Yes, I see that.       21       A. Yes.       22       A. Wes.         21       the worp complimentary of you. And with       23       supply Reguest. Do you see that?       24         21       to work models have you applied with regard       24       Supply Reguest. Can you look at the next document.         23       regard to analyzing and modeling who it is helf-CG.       15       A. Wes.       15         24       you see that?       25       A. Yes.       26	6	this carryover sentence says, "The results have been		
9         options.* To you see that?         9         developed developed developed this HEC-ResSim model.           10         X. Yes, I see the sentence.         10         0. Only whow what that package refers to           12         ther?         11         A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about           13         A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about         13         A. No. It's in other basin.           14         this, issue like I said, my work involving         15         A. No. It's in other basin.           15         groundwater model is just one timy bit piece of work         16         0. Other basins?           16         hat's helping Menghong so         16         0. Other basins?           17         Q. And then the next paragraph talks about         17         1. Not AC7.           16         that's helping Menghong so         16         17         17         1. Wast cost on the second half of the           18         your see that?         2. A. Yes.         20         21         2. Were reaminos in Georgia's 2013 ACF Water           20         out into the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do         20         A. Were, I amiliar with a 2013 water           21         A. Yes.         20         And we're familiar with a 2013 water           22         marked for identificati	7		7	-
10       A. Yes, I see the sentence.       0. Do you know what that package refers to         11       0. Do you know what that package refers to         12       there?       1         13       A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about       1         14       this, just like I said, my work involving       1         15       groundmater model is just one timy bit piece of work         16       that is helping Mengiong ao         17       0. And then the next paragraph talk solut         18       your surface water modeling and it says that you're         19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do         20       you see that?         2       0. It's very complimentary of you. And with         20       regard to analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do         21       A. Yes.         22       A. Yes.         23       A. Yes.         24       (bhithit Number 2         25       A. Yes.         26       Nard for how many years have you been         27       A. Oh, tsine Resism model.         28       Q. And with regard to the actimals         34       A. Oh, sine Resism model.         35       Q. Mat modelis have you applied with regard	8	to the Georgia legislature on potential management	8	it's Joan, her name is Joan. She's the one that
11       Q. Do you know what that package refers to       11       that you recommended to Joan and HEC, were any of         12       there?       12       that you recommended to Joan and HEC, were any of         13       A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about       13       A. No. It's in other basin?         14       this, just like I said, my work involving       13       A. No. ACP.         15       groundwater modeling and it says that you've       14       Q. Other basin?         16       that's helping Menghong ao       15       A. No. ACP.         17       Q. And then the next paragraph talks about       17       I. want to focus on the second half of the         18       your surface water modeling and it says that you've       19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do       10       developed the scenarios in Georgia's 2013 ACF Water         20       you see that?       21       A. Yes.       20       And we're familiar with a 2013 water         21       A. Yes.       20       N Met models have you applied with regard       21       A. Yes.         12       Q. Mat models have you applied with regard       22       A. Not ACP.       23         22       A. Yes.       The Shift 2       34       A. Weit, Beastian model, It's H-R-C).         24	9	options." Do you see that?	9	developed developed this HEC-ResSim model.
12       there?       12       those with respect to the ACF Basin?         13       A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about       13       A. No. It's in other basin?         14       this, just like I said, my work involving       13       A. No. It's in other basin?         14       this, just like I said, my work involving       13       A. No. It's in other basin?         15       that's helping Menchong so       14       Q. Other basin?         16       that's helping Menchong so       15       A. Not ACF.         17       Q. And then the next paragraph talks about       16       paragraph where it refers to you as the modeller who         19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do       10       developed the scenarios in Georgia's 2013 ACF Water         20       You see that?       21       A. Yes.       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         21       A. Yes.       23       marked for identification).       24         21       A. Wes.       25       Marked for identification).         22       Q. Mat models have you applied with respard       2         3       A. Oh, it's scessim model.       1's BE-Pecs         3       A. Oh, it's scessim model.       1's BE-Pecs         4       Northing ele	10	A. Yes, I see the sentence.	10	Q. And with regard to the software changes
13       A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about       13       A. No. It's in other basin.         14       this, just like I said, my work involving       13       A. No. It's in other basin.         14       this, just like I said, my work involving       14       0. Other basins?         15       groundwater model is just one tiny bit piece of work       15       A. Not ACF.         16       that's belping Meendong so       16       O. Okay. Then this paragraph where it referst to you as the modeler who         19       becore one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do       Do       O. Okay. Then this paragraph where it referst to you as the modeler who         20       you see that?       20       A. Yes. I see that.       21       A. Yes.         21       A. Yes.       21       A. Yes.       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         23       regard to analyzing and modeling the ACP Basin, do       24       (Exhibit Number 2         25       A. Yes.       25       marked for identification).       Page 19         3       A. Ch, it's BesSim model.       15       N. SUBARELLA:       2         2       to N. Mat models have you applied with respar       2       Q. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACF Water Supply         3       A. Oh, it's BesSim model.       Touch A CP.<	11	Q. Do you know what that package refers to	11	that you recommended to Joan and HEC, were any of
14       this, just like I said, my work involving       14       0. Other basins?         15       groundwater model is just one timy bit piece of work       16       1.       Not ACF.         16       that's helping Menghong so       0. Okay. Then this paragraph has a lot in       17       0. And then the next paragraph talks about         18       your surface water modeling and it says that you've       19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do       10       it. I want to focus on the second half of the         19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do       10       developed the scenarios in decregia's 2013 ACF Water         20       you see that?       21       A. Yes.       22       A. Yes.         21       A. Yes.       23       uppl request. Can you look at the next document.         24       (Exhibit Number 2       25       marked for identification).         25       A. Yes.       25       marked for identification).         26       opy urget set model.       10       A. Fessim model.       11         3       A. Oh, it's ResSim model.       11       Suppl request.       11         4       A. Sessim model.       11       12       NS DESNMITS: Mr. Singarella, I thin'         6       A. Besides ResSim model.	12	there?	12	those with respect to the ACF Basin?
15       groundwater model is just one tiny bit plece of work         16       that's helping Wenghong so         17       Q. And then the next paragraph talks about         18       your surface water modeling and it says that you'vel         19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do         20       you see that?         21       A. Yes, I see that.         22       Q. It's very complimentary of you. And with         23       regard to analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do         24       you see that?         25       A. Yes.         26       O. Mat models have you applied with regard         27       O. And wire familiar with a 2013 weter         28       A. Yes.         29       Wat models have you applied with regard         20       A. Yes.         21       A. Sessim model.         3       A. Oh, it's RESSim model.         4       HEC-St, HEC-S model, Jut not for ACF.         6       A. Besides ResSim model.         7       Yes.         2       A. Moh, since 2010, since I started here.         10       A. Gh, since 2010, since I started here.         11       Q. And for how many years have you been         9       ME.	13	A. Again, I'm not very I'm not clear about	13	A. No. It's in other basin.
16       that's helping Menghong so       16       0. Okay. Then this paragraph has a lot in         17       Q. And then the next paragraph talks about       17       it. I want to focus on the second half of the         18       your surface water modeling and it says that you've       beccne one of the pillars of Wei Zerg's unit. Do       it. I want to focus on the second half of the         20       you see that?       20       Q. It's very complimentary of you. And with       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         21       A. Yes. I see that.       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water       23         22       A. Yes.       20       Q. Mat' models have you applied with regard       22       A. Yes.         23       A. Oh, it's ResSim model.       16       D. NackEELA:       20       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         24       you see that?       24       (Exhibit Number 2       25       marked for identification).         25       A. Yes.       Page 19       1       EY MR. SINAMELLA:       20       18       We see pright os something that's Exhibit         26       Q. And for how many years have you been       9       NG. SINAMEELA:       16       16       17 's an old mark.         27       A. Besides ResEsim model?       10       A. Oh, sinc	14	this, just like I said, my work involving	14	Q. Other basins?
17       Q. And then the next paragraph talks about       17       it. I want to focus on the second half of the         18       your surface water modeling and it says that you've       19       peragraph where it refers to you as the modeler who         19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do       10       A. Yes, I see that.       20         21       A. Yes, I see that.       21       A. Yes, I see that.       21       A. Yes.         22       Q. It's very complimentary of you. And with       23       supply Request. Do you see that?         23       A. Yes.       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         24       you see that?       23       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         25       A. On, it's Ressim model.       17       HEC-ResSim model.       18         2       to your modeling work of the ACP Basin?       2       Q. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACP Water Supply         3       A. On, it's ResSim model.       It's H-E-C.       3       Reguest that you worked on?         4       HEC-ResSim model.       It on the rest important       5       N. SDESAWTIS: Mr. Singarella, I thin         7       A. Besides ResSim model.       It on the wou worked on?       4       Not mean schibit 2         8       Q. And for how many years have you been <td>15</td> <td>groundwater model is just one tiny bit piece of work</td> <td>15</td> <td>A. Not ACF.</td>	15	groundwater model is just one tiny bit piece of work	15	A. Not ACF.
18       your surface water modeling and it says that you've       19       paragraph where it refers to you as the modeler who         19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do       10       developed the scenarios in Georgia's 2013 ACF Water         20       you see that?       2       Supply Request. Do you see that?       2         21       A. Yes, I see that.       2       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         23       regard to analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do       22       guply request. Can you look at the next document.         24       you see that?       25       marked for identification).       24         25       A. Yes.       25       marked for identification).       24         25       A. On, it's BeeSim model. It's H-B-C,       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2       2         3       A. On, it's BeeSim model. It's H-B-C,       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?       5       MS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I thin'         6       A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit       7       5. But is this what you want to mark as Exhibit 2         7       B. Chrise Tt's model?       9       MR. SINGARELLA:       7       5. But is this what you want to mark as Exhibit 2         8       for this? Tt's nold mark.       9       MR. SINGARELLA:       10       <	16	that's helping Menghong so	16	Q. Okay. Then this paragraph has a lot in
19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do         19       become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do         20       you see that?         21       A. Yes, I see that.         22       Q. It's very complimentary of you. And with         23       regard to analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do         24       you see that?         25       A. Yes.         26       A. Yes.         27       A. Yes.         28       Page 19         29       Q. Mate models have you applied with regard         20       O. What models have you applied with regard         21       D. Mon, it's ResSim model.         22       Q. Mod for how many years have you been         3       A. On, it's ResSim model?         4       HEC-5, HEC-5 model, but not for ACF.         8       Q. And for how many years have you been         9       running the ResSim model?         10       A. On, since 2010, since I started here.         11       Q. And why is it the most important         13       tool.         14       Q. And why is it the most important         15       A. Well, it's a tool that software developed         16       by Army Corps of Engineers. It's	17	Q. And then the next paragraph talks about	17	it. I want to focus on the second half of the
20       you see that?       20       Supply Request. Do you see that?         21       A. Yes, I see that.       21       A. Yes.         22       Q. It's very complimentary of you. And with       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         23       regard to analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do       24       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         24       you see that?       21       A. Yes.         25       A. Yes.       25       marked for identification).         Page 19         1       Q. What models have you applied with regard         2       to your modeling work of the ACF Basin?       2         3       A. Oh, if's ResSim model.       1's W-C.SINGARELLA:         4       HEC-ResSim model.       2       0. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACF Water Supply         6       A. Besides ResSim model. I touch a little bit       6'in my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit 2         7       HEC-F5 model. but not for ACF.       9''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	18	your surface water modeling and it says that you've	18	paragraph where it refers to you as the modeler who
21       A. Yes, I see that.       21       A. Yes, I see that.         22       Q. It's very complimentary of you. And with       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         23       regard to analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         24       you see that?       24       (Exhibit Number 2         25       A. Yes.       25       marked for identification).         21       Q. What models have you applied with regard       24       (Exhibit Number 2         25       A. Oh, it's ResSim model.       It's HE-C,       4         2       Q. Mat models have you applied with regard       2       Q. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACF Water Supply         3       A. Oh, it's ResSim model.       It's HE-C,       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         5       Q. And for how many years have you been       9       MS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I thin'         6       A. Besides ResSim model?       9       MS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I thin'         1       A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       some other deposition.         1       Q. And why is it the most important tool?       13       THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,         14       Q. And why is it the most important tool?       14       I	19	become one of the pillars of Wei Zeng's unit. Do	19	developed the scenarios in Georgia's 2013 ACF Water
22       Q. It's very complimentary of you. And with       22       Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water         23       regard to analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do       23       supply request. Can you look at the next document.         24       you see that?       23       marked for identification).         25       A. Yes.       25       marked for identification).         Page 19         0. What models have you applied with regard       1       BY MR. SINARELLA:         2       to your modeling work of the ACF Basin?       3       A. Oh, it's ResSim model.       1         3       A. Oh, it's ResSim model.       It's H-E-C,       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         5       Q. And for how many years have you been       9       NS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I thin'         6       A. Besides ResSim model?       9       NS. SINCAPELLA: It's Exhibit 5 to         10       A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       NS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this         11       Q. And why is it the most important       12       January 11, 2013 letter.         13       tool.       13       THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,         14       Q. And why is it the most important tool?       14       I din't notice this. I was looking for the <t< td=""><td>20</td><td>you see that?</td><td>20</td><td>Supply Request. Do you see that?</td></t<>	20	you see that?	20	Supply Request. Do you see that?
23       regard to analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do       23       supply request. Can you look at the next document.         24       you see that?       24       (Exhibit Number 2         25       A. Yes.       25       marked for identification).         Page 19         1       Q. What models have you applied with regard       1       EY MR. SINGARELA:       Page 2         2       to your modeling work of the ACF Basin?       2       Q. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACF Water Supply         3       A. Oh, it's ResSim model.       It's H-E-C,       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         5       Q. Anything else?       4. You mean Exhibit 2?       5       MS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I think         6       A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit       7       5. But is this what you want to mark as Exhibit 2         8       Q. And for how many years have you been       9       MR. SINGARELLA:       1's Exhibit 5 to         10       A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       Scome other deposition.       11         11       Q. And why is it the most important       12       January 11, 2013 letter.       13         13       tool.       1       Idin't notice this. I was looking for the         14       Q. And why is it the most important	21	A. Yes, I see that.	21	A. Yes.
24       you see that?       24       (Exhibit Number 2         25       A. Yes.       25       marked for identification).         Page 19         1       Q. What models have you applied with regard       1       BY MR. SINGARELLA:       Page 2         2       to your modeling work of the ACF Basin?       2       Q. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACF Water Supply         3       A. Oh, it's Ressim model.       It's H-E-C,       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         5       Q. And for how many years have you been       4       A. SINGARELLA:       7         6       A. Gh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       Some other deposition.       11         1       Q. And for how many years have you been       9       MR. SINGARELLA:       It's Exhibit 2         8       Q. And for how many years have you been       9       MR. SINGARELLA:       It's Exhibit 2         9       running the ResSim model?       10       Some other deposition.       11         11       Q. Ard for how many years have you been       9       MR. SINGARELLA:       It's Exhibit 5 to         10       A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       some other deposition.       11         12       A. Ressim? Yes. That's the most important tool?	22	Q. It's very complimentary of you. And with	22	Q. And we're familiar with a 2013 water
25       A. Yes.       25       marked for identification).         Page 19       marked for identification).       Page 2         1       Q. What models have you applied with regard       1       BY MR. SINGARELLA:       Page 3         2       to your modeling work of the ACF Basin?       2       Q. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACF Water Supply         3       A. Oh, it's ResSim model.       I's HEC-ResSim model.       1       BY MR. SINGARELLA:         4       HEC-ResSim model.       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?       5         5       Q. And for how many years have you been       6       in my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit 2         8       Q. And for how many years have you been       9       MR. SINGARELLA:       It's Exhibit 2         9       running the ResSim model?       9       MR. SINGARELLA:       It's Exhibit 5 to         10       A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       some other deposition.       11         11       Q. Ard why is it the most important       12       January 11, 2013 letter.       13       January 11, 2013 letter.         13       tool.       14       I didn't notice this. I was looking for the       14       14       I didn't notice this. I was looking for the         15       A. Well, it's a tool that	23	regard to analyzing and modeling the ACF Basin, do	23	supply request. Can you look at the next document.
Page 191Q. What models have you applied with regard2to your modeling work of the ACF Basin?3A. Oh, it's ResSim model. It's H-E-C,4HEC-ResSim model.5Q. Anything else?6A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit7HEC-5, HEC-5 model, but not for ACF.8Q. And for how many years have you been9running the ResSim model?9VR. SINGARELLA: It's Exhibit 210A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.11Q. Are you still working with it today?12A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important13tool.14Q. And why is it the most important tool?15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,17well acknowledged, well used in surface water18modeling area.19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials10A. Yes.21that resulted in their making certain revisions22A. Yes.23Q to ResSim, right?	24	you see that?	24	(Exhibit Number 2
1       Q. What models have you applied with regard       1       BY MR. SINGARELLA:         2       to your modeling work of the ACF Basin?       2       Q. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACF Water Supply         3       A. Oh, it's ResSim model. It's H-E-C,       4       HEC-RESSim model.         4       HEC-RESSim model.       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         5       Q. Anything else?       5       MS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I think         6       A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit       6       in my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit 2         7       5. But is this what you want to mark as Exhibit 2       5       MR. SINGARELLA:         7       5. But is this what you worked on?       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         6       A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit       6       in my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit 2         8       Q. And for how many years have you been       8       for this? It's an old mark.         9       MR. SINGARELLA:       It's Exhibit 5 to         10       A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       some other deposition.         11       Q. And why is it the most important       12       January I1, 2013 letter.         13       tool.       14       I didn't notice this. I was looking for the	25	A. Yes.	25	marked for identification).
1       Q. What models have you applied with regard       1       BY MR. SINGARELLA:         2       to your modeling work of the ACF Basin?       2       Q. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACF Water Supply         3       A. Oh, it's ResSim model. It's H-E-C,       4       HEC-RESSim model.         4       HEC-RESSim model.       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         5       Q. Anything else?       5       MS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I think         6       A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit       6       in my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit 2         7       5. But is this what you want to mark as Exhibit 2       5       MR. SINGARELLA:         7       5. But is this what you worked on?       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         6       A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit       6       in my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit 2         8       Q. And for how many years have you been       8       for this? It's an old mark.         9       MR. SINGARELLA:       It's Exhibit 5 to         10       A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       some other deposition.         11       Q. And why is it the most important       12       January I1, 2013 letter.         13       tool.       14       I didn't notice this. I was looking for the	<u> </u>	Dogs 10		Dogo 21
3       A. Oh, it's ResSim model. It's H-E-C,       3       Request that you worked on?         4       HEC-ResSim model,       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         5       Q. Anything else?       4       A. You mean Exhibit 2?         6       A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit       6       in my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit         7       HEC-5, HEC-5 model, but not for ACF.       8       Q. And for how many years have you been       8         9       running the ResSim model?       9       MR. SINGARELLA:       It's Exhibit 5 to         10       A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       some other deposition.       11         11       Q. Are you still working with it today?       11       MS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this         12       A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important       12       January 11, 2013 letter.         13       tool.       13       THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,         14       Q. And why is it the most important tool?       14       I didn't notice this. I was looking for the         15       A. Well, it's a tool that software developed       15       attachment.         15       By Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,       17       Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit         16 <th>1</th> <th></th> <th>1</th> <th></th>	1		1	
4HEC-ResSim model.4A. You mean Exhibit 2?5Q. Anything else?5MS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I think6A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit6in my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit7HEC-5, HEC-5 model, but not for ACF.8Q. And for how many years have you been99running the ResSim model?9MR. SINGARELLA: It's Exhibit 5 to10A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.10some other deposition.11Q. Are you still working with it today?11MS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this12A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important12January 11, 2013 letter.13tool.13THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,14Q. And why is it the most important tool?14I didn't notice this. I was looking for the15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials1920A. Thank you, Karen.20A. Thank you, Karen.21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A. Yes.23Q to ResSim, right?23	2	to your modeling work of the ACF Basin?	2	Q. Is Exhibit 2 the 2013 ACF Water Supply
5Q. Anything else?5MS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I think6A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bitin my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit7HEC-5, HEC-5 model, but not for ACF.78Q. And for how many years have you been89running the ResSim model?810A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.911Q. Are you still working with it today?912A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important1013tool.1114Q. And why is it the most important tool?1415A. Well, it's a tool that software developed1516by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,1617well acknowledged, well used in surface water1718modeling area.1920And I noticed from some of the materials1920that resulted in their making certain revisions2122A. Yes.2023Q to ResSim, right?2324Q to ResSim, right?23	3	A. Oh, it's ResSim model. It's H-E-C,	3	Request that you worked on?
<ul> <li>A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit</li> <li>HEC-5, HEC-5 model, but not for ACF.</li> <li>Q. And for how many years have you been</li> <li>gunning the ResSim model?</li> <li>A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.</li> <li>Q. Are you still working with it today?</li> <li>A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important</li> <li>tool.</li> <li>Q. And why is it the most important tool?</li> <li>M. Well, it's a tool that software developed</li> <li>by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,</li> <li>modeling area.</li> <li>Q. And I noticed from some of the materials</li> <li>Q. And I noticed from some of the materials</li> <li>that resulted in their making certain revisions</li> <li>Q. A. Yes.</li> <li>Q to ResSim, right?</li> <li>G. A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit</li> <li>G. A. Oh, since I started here.</li> <li>In my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit 2</li> <li>B. But is this what you want to mark as Exhibit 2</li> <li>M. S. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this</li> <li>January 11, 2013 letter.</li> <li>January 11, 2014 letter.</li> <li>January 11, 2015 letter.</li> <li>January 11, 2014 letter.</li> <li>January 11, 2015 letter.</li> <li>Jatachment.</li> <li>January</li></ul>	4	HEC-ResSim model.	4	A. You mean Exhibit 2?
7HEC-5, HEC-5 model, but not for ACF.75. But is this what you want to mark as Exhibit 28Q. And for how many years have you been9for this? It's an old mark.9running the ResSim model?9MR. SINGARELLA: It's Exhibit 5 to10A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.10some other deposition.11Q. Are you still working with it today?11MS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this12A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important12January 11, 2013 letter.13tool.13THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,14Q. And why is it the most important tool?14I didn't notice this. I was looking for the15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials1920that resulted in their making certain revisions20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?	5	Q. Anything else?	5	MS. DESANTIS: Mr. Singarella, I think
8       Q. And for how many years have you been       8       for this? It's an old mark.         9       running the ResSim model?       9       MR. SINGARELLA: It's Exhibit 5 to         10       A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.       10       some other deposition.         11       Q. Are you still working with it today?       11       MS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this         12       A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important       12       January 11, 2013 letter.         13       tool.       13       THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,         14       Q. And why is it the most important tool?       14       I didn't notice this. I was looking for the         15       A. Well, it's a tool that software developed       15       attachment.         16       by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,       16       BY MR. SINGARELLA:         17       well acknowledged, well used in surface water       17       Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit         18       modeling area.       19       Q. And I noticed from some of the materials       19       before.         20       that resulted in their making certain revisions       2       A. Yes.       2       So is this the 2013 ACF Water Supply Request upon         23       Q to ResSim, right?       2       which yo	6	A. Besides ResSim model, I touch a little bit	6	in my stack we go right to something that's Exhibit
9running the ResSim model?9MR. SINGARELLA:It's Exhibit 5 to10A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.10some other deposition.11MS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this11Q. Are you still working with it today?11MS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this1212A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important12January 11, 2013 letter.13tool.13THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,14Q. And why is it the most important tool?14I didn't notice this. I was looking for the15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,16BY MR. SINGARELLA:17well acknowledged, well used in surface water17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.19before.20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A. Yes.23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?	7	HEC-5, HEC-5 model, but not for ACF.	7	5. But is this what you want to mark as Exhibit 2
10A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.10some other deposition.11Q. Are you still working with it today?11MS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this12A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important12January 11, 2013 letter.13tool.13THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,14Q. And why is it the most important tool?14I didn't notice this. I was looking for the15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?	8	Q. And for how many years have you been	8	for this? It's an old mark.
11Q. Are you still working with it today?11MS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this12A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important12January 11, 2013 letter.13tool.13THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,14Q. And why is it the most important tool?14I didn't notice this. I was looking for the15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,16BY MR. SINGARELLA:17well acknowledged, well used in surface water17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.18stamps on them now because they have been used19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that resulted in their making certain revisions20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?	9	running the ResSim model?	9	MR. SINGARELLA: It's Exhibit 5 to
12A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important12January 11, 2013 letter.13tool.13THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,14Q. And why is it the most important tool?14I didn't notice this. I was looking for the15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,16BY MR. SINGARELLA:17well acknowledged, well used in surface water17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.18stamps on them now because they have been used19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?	10	A. Oh, since 2010, since I started here.	10	some other deposition.
12A. ResSim? Yes. That's the most important12January 11, 2013 letter.13tool.13THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,14Q. And why is it the most important tool?14I didn't notice this. I was looking for the15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,16BY MR. SINGARELLA:17well acknowledged, well used in surface water17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.18stamps on them now because they have been used19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?	11	Q. Are you still working with it today?	11	MS. DESANTIS: Okay, so it's this
13tool.13THE WITNESS: Oh, Exhibit 2 here, oh,14Q. And why is it the most important tool?14I didn't notice this. I was looking for the15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,16BY MR. SINGARELLA:17well acknowledged, well used in surface water17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.18stamps on them now because they have been used19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?	12		12	
14Q. And why is it the most important tool?14I didn't notice this. I was looking for the15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,16BY MR. SINGARELLA:17well acknowledged, well used in surface water17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.18stamps on them now because they have been used19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A. Yes.23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?		tool.	13	-
15A. Well, it's a tool that software developed15attachment.16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,16BY MR. SINGARELLA:17well acknowledged, well used in surface water17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A. Yes.22So is this the 2013 ACF Water Supply Request upon23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?		Q. And why is it the most important tool?	14	
16by Army Corps of Engineers. It's well recognized,16BY MR. SINGARELLA:17well acknowledged, well used in surface water17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.18stamps on them now because they have been used19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A. Yes.22So is this the 2013 ACF Water Supply Request upon23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?			15	_
17well acknowledged, well used in surface water17Q. Some of these will have multiple exhibit18modeling area.18stamps on them now because they have been used19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A. Yes.22So is this the 2013 ACF Water Supply Request upon23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?				
18modeling area.18stamps on them now because they have been used19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A. Yes.22So is this the 2013 ACF Water Supply Request upon23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?				
19Q. And I noticed from some of the materials19before.20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions20Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A. Yes.22So is this the 2013 ACF Water Supply Request upon23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?		-		
20that you made some recommendations to the Army Corps20A. Thank you, Karen.21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q. I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A. Yes.22So is this the 2013 ACF Water Supply Request upon23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?		-		
21that resulted in their making certain revisions21Q.I'm sorry for the confusion about that.22A.Yes.22So is this the 2013 ACF Water Supply Request upon23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?		~		
22A. Yes.22So is this the 2013 ACF Water Supply Request upon23Q to ResSim, right?23which you worked?				-
23 Q to ResSim, right? 23 which you worked?		-		-
	21			The second secon
	21 22		23	which you worked?
25 perfect, right? It always have little bugs there. 25 have been working on 2013 Georgia's Water Supply	21 22 23	Q to ResSim, right?		-
25 FOLLOOD, LIGHT, IC GLWARD HAVE LICCLE DAYS GLOLE. 25 HAVE DEEL WOLKING ON 2015 GEOLGIA S MALEL SUPPLY	21 22 23 24	Q to ResSim, right? A. Yes. I mean, it's a software, it's not	24	A. Yeah, I'm looking at this document. I

	Pages	106109
--	-------	--------

Progr 108         Progr 108           9         wee that, right?         2         A. Yes.         2         percental, generated appinter. I don't think set. Bet           2         A. Yes.         2         yes.         2         yes.         Percental, generated appinter. I don't think set.           4         A. Yes.         2         yes.         Percental, generated a modeling team at the ART Basin.           5         Q. And what at EMD is reagonable for closely         5         A. Yes.           6         observing the Corpu operations in the ART Basin.         6         O. You've tailed to Joan there, right?           7         A. I think I mean, I don't know other         8         Bast weet and eveloped the           9         group, but the been brought to any attumin.'' to yea.         1         the AT Basin. Bast's the cos developed the           10         Lanier, like Jim been brought to any attumin.'' to yea.         1         a. May weet the ante any output this to yea.           12         Q. And so br. Zeng in the second sentence         1         A. I Califormia, pavis.           13         A. Yey. J wee that.         16         A. Bast's the cos developed the           14         astagned to number, number in the Martine and the sense.         A. Yey. Tase that.           15         A. Yey. J wee that. </th <th colspan="6">Haman Liang, Fil.D. on 02/09/2010 Fages 100109</th>	Haman Liang, Fil.D. on 02/09/2010 Fages 100109					
2       A. Yas.       2       you meed to confirm with Graps [ thick]         3       0. Do you understand that to be the case?       3       0. Ther's a mobiling team at the Army Corps,         4       A. Yus.       5       0. Mark who at EDD is responsible for clearly       5       A. Yesh.         6       observing the Corps operations in the ACP Basin?       6       0. You've talked to Joan there, right?         7       A. I think I mean, I don't know other       7       A. Weih.       6         9       Oray 's relates from the federal reservoir, like       9       enters. Such at the one developed the         9       Oray 's relates from the federal reservoir, like       9       enters.       10         10       Lanler, Like Jia Nochurif, like West Point, youh,       10       outwards.       9         11       Fore federal reservoirs.       11       0. And her by cose that.       12       0. And her by cose that.         12       0. And then by cose on to say the cose that       13       assigned to running Basisin for the ASP Basin?         13       16       0. And then by cose on to say the cose that.       13       0. I don't know here. But 1 - T is not the operation.         14       A. Yee, I see that.       2       I don't know here is the peresont to nu the owe the cowereset the ASP reservoit. <th>1</th> <th></th> <th>1</th> <th>Page 108 personal, personal opinion, I don't think so. But</th>	1		1	Page 108 personal, personal opinion, I don't think so. But		
3       Q. Do you understand that to be the case?       3       Q. There's a modeling team at the Army Corps, A. Yes, I and whon the TCP is a responsible for closely         4       A. Yes, I       A. Yes, I and whon the TCP is responsible for closely         5       Q. And whon the TCP is responsible for closely       6         6       Derry release from the federal reservoirs, Like       9         10       Latter, I is dis Woodurft, Like West Point, Yesh,       11         11       from federal reservoirs, Like       9         12       Q. And so Dr. Zeng in the second sentence       12         13       Q. The basen brought on y attention.' Do you       13         14       set that?       14         15       Q. Joo you know who would have brought this to       15         16       Q. Do you know who would have brought this to       16         17       ha Keybe Kei Just Look at corpe' website and       16         18       A. Weybe Kei Just Look at corpe' website       17         19       look at zone of the number, aught his attention.       19         20       A. Migh brain greace/Look allow atthem the RDCP. I'm       20         21       A. Weybe Kei Just Look at corpe' website       21         22       A. Yes, I ase that.       21       10 dort know him.	2					
4       A. Yes.       4       right?         5       0. And who at EPD is responsible for closely       4       right?         7       A. I thik I mean, I don't know other       0. You've talked to Joan there, right?         8       group, but in wy group we closely take a look of       9       software.         9       reper vielcase from the federal reservoirs, like       9       software.         11       from federal reservoirs.       10       A. Web, havis.         12       0. And sho as Dr. Zeng in the second sentence       12       A. In Colifornia, Davis.         13       assigned to running ResSim for the ACE Resin?       10       A. Web, havis.         14       assigned to running ResSim for the ACE Resin?       10       0. And where is sim heactorn, maybe. You         15       0. And them begoes on to say the Corps has       10       0. I don't know him. Only by sens of these         15       0. And them begoes on to say the Corps has       11       10       11       10         16       0. And them begoes on to say the Corps has       11       11       11       11       11         16       0. And them begoes on to say the Corps has       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11       11	3	Q. Do you understand that to be the case?				
5       Q. And who at EFO is reaponsible for closely       5       A. Yeah.         6       Oberving the Corps operations in the AFF Basin?       6       O. You've talked to Joan there, right?         7       A. I thickT mean, I don't know other       8       the ACF Basin. She's the one developed the         8       group, but in my group we closely take a look of       9       the ACF Basin. She's the one developed the         9       corps' releases from the federal reservoirs.       11       0. And where is also located?         12       O. And so Dr. Zeng in the second sentence       12       A. Yeah. Davis.         13       O. Do you know who would have brought this to       0. In Davis?         14       eet hat?       14       A. Yeah. Davis.         15       A. Yea, I are that.       15       Q. So is there an Arry Corps person sho's         16       O. Do you know who would have brought this to       16       assigned to running ResSin for the ACF Basin?         16       A. Yea, I are that.       19       Q. I don't know him. Only by some of these         17       A. Maybe Weip Main Balchichica River mach more       20       20         20       A. Wei, I see that.       21       Yea in the Mobile district, but         21       wester than what is preseribed in the RIOP. I'm       22 </th <th>4</th> <th>A. Yes.</th> <th>4</th> <th></th>	4	A. Yes.	4			
7       A. I think I mean, I don't know other       7       A. Well, Joan is not specifically modeling         8       group, but in my group we closely take a look of       8       the ACT Easin. She's the one developed the         9       Corpy - Trains abirs the form (control, like)       8       the ACT Easin. She's the one developed the         10       Lamier, like Jim Mochruff, like West Point, yeah,       0       Ad where is she located?         11       O. And so Dr. Zeny in the second sentence       0       A. Yes, I see that.       0         15       A. Yes, I see that.       10       0. So is there an Army Corps person who's         16       Ob by ou hnow who would have brought this tot       16       assigned to running ResSim for the ACP Basin?         17       his attention?       10       A. Maybe may bay on wab.       You         18       add then by goes on to say the Corps has       10       A. Waybe, maybe maybe maybe.       You         19       Lob at some of the marker, compit this stream for the marker compatition.       10       N. Maybe, maybe. Maybe.       You         20       A add then by goes on to say the Corps has       10       I don't know him. Only by some of these         21       been releasing into the Agalachicola River mach more       11       12       I don't know whether he's a group of Anny Cor	5	Q. And who at EPD is responsible for closely	5	-		
7       A. I think I mean, I don't know other       7       A. Well, Joan is not specifically modeling         8       group, but in my group we closely take a look of       8       the ACT Easin. She's the one developed the         9       Corpy - Trains abirs the form (control, like)       8       the ACT Easin. She's the one developed the         10       Lamier, like Jim Mochruff, like West Point, yeah,       0       Ad where is she located?         11       O. And so Dr. Zeny in the second sentence       0       A. Yes, I see that.       0         15       A. Yes, I see that.       10       0. So is there an Army Corps person who's         16       Ob by ou hnow who would have brought this tot       16       assigned to running ResSim for the ACP Basin?         17       his attention?       10       A. Maybe may bay on wab.       You         18       add then by goes on to say the Corps has       10       A. Waybe, maybe maybe maybe.       You         19       Lob at some of the marker, compit this stream for the marker compatition.       10       N. Maybe, maybe. Maybe.       You         20       A add then by goes on to say the Corps has       10       I don't know him. Only by some of these         21       been releasing into the Agalachicola River mach more       11       12       I don't know whether he's a group of Anny Cor	6	observing the Corps operations in the ACF Basin?	6	Q. You've talked to Joan there, right?		
9         Corps' release from the federal reservoirs, like 11         9         software. Yeah, she's the one developed the software.           12         0. And so Dr. Zeng in the second sentence 13         asg. 'Tt has been brought to my attention.' Do you asee that?         0. And where is she located?           12         0. And so Dr. Zeng in the second sentence 13         asg. 'Tt has been brought to my attention.' Do you asee that?         10         0. In Davis?           14         A. Yes, I see that.         10         0. So is there an Army Corps person who's assigned to running ResSim for the AFT Basin?           16         0. Do you know who would have brought this to his attention?         10         Nawybe, mybe inder Rames Bathorn?           17         Nawybe, mybe inder Rames Bathorn?         0. I don't know him. Only by some of these 0 documents.           18         A. Yes, I see that.         11         10         A. Yes, I see that.           2         A. Yes, I see that.         21         A. I just heard his name. Bat I I'm not           11         recent weeks, right?         1         0. Do you have an understanding as to that having happend?         1         0. And then there's a group of Army Corps           12         A. Yes, I see that.         2         1         0. And then there's have allow the APC reservoir           3         0. Do you have an understanding as to that having happend? <th>7</th> <th>A. I think I mean, I don't know other</th> <th>7</th> <th></th>	7	A. I think I mean, I don't know other	7			
10       Lamier, like Jim Woodruff, like West Point, yeah,       10       seftware.         11       from federal reservoirs.       11       0. And where is she located?         12       0. And so Dr. Zeng in the second sentence       12       A. In California, Davis.         13       0. In Davis?       13       0. In Davis?         14       sest that?       14       A. Yeah, Davis.         15       0. Do you know who would have brought this to       16       assigned to running ResSim for the ACF Basin?         15       16. A. Maybe Weij just look at Corpe' website and       19       0. I don't know Memes Hathorn, maybe. You         16       0. And the maps caught his attention.       19       0. I don't know Memes Hathorn, maybe. You         17       18       know, right, You Know Memes Hathorn, maybe. You       18         18       know, right, You Know Memes Hathorn, maybe. You       19       0. I don't know Mime. Only by some of these         19       look at some of the maper, caught his attention.       19       0. I don't know Mime. Only by some of these         10       0. And the asys this has been cocurring in       11       11       14         10       News, right? <b>Page 107</b> 0. And then there's a group of Arm Corperse       11         11       recent week	8	group, but in my group we closely take a look of	8	the ACF Basin. She's the one developed the		
11       from federal reservoirs.       11       0. And where is she located?         12       Q. And so Dr. Zang in the second sentence       12       A. In Galifornia, Bavis.         13       asays, Tt. has been brought to my attention.* Doyou       13       Q. In Davis?         14       assigned to running ResSim for the ACF Basin?       14       A. Maybe maybe dames Hathorn, maybe. You         16       Q. Do you know who would have brought this to       16       assigned to running ResSim for the ACF Basin?         17       A. Maybe Wei just look at Corpe' website and       18       know, right, you know dames Hathorn?         19       look at some of the mumber, caught his attention.       19       Q. I don't know him. Only by some of these         20       A. Maybe maybe dames Hathorn?       10       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         21       been releasing into the Apalachicola River much more       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         21       recent weeks, right?       21       I don't know whether he's a group of Army Corps         22       n. Yes, I see that.       23       I'm diveri know he's in the Mobile district, but         32       n. Yes, I see that.       33       system, correct?         33       No, not for this particular case?       1       0. And then there's a gr	9	Corps' release from the federal reservoirs, like	9	software. Yeah, she's the one developed the		
12       0. And so Dr. Zeng in the second sentence       12       A. In California, Davis.         13       seys, 'IT has been brought to my attention.' Do you       13       0. In Davis?         14       A. Yeah, Davis.       15       0. So is there an Army Corps person who's         15       A. Yeak, Davis.       15       0. So is there an Army Corps person who's         16       O. Do you know who would have brought this to       16       assigned to running ResSin for the XT Basin?         17       his attention?       17       A. Maybe, Wei just look at Corps' website and       18         18       look at some of the number, ought his attention.       19       0. I don't know him. Only by some of these         20       Q. And then ha goes on to say the Corps has       20       documents.       11         21       paraphrasing, but do you see that?       21       14       I don't know him. Only by some of these         23       paraphrasing, but do you see that?       23       11'm stat livm not       24         23       paraphrasing, but do you see that?       23       11'm stat livm ot       24         34       A. Yes, I see that.       21       14'don't know hither whithe Mobile district, but         24       A. Yes, I see that.       25       10'm throw whither more row	10	Lanier, like Jim Woodruff, like West Point, yeah,	10	software.		
13       says, "It has been brought to my attention." Do you       13       Q. In Bavis?         14       see that?       14       A. Yes, I see that.         15       A. Yes, I see that.       15       Q. So is there an Army Corps person who's         16       O. Do you know who would have brought this to       16       assigned to running ResSim for the ACF Basin?         17       his attention?       16       assigned to running ResSim for the ACF Basin?         18       A. Maybe Wei just look at Corps' website and       16       assigned to running ResSim for the ACF Basin?         20       Q. And then he goes on to say the Corps has       10       A torm what is prescribed in the RIOP, I'm         21       water than what is prescribed in the RIOP, I'm       12       A. Yes, I see that.         23       Q. And hea asys this has been occurring in       12       A. Yes, I see that.         24       A. Yes, I see that.       12       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         25       Q. And hea says this has been occurring in       12       Q. And then there's a group of Army Corps         25       A. Yes, I see that.       13       Q. And then there's a group of Army Corps         26       Q. Yes.       14       No, not for this particular case?       15       The WINNESS: I don't know. I'we	11	from federal reservoirs.	11	Q. And where is she located?		
14       a. Yes, I see that.       14       A. Yesh, Davis.         15       A. Yes, I see that.       15       Q. So is there an Army Corps person who's         16       Q. Do you know who would have brought this to       16       assigned to running ResSin for the ACF Basin?         18       A. Maybe Wei just look at Corps' website and       18       know, right, you know Janes Hathorn, maybe. You         19       look at some of the number, caught his attention.       19       Q. I don't know Min. Only by some of these         20       0. And then begoes on to say the Corps has.       19       Q. I don't know Min. Only by some of these         21       been releasing into the Agalachicola River much more       20       A. Yes, I see that.       21         23       paraphrasing, but do you see that?       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         23       yaraphrasing, but do you see that?       21       I don't know Mether he's in the Mobile district, but         24       A. Yes, I see that.       25       I don't know Mether he's a group of Army Corps         25       A. Yoe, I see that.       32       I don't know. I'we         3       0. Do you have an understanding as to that       4       MS. DESNTIS: Objection, foundation.         4       having happened?       4       MS. DESNTIS: I don't know.	12	Q. And so Dr. Zeng in the second sentence	12	A. In California, Davis.		
15       A. Yes, I see that.       15       Q. So is there an Army Corps person who's         16       Q. Do you know who would have brought this to       16       assigned to running ResSim for the ACP Basin?         17       his attention?       17       A. Maybe Wei just look at Corps' website and       18       know, right, you know James Hathorn?       19       Q. I don't know haw James Bathorn?       10         19       look at some of the mamber, caught his attention.       19       Q. I don't know James Bathorn?       10       20       C. Mad then begoes on to say the Corps has       10       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         20       water than what is prescribed in the RIOP, I'm       22       very sure. Please don't rely on my information.         21       A. Yes, I see that.       23       I'm just I know he's in the Wohile district, but         24       A. Yes, I see that.       23       I'm just I know he's in the Wohile district, but         25       A. Mes, right?       2       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         25       A. You mean for this particular case?       6       10       0. And then there's a group of Anm Yourgs         26       0. Yes.       19       0. Sou whow of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         15       ensamts model is	13	says, "It has been brought to my attention." Do you	13	Q. In Davis?		
16       Q. Do you know who would have brought this to       16       assigned to running ResSim for the ACF Basin?         17       his attention?       17       A. Maybe Wei just look at Corps' webite and         18       A. Maybe Wei just look at Corps' webite and       18       know, right, you know James Hathorn, maybe. You         18       A. Maybe Mei just look at Corps' webite and       19       Q. And then he goes on to say the Corps has       20         20       Q. And then he goes on to say the Corps has       20       documents.       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         21       paraphrasing, but do you see that?       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         23       paraphrasing, but do you see that?       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         24       A. Yes, I see that.       21       I'm just I know he's in the Mobile district, but         24       A. Yes, I see that.       21       Q. And then there's a group of Arm Yoorps         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       3       ystem, correct?         4       Ms. Dispantifs: Objection, foundation.       1'w MS. DISPANTIS: Objection, foundation.         7       A. No not for this particular case. I'm not       8       0. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin	14	see that?	14	A. Yeah, Davis.		
17       h. Maybe, maybe James Hathorn, maybe. You         18       A. Maybe Wei just look at Corps' website and       18       know, right, you know James Hathorn?         19       look at some of the mumber, caught his attention.       19       0. I don't know him. Only by some of these         20       0. And then begees on to say the Corps hat       19       0. I don't know him. Only by some of these         21       been releasing into the Apalachicola River much more       20       a. Yes, I see that.       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         22       water than what is prescribed in the RIOP, I'm       21       A. Yes, I see that.       21       A. I fust heard his name. But I I'm not         23       paraghrasing, but do you see that?       22       i don't know whether he's the person to run the         25       Q. And he says this has been occurring in       25       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         26       Q. Yes.       9       Satt       23       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         3       yes, I see that.       3       9       Sustem, correct?       4       Ms. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         4       having happened?       A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not       7       BY Me. SINGABELLA:       8       Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day<	15	A. Yes, I see that.	15	Q. So is there an Army Corps person who's		
18       A. Maybe Wei just look at Corps' website and       18       know, right, you know James Bathorn?         19       look at some of the number, caught his attention.       0       I don't know him. Only by some of these         20       Q. And then he goes on to say the Corps has       20       documents.       20         21       been releasing into the Apalachicola River nuch more       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         22       water than what is prescribed in the RIOP, I'm       22       A. Yes, I see that.       23       I just I know he's in the Mobile district, but         23       Q. And the asys this has been occurring in       25       model or not.       24       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         24       A. Yes, I see that.       25       0. Do you have an understanding as to that       25       model or not.       26         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       3       3       3       3       system, correct?         4       having happened?       4       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case. I'm not       7       BY MR. SINGRELLA:       6       0. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin.       0. Do you know of any other cases in which       10       <	16	Q. Do you know who would have brought this to	16	assigned to running ResSim for the ACF Basin?		
19       look at some of the number, caught his attention.       19       Q. I don't know him. Only by some of these         20       Q. And then he goes on to say the Corps has       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         21       been releasing into the Apalachicola River much more       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         22       water than what is prescribed in the RIOP, I'm       22       Very sure. Please don't rely on my information.         23       paraphrasing, but do you see that?       23       I'm just I know he's in the Mobile district, but         24       A. Yes, I see that.       24       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         25       N. Yes, I see that.       24       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         25       A. Yes, I see that.       25       model or not.         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       3       system, correct?         4       having happened?       4       Ms. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       THE WINNESS: I don't know.       I'm not         6       O. you know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the corps released water into the Apalachicola over       13       BY MR. SINSARELLA:         12       the amounts prescr	17	his attention?	17	A. Maybe, maybe James Hathorn, maybe. You		
20       Q. And then he goes on to say the Corps has       20       documents.         21       been releasing into the Apalachicola River much more       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         23       paraghrasing, but do you see that?       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         23       paraghrasing, but do you see that?       23       I don't know whether he's in the Mobile district, but         24       A. Yes, I see that.       23       I don't know whether he's in the Mobile district, but         25       Q. And he says this has been occurring in       26       model or not.         Page 107         1       recent weeks, right?       1       Q. And then there's a group of Army Corps         2       A. Yes, I see that.       2       individuals that actually operate the ACP reservoir         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       3       system, correct?         4       having happened?       4       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case. I'm not       8       Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       course?       1       A. Operator For Day course?       1         14       hou you know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day co	18	A. Maybe Wei just look at Corps' website and	18	know, right, you know James Hathorn?		
21       been releasing into the Apalachicola River much more       21       A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not         22       water than what is prescribed in the RIOP, I'm       22       very sure. Please don't rely on my information.         23       paraghrmasing, but do you see that?       23       I'm just I know he's in the Mobile district, but         24       A. Yes, I see that.       23       I'm just I know he's in the Mobile district, but         25       O. And he says this has been occurring in       26       model or not.         Page 107         7       A. Yes, I see that.       2       individuals that actually operate the ACP reservoir         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       having happened?       4       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case?       6       never physically visited their reservoir.       7         7       A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not       8       Q. You din't take the Operator For a Day       2         8       the one to schedule to olsely take a look at ACF       8       Q. You know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over       1       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         12 <th>19</th> <th>look at some of the number, caught his attention.</th> <th>19</th> <th>Q. I don't know him. Only by some of these</th>	19	look at some of the number, caught his attention.	19	Q. I don't know him. Only by some of these		
22       weter than what is prescribed in the RIOP, I'm       22       very sure. Please don't rely on my information.         23       paraphrasing, but do you see that?       23       1'm just I know he's in the Mobile district, but         24       A. Yes, I see that.       23       I'm just I know he's in the Mobile district, but         25       Q. And he says this has been occurring in       26       I'm just I know he's in the Mobile district, but         25       Q. And he says this has been occurring in       26       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         26       Q. Yes, I see that.       21       Q. And then there's a group of Army Corps         2       A. Yes, I see that.       22       individuals that actually operate the ACF reservoir         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       35       system, correct?         4       having happened?       4       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case?       6       never physically visited their reservoir.         6       Q. Yes.       8       Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin.       9       course?         10       A. Doy ou know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       <	20	Q. And then he goes on to say the Corps has	20	documents.		
23       paraghrasing, but do you see that?       23       I'm just I know he's in the Mobile district, but         24       A. Yes, I see that.       24       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         25       Q. And he says this has been occurring in       24       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         25       Q. And he says this has been occurring in       24       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         26       Q. And he says this has been occurring in       25       model or not.         7       A. Yes, I see that.       20       O poy uhave an understanding as to that       3         4       having happened?       4       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case?       6       never physically visited their reservoir.         7       A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not       8       Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin.       9       course?       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over       11       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         14       Q. Do you know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         12       THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.       12       <	21	been releasing into the Apalachicola River much more	21	A. I just heard his name. But I I'm not		
24       A. Yes, I see that.       24       I don't know whether he's the person to run the         25       Q. And he says this has been occurring in       25       model or not.         Page 107         1       recent weeks, right?       1       Q. And then there's a group of Army Corps         2       A. Yes, I see that.       2       individuals that actually operate the ACF reservoir         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       4       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case?       5       THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've         6       Q. Yes.       6       No, not for this particular case. I'm not       8       Q. You din't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin.       0       Do you know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the corps released water into the Apalachicola over       11       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         12       the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?       12       THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.         13       A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.       13       BY MR. SINGARELLA:         14       Q. Do you know if they from time to time       15       Army corps, but that was on the modeling, right?         16 <th>22</th> <th>water than what is prescribed in the RIOP, <math display="inline">{\tt I'm}</math></th> <th>22</th> <th>very sure. Please don't rely on my information.</th>	22	water than what is prescribed in the RIOP, ${\tt I'm}$	22	very sure. Please don't rely on my information.		
25       Q. And he says this has been occurring in       25       model or not.         7       New Single Section       Page 107       Page 109         1       recent weeks, right?       1       Q. And then there's a group of Anny Corps         2       A. Yes, I see that.       2       individuals that actually operate the ACF reservoir         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       3       system, correct?         4       having happened?       4       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case?       6       never physically visited their reservoir.         7       A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not       8       Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin.       9       course?       10       A. Operator For Day course?         10       Q. Do you know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?       12       THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.         13       A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.       13       EY MR. SINGARELLA:         16       prescribed by the ResSim model?       17       Q. Apparently they have some other class you         16       presecribed by the ResSim model?       17	23	paraphrasing, but do you see that?	23	I'm just I know he's in the Mobile district, but		
Page 107       Page 107         1       recent weeks, right?       1       Q. And then there's a group of Army Corps         2       A. Yes, I see that.       2       individuals that actually operate the ACF reservoir         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       3       system, correct?         4       having happened?       4       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case?       5       THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've         6       Q. Yes.       7       A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not       8       Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin.       9       course?       10       A. Operator For Day course?         10       Q. Do you know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the corps released water into the Apalachicola over       11       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         12       the amounts prescribed by the RIO?       12       THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.         13       A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.       13       EY MR. SINGARELLA:         14       O. Do you know if they from time to time       14       Q. Oh, because you took a course from the         15       release water different than what	24	A. Yes, I see that.	24	I don't know whether he's the person to run the		
1       recent weeks, right?       1       Q. And then there's a group of Army Corps         2       A. Yes, I see that.       2       individuals that actually operate the ACF reservoir         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       3       system, correct?         4       having happened?       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case?       6         6       Q. Yes.       6       never physically visited their reservoir.         7       A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not       7       Basin.       9         9       Basin.       9       course?       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the one to schedule to closely take a look at ACF       8       Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin.       9       course?       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the Corps released water into the Apalachicol over       11       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         12       the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?       11       BY MR. SINGARELLA:       13         14       Q. Do you know if they from time to time       14       Q. Oh, because you took a course from the         15       release water different than what would be	25	Q. And he says this has been occurring in	25	model or not.		
1       recent weeks, right?       1       Q. And then there's a group of Army Corps         2       A. Yes, I see that.       2       individuals that actually operate the ACF reservoir         3       Q. Do you have an understanding as to that       3       system, correct?         4       having happened?       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         5       A. You mean for this particular case?       6         6       Q. Yes.       6       never physically visited their reservoir.         7       A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not       7       Basin.       9         9       Basin.       9       course?       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the one to schedule to closely take a look at ACF       8       Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin.       9       course?       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the Corps released water into the Apalachicol over       11       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         12       the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?       11       BY MR. SINGARELLA:       13         14       Q. Do you know if they from time to time       14       Q. Oh, because you took a course from the         15       release water different than what would be		Page 107		Page 109		
3Q. Do you have an understanding as to that having happened?3system, correct?4having happened?4MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.5A. You mean for this particular case?5THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've6Q. Yes.6never physically visited their reservoir.7A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not 87Basin.8the one to schedule to closely take a look at ACF 98Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day 99G. Do you know of any other cases in which 1110A. Operator For Day course?10Q. Do you know of any other cases in which 1110A. Operator For Day course?11the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over 1111MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.12the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?12THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.13A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.14Q. Oh, because you took a course from the15release water different than what would be15Array Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16prescribed by the RESSim model?17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18a go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19Modeling results to operate their reservoirs.19A. I don't know whether they have that kind20On't think so.21Q. Okay.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water22A. No.	1		1	8		
4having happened?4MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.5A. You mean for this particular case?5THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've6Q. Yes.6never physically visited their reservoir.7A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not7BY MR. SINGARELLA:8the one to schedule to closely take a look at ACF8Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day9Basin.9course?10Q. Do you know of any other cases in which10A. Operator For Day course?11the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over11MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.12the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?12THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.13A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.13EY MR. SINGARELLA:14Q. Do you know if they from time to time14Q. Oh, because you took a course from the15release water different than what would be15Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16prescribed by the RESSim model?17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19Modeling results to operate their reservoirs.19A. I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.22More or less by ResSim modeling results, right?22A. No.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24 </th <th>2</th> <th>A. Yes, I see that.</th> <th>2</th> <th>individuals that actually operate the ACF reservoir</th>	2	A. Yes, I see that.	2	individuals that actually operate the ACF reservoir		
5A. You mean for this particular case?5THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've6Q. Yes.6never physically visited their reservoir.7A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not7EY MR. SINGARELLA:8the one to schedule to closely take a look at ACF8Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day9Basin.9course?10Q. Do you know of any other cases in which10A. Operator For Day course?11the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over11MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.12the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?12THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.13A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.13EY MR. SINGARELLA:14Q. Do you know if they from time to time14Q. Oh, because you took a course from the15release water different than what would be15Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19modeling results to operate their reservoirs.1Q. Okay.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water2A. No.22more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?2A. No.23Q. Yes.2A. No.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well	3	Q. Do you have an understanding as to that	3	system, correct?		
6Q. Yes.6never physically visited their reservoir.7A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not7BY MR. SINGARELLA:8the one to schedule to closely take a look at ACF8Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day9Basin.9course?10Q. Do you know of any other cases in which10A. Operator For Day course?11the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over11MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.12the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?12THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.13A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.13BY MR. SINGARELLA:14Q. Do you know if they from time to time14Q. Oh, because you took a course from the15release water different than what would be15Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16presoribed by the ResSim model?17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19Moling results to operate their reservoirs. I19A. I don't know whether they have that kind20don't think so.21Q. Okay.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.22Mol Yes.23Q. Yes.2324A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well	4	having happened?	4	MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.		
<ul> <li>A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not</li> <li>8 the one to schedule to closely take a look at ACF</li> <li>9 Basin.</li> <li>0 Q. Do you know of any other cases in which</li> <li>11 the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over</li> <li>12 the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?</li> <li>13 A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.</li> <li>14 Q. Do you know if they from time to time</li> <li>15 release water different than what would be</li> <li>16 prescribed by the ResSim model?</li> <li>17 A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a</li> <li>18 simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim</li> <li>19 modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I</li> <li>20 don't think so.</li> <li>21 So you're asking whether Corps releasing water</li> <li>22 more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?</li> <li>23 Q. Yes.</li> <li>24 A. So I don't think Corps makes decision</li> <li>7 BY MR. SINGARELA:</li> <li>7 BY MR. SINGARELA:</li> <li>8 Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day</li> <li>9 course?</li> <li>10 A. Operator For Day course?</li> <li>11 MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.</li> <li>12 THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.</li> <li>13 BY MR. SINGARELIA:</li> <li>14 Q. Oh, because you took a course from the</li> <li>15 Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?</li> <li>16 A. Yeah, that's the modeling workshop.</li> <li>17 Q. Apparently they have some other class you</li> <li>18 can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.</li> <li>19 A. I don't know whether they have that kind</li> <li>20 of class or not. No, I don't know.</li> <li>21 Q. Yes.</li> <li>22 Maybe I'll see you there.</li> <li>24 A. So I don't think Corps makes decision</li> </ul>	5	A. You mean for this particular case?	5	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I've		
8       the one to schedule to closely take a look at ACF       8       Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day         9       Basin.       9       course?         10       Q. Do you know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over       11       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         12       the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?       11       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         13       A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.       12       THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.         14       Q. Do you know if they from time to time       14       Q. Oh, because you took a course from the         15       release water different than what would be       15       Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?         16       prescribed by the ResSim model?       16       A. Yeah, that's the modeling workshop.         17       A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a       18       can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.         18       simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim       19       A. I don't know whether they have that kind         20       don't think so.       21       Q. Okay.       22       A. No.         23       Q. Yes.       23       Q. Maybe I'll see you there. <th>6</th> <th>Q. Yes.</th> <th>6</th> <th>never physically visited their reservoir.</th>	6	Q. Yes.	6	never physically visited their reservoir.		
9       Basin.       9       course?         10       Q. Do you know of any other cases in which       10       A. Operator For Day course?         11       the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over       11       MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.         12       the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?       12       THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.         13       A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.       13       BY MR. SINCARELLA:         14       Q. Do you know if they from time to time       14       Q. Oh, because you took a course from the         15       release water different than what would be       15       Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?         16       prescribed by the ResSim model is just a       17       Q. Apparently they have some other class you         18       simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim       18       can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.         19       modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I       19       A. I don't know whether they have that kind         20       don't think so.       21       So you're asking whether Corps releasing water       21       Q. Okay.         22       more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?       22       A. No.       23       Q. Maybe I'll see you there.         24       A. So	7	A. No, not for this particular case. I'm not	7	BY MR. SINGARELLA:		
10Q. Do you know of any other cases in which10A. Operator For Day course?11the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over11MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.12the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?12THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.13A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.13BY MR. SINGARELLA:14Q. Do you know if they from time to time14Q. Oh, because you took a course from the15release water different than what would be15Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16prescribed by the ResSim model?16A. Yeah, that's the modeling workshop.17A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I19A. I don't know whether they have that kind20don't think so.21Q. Okay.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.22more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?22A. No.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well	8	the one to schedule to closely take a look at ACF	8	Q. You didn't take the Operator For a Day		
11the Corps released water into the Apalachicola over11MS. DESANTIS: Objection, foundation.12the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?12THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.13A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.13BY MR. SINGARELLA:14Q. Do you know if they from time to time14Q. Oh, because you took a course from the15release water different than what would be15Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16prescribed by the ResSim model?16A. Yeah, that's the modeling workshop.17A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim19A. I don't know whether they have that kind20don't think so.20of class or not. No, I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well	9		9	course?		
12the amounts prescribed by the RIOP?12THE WITNESS: I didn't get you.13A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.13BY MR. SINGARELLA:14Q. Do you know if they from time to time14Q. Oh, because you took a course from the15release water different than what would be15Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16prescribed by the ResSim model?16A. Yeah, that's the modeling workshop.17A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19M. I don't know whether they have that kind20of class or not. No, I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well						
13A. No. I haven't paid attention to that.13BY MR. SINGARELLA:14Q. Do you know if they from time to time14Q. Oh, because you took a course from the15release water different than what would be15Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16prescribed by the ResSim model?16A. Yeah, that's the modeling workshop.17A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I19A. I don't know whether they have that kind20don't think so.20of class or not. No, I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well				-		
14Q. Do you know if they from time to time14Q. Oh, because you took a course from the15release water different than what would be15Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16prescribed by the ResSim model?16A. Yeah, that's the modeling workshop.17A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I19A. I don't know whether they have that kind20don't think so.20of class or not. No, I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well						
15release water different than what would be15Army Corps, but that was on the modeling, right?16prescribed by the ResSim model?16A. Yeah, that's the modeling workshop.17A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I19A. I don't know whether they have that kind20don't think so.20of class or not. No, I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.22more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?22A. No.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well						
16prescribed by the ResSim model?16A. Yeah, that's the modeling workshop.17A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I19A. I don't know whether they have that kind20don't think so.20of class or not. No, I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.22more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?22A. No.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well						
17A. Well, I I mean, ResSim model is just a17Q. Apparently they have some other class you18simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim18can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.19modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I19A. I don't know whether they have that kind20don't think so.20of class or not. No, I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.22more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?22A. No.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well						
18       simulation. I don't think Corps will rely on ResSim       18       can go take, it's called Operator For a Day.         19       modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I       19       A. I don't know whether they have that kind         20       don't think so.       20       of class or not. No, I don't know.         21       So you're asking whether Corps releasing water       21       Q. Okay.         22       more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?       22       A. No.         23       Q. Yes.       23       Q. Maybe I'll see you there.         24       A. So I don't think Corps makes decision       24       A. Well						
19modeling results to operate their reservoirs. I19A.I don't know whether they have that kind20don't think so.20of class or not. No, I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q.Okay.22more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?22A.No.23Q.Yes.23Q.Maybe I'll see you there.24A.So I don't think Corps makes decision24A.Well						
20don't think so.20of class or not. No, I don't know.21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q. Okay.22more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?22A. No.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well						
21So you're asking whether Corps releasing water21Q.Okay.22more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?22A.No.23Q.Yes.23Q.Maybe I'll see you there.24A.So I don't think Corps makes decision24A.Well				-		
22more or less by ResSim modeling results, right?22A. No.23Q. Yes.23Q. Maybe I'll see you there.24A. So I don't think Corps makes decision24A. Well						
23Q.Yes.23Q.Maybe I'll see you there.24A.So I don't think Corps makes decision24A.Well						
A. So I don't think Corps makes decision 24 A. Well						
25 Q. UKAY. Let'S go to 21.						
	20	based on Resonantinouering results. Inat's my	43	V. URAY. DEL'S GU LU 21.		

# **ATTACHMENT 8**

**Excerpts from the Deposition Transcript of Dr. Aria Georgakakos (Feb. 11, 2016)** 

		Page 1
1	ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.	
2	NO. 142, Original	
3		
4	In the	
5	Supreme Court of the United States	
6		
7	STATE OF FLORIDA,	
8	Plaintiff,	
9	V.	
10	STATE OF GEORGIA,	
11	Defendant.	
12		
13	Before the Special Master	
14	Hon. Ralph I. Lancaster	
15		
16	CONFIDENTIAL	
17	DEPOSITION OF ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.	
18	FEBRUARY 11, 2016	
19	9:07 A.M.	
20		
21		
22		
23	Volume 1	
24	Reported by: Michele E. Eddy, RPR, CRR, CLR	
25	JOB NO. 103211	

		Page	2
1	ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.		
2			
3			
4			
5	February 11, 2016		
6	9:07 A.M.		
7			
8			
9	Deposition of ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS,		
10	Ph.D., held at the offices of Latham & Watkins,		
11	LLP, 555 Eleventh Street, Northwest, Suite		
12	1000, Washington, D.C., pursuant to notice,		
13	before Michele E. Eddy, a Registered		
14	Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime		
15	Reporter, and Notary Public of the states of		
16	Maryland, Virginia, and the District of		
17	Columbia.		
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

```
CONFIDENTIAL
```

```
Page 3
1
                  ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.
2
    APPEARANCES:
3
    Latham & Watkins
4
    Attorney for Plaintiff
5
    650 Town Center Drive
б
    Costa Mesa, California 92626
7
    BY: PAUL SINGARELLA, ESQUIRE
8
9
    Latham & Watkins
10
    Attorney for Plaintiff
11
    555 Eleventh Street, Northwest
12
    Washington, D.C. 20004
13
    BY: BENJAMIN LAWLESS, ESQUIRE
14
15
16
    Kirkland & Ellis
17
    Attorney for Defendant
18
    655 Fifteenth Street, Northwest
19
    Washington, D.C. 20005
20
    BY: KAREN McCARTAN DeSANTIS, ESQUIRE
21
          ANDREW PRUITT, ESQUIRE
22
          ZACHARY AVALLONE, ESQUIRE
23
24
25
    111
```

```
CONFIDENTIAL
```

```
Page 4
1
                    ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.
 2
     ATTENDANCE, Continued
 3
 4
     ALSO PRESENT
 5
           Peter Shanahan, Ph.D., P.E.
 б
           John C. Allen, Deputy Director
 7
           Jordan Mummert, Videographer
 8
 9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

CONFIDENTIAL	
--------------	--

1	ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the start
3	of the tape labeled number 1 of the
4	videotaped deposition of Aris Georgakakos
5	in the matter State of Florida versus State
6	of Georgia. This deposition is taking
7	place at 555 11th Street, Northwest,
8	Washington, D.C., on February 11th, 2016,
9	at approximately 9:07 a.m.
10	My name is Jordan Mummert from TSG
11	Reporting, Inc. I'm the legal video
12	specialist. The court reporter is Michele
13	Eddy in association with TSG Reporting.
14	Will the counsel please introduce
15	yourselves.
16	MR. SINGARELLA: Good morning,
17	Dr. Georgakakos. Paul Singarella here
18	today on behalf of the State of Florida.
19	I'm with the law firm of Latham & Watkins,
20	and my colleague down here to my left is
21	Ben Lawless. He's also from Latham &
22	Watkins. And I think you know
23	Dr. Shanahan.
24	THE WITNESS: Yes.
25	MS. DESANTIS: Karen McCartan

CONFIDENTIAL
--------------

		Page 6
1	ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.	
2	DeSantis, from Kirkland & Ellis,	
3	representing the State of Georgia.	
4	MR. PRUITT: Andrew Pruitt, Kirkland	
5	& Ellis, on behalf of the State of Georgia.	
6	MR. ALLEN: John Allen on behalf of	
7	the State of Georgia.	
8	MR. SINGARELLA: Could you swear in	
9	the witness.	
10	THE REPORTER: Can we go off the	
11	record.	
12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 9:08.	
13	We're off the record.	
14	(Discussion off the record.)	
15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 9:13.	
16	We're on the record.	
17		
18	ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.,	
19	having been duly sworn, testified as follows:	
20	EXAMINATION	
21	BY MR. SINGARELLA:	
22	Q Good morning, Doctor.	
23	A Good morning.	
24	Q I do know of you, not only from this	
25	case, but because we're both fellow Parsons lab	
i i		

ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.		
<sup>2</sup> alumni, but we go through certain formaliti	es	
$^3$ at the beginning of a deposition.		
<sup>4</sup> A Of course.		
<sup>5</sup> Q I'm going to ask you to just plea	ıse	
state your full name and then spell it for the		
record, please.		
<sup>8</sup> A So my name is Aris Georgakakos, a	ind	
<sup>9</sup> the first name is spelled A-R-I-S and the l	ast	
<sup>10</sup> name is $G-E-O-R-G-A-K-A-K-O-S$ .		
<sup>11</sup> Q Thank you. I understand you're a	Ł	
<sup>12</sup> professor at Georgia Tech, correct?		
<sup>13</sup> A Yes.		
Q Are you a full professor at Georg	jia	
<sup>15</sup> Tech?		
<sup>16</sup> A Yes.		
<sup>17</sup> Q How long have you been a full		
<sup>18</sup> professor?	professor?	
<sup>19</sup> A Since 1994, so that would be 12		
<sup>20</sup> years.		
<sup>21</sup> Q 2004, then?		
<sup>22</sup> A No, 1996 actually, 1996, since 19	96.	
<sup>23</sup> Q So 20 years.		
A So it's 20 years. Time is flying	<b>f</b> ,	
<sup>25</sup> yes.		

1	ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.
2	think so. It's just that it's you know, the
3	problem is complex. I mean, you need to have
4	better data. We need to have better data. In
5	the absence of better data, the ResSim doesn't
6	have, like, a means to say I want to use a
7	monthly time scale. So they have the daily, I
8	think the daily time-step, if I recall what is
9	encoded into how the model works. So they have
10	to use that daily time-step that's available to
11	them. But then the data they have are monthly.
12	So they use this because that's what they have
13	available.
14	So I think it's not a matter of
15	intentionally they're making a mistake. It's
16	just that they have available this model. They
17	have the data. They use it to try to figure
18	out. But I think the point is that the
19	model does produce good results, but we have to
20	focus on the proper time scale. That's my
21	point. And then we can make comparisons that
22	make sense.
23	Q Do you understand that the Corps

24 tries to make up for the ResSim limitations 25 through its operational decision making?

		Page 79
1	ARIS P. GEORGAKAKOS, Ph.D.	
2	MS. DeSANTIS: Objection, form.	
3	A They should. I don't know, but they	
4	should. And, you see, these are planning	
5	models and then operations is a different ball	
6	game, so to speak. Because we have	
<mark>7</mark>	observations that we obtain, and then they can	
8	update their plan, for example, of releases	
9	based on the observations. So I think they're	
10	doing that, especially during flooding, because	
11	that's one of the primary missions that the	
12	Corps has in the ACF, to try to protect from	
13	flooding. So they must be doing that. But	
14	they do that not by using the model, but	
<mark>15</mark>	looking at the observations and then trying to	
<mark>16</mark>	model the system or to understand how the	
17	response of the system is based on what you	
18	observe throughout.	
<mark>19</mark>	So I think the ResSim is a tool that	
20	provides them the normal way of releasing and	
21	operating and the root curves and things like	
22	that. But the operations are different. They	
23	use observations. So they don't rely on the	
24	ResSim, I don't think.	
25	Q Do you understand that the Corps does	